

THE QUARTERLY

The Journal of the *British Association of Paper Historians*

INDEX N^{OS} 101 - 104

Compiled by Terry Wells

CONTENTS

This index has been arranged in eight categories. Each Entry is indexed by the Issue number in **BOLD** followed by the page number. This index also contains entries for short articles that have appeared in *BAPH News*. Such items are indicated by the prefix N before the issue number.

Articles (by Author)	38
Articles (by Title)	39
Book Reviews	39
General Index	40
All Papermakers, Papermills and Watermarks are listed in separate indexes.	
Illustrations	43
Please Note: illustrated watermarks are listed under watermarks.	

Papermakers	44
Contains the names of makers, mill owners, companies and individual workers in the mills.	
Papermills	46
Watermarks	
The Watermark Index is divided into two sections.	
A. Watermarks illustrated in <i>The Quarterly</i> or <i>BAPH News</i>	47
B. Watermarks described, discussed or mentioned in the text	47
Please Note: Watermarks including Papermakers names are listed alphabetically by surname	
... indicates missing part of a watermark.	
/ line or layout break in the watermark.	
= both watermark and countermark present.	

ARTICLES (BY AUTHOR)

Anon		Chamberlain, Daven	
A French Paper Mill	101:9	British Bibliography of Paper History and	
Hodgkinson's Mill Roll of Honour	103:15	Watermark Studies No 24, 2016	103:32-39
Paper Industry Review of 2016	102:27	Paper: Compositional Analysis	104:11-16
Sale Notices for Ellers Paper Mill	102:17	Paper: structural analysis	103:1-10
Some American 19th Century Ream Labels	104:44		
The Manufacture of China Clay	102:21-23	Day, Geoffrey & Amélie Junqua	
The Trail of the German in Northern France: The Works of Messrs E&M Lamort Severly Damaged	101:10	An Eighteenth Century Cargo of Paper Lost in Transit	104:26-27
Trade Card of James Wheeley, Wallpaper Manufacturer and Merchant	104:16		
Wansborough Paper Mill, Watchet	104:25	Eagan, Jane	
WWI Military Tribunals	104:23-25	An Unexpected Discovery: Early Modern Recycling	102:18-20
WWI - Papermakers wounded or killed in action	102:24-25		
		Farnley, Albert (Jim)	
		My Life in the Photographic Industry: Part 2	101:15-20
Bower, Peter			
A Correction	102:34-35	Harris, Colin	
A Very Rich Record: the Papers Found in an Album of Drawings by Richard Cooper Junior (1740-1822)	102:36-48	Dartford in the Sixties	103:23-26
Bust of Joseph-Michael Montgolfier (1740-1810)	103:20	Naval Tradition and Wiggins Teape	101:21
Eynsham Mill House, Oxfordshire	102:32-34	Photographic Papers	102:28-32
In Memoriam - Christopher Clarkson (1938-2017)	103:27-29	Hill, Stephen R	
Paul Sandby RA (1731-1809). The Walking Stationer. "Memorandum Books a Penny a Piece of the Poor Blind. God Bless You Pity The Blind"	103:16-20	Correction to Medway Mill, Maidstone:	
Two Early 19th Century Views of Wiers Mill near Oxford	103:12-14	A History, Part Three	102:26
Two Letters Relating to the Foundation of the City of Adelaide in South Australia, dating from 1836 and 1839	104:28-44	W&R Balston Ltd (Springfield and Medway Mills)	
		Workers who served in the First World War	104:19-22
		Malley, Mike	
		Certain Cure for the Agues	102:23
		Sharma, Puneeta	
		Paper Pigments and Pearls: Conserving a Collection of Indian Miniature Paintings at the Chester Beatty Library	101:37-41

Stanyon, Michael		The Quarterly Index Nos 97-100	103:40-48
A Stationery Business: the products of John Dickinson & Co Ltd	102:1-10	What is this bit of paper?	103:30-31
An Unusual Hymn Book	103:21-22	Westwood, Richard	
Paper Products produced during WW2 by John Dickinson & Co Ltd	101:11-14	Paper and Pollution - a Nineteenth Century Case	104:1-10
Stienecker, Ulrich		Wilson, Louise	
Bibby & Baron	101:22-36	Watermarks in the NGV's Collection of Prints by Albrecht Dürer	101:1-9
		Wright, Catherine	
		The Papermakers of East Morton	102:11-17
Wells, Terry			
Kidwelly Paper Mill	104:17-18		

ARTICLES (BY TITLE)

A Correction	Bower, Peter	102:34-35	Paper Pigments and Pearls:		
A French Paper Mill	Anon	101:9	Conserving a Collection of Indian Miniature Paintings at the Chester Beatty Library	Sharma, Puneeta	101:37-41
A Stationery Business: the products of John Dickinson & Co Ltd	Stanyon, Michael	102:1-10	Paper Products produced during WW2 by John Dickinson & Co Ltd	Stanyon, Michael	101:11-14
A Very Rich Record: the Papers Found in an Album of Drawings by Richard Cooper Junior (1740-1822)	Bower, Peter	102:36-48	Paper: structural analysis Paul Sandby RA (1731-1809). The Walking Stationer. "Memorandum Books a Penny a Piece of the Poor Blind. God Bless You Pity The Blind"	Chamberlain, Daven	103:1-10
An Eighteenth Century Cargo of Paper Lost in Transit	Day, Geoffrey & Amélie Junqua	104:26-27	Photographic Papers	Bower, Peter	103:16-20
An Unexpected Discovery: Early Modern Recycling	Eagan, Jane	102:18-20		Harris, Colin	102:28-32
An Unusual Hymn Book	Stanyon, Michael	103:21-22	Sale Notices for Ellers Paper Mill	Anon	102:17
Bibby & Baron	Stienecker, Ulrich	101:22-36	Some American 19th Century Ream Labels	Anon	104:44
British Bibliography of Paper History and Watermark Studies No 24, 2016	Chamberlain, Daven	103:32-39	The Manufacture of China Clay	Anon	102:21-23
Bust of Joseph-Michael Montgolfier (1740-1810)	Bower, Peter	103:20	The Papermakers of East Morton	Wright, Catherine	102:11-17
Certain Cure for the Agues	Malley, Mike	102:23	The Quarterly Index Nos 97-100	Wells, Terry	103:40-48
Correction to Medway Mill, Maidstone: A History, Part Three	Hill, Stephen R	102:26	The Trail of the German in Northern France: The Works of Messrs E&M Lamort Severly Damaged	Anon	101:10
Dartford in the Sixties	Harris, Colin	103:23-26	Trade Card of James Wheeley, Wallpaper Manufacturer and Merchant	Anon	104:16
Eynsham Mill House, Oxfordshire	Bower, Peter	102:32-34	Two Early 19th Century Views of Wiers Mill near Oxford	Bower, Peter	103:12-14
Hodgkinson's Mill Roll of Honour	Anon	103:15	Two Letters Relating to the Foundation of the City of Adelaide in South Australia, dating from 1836 and 1839	Bower, Peter	104:28-44
In Memoriam - Christopher Clarkson (1938-2017)	Bower, Peter	103:27-29	W&R Balston Ltd (Springfield and Medway Mills) Workers who served in the First World War	Hill, Stephen R	104:19-22
Kidwelly Paper Mill	Wells, Terry	104:17-18	Wansborough Paper Mill, Watchet	Anon	104:25
My Life in the Photographic Industry: Part 2	Farnley, Albert (Jim)	101:15-20	Watermarks in the NGV's Collection of Prints by Albrecht Dürer	Wilson, Louise	101:1-9
Naval Tradition and Wiggins Teape	Harris, Colin	101:21	What is this bit of paper?	Wells, Terry	103:30-31
Paper and Pollution - a Nineteenth Century Case	Westwood, Richard	104:1-10	WWI Military Tribunals	Anon	104:23-25
Paper: Compositional Analysis	Chamberlain, Daven	104:11-16	WWI - Papermakers wounded or killed in action	Anon	102:24-25
Paper Industry Review of 2016	Anon	102:27			

BOOK REVIEWS

An Anthology of Decorated Papers: A Sourcebook for Designers PJM Marks	101:46-47	Historical Perspectives in the Conservation of Works of Art on Paper	
Bryan Donkin: The Very Civil Engineer 1768-1855		Margaret Holben Ellis	101:44-45
Maureen Greenland & Russ Day	101:47	Industrial Relations in a Craft Trade: The Original Society of Papermakers 1800-1948	
Fabriano: City of Medieval and Renaissance Papermaking		Jean V Stirck	101:42
Sylvia Rodgers Albro	104:47-48		

Paper: Paging Through History Mark Kurlansky	101:48	The Paper Trail: An Unexpected History of the World's Greatest Invention Alexander Monro	101:45–46
Printing at the University Press, Oxford, 1660-1780. Volume 1: Premises, people, paper Martyn Ould	104:45–46	The Slain Wood: Papermaking and its Environmental Consequences in the American South William Boyd	101:46
Reading & Writing Accessories: A Study of Paper-knives, Paper folders, Letter Openers and Mythical Page Turners Ian Spellerberg	104:46	The Wallpaper History Review No 12, 2015 Christine Woods (ed)	101:43
The Mould: Paper and Mould-Makers in the History of the Western Paper Giancarlo Castagnari (ed)	101:43–44	They Made the Paper at Tuckenhay Mill: Interviews with Retired Hand Papermakers Peter Thomas and Donna Thomas	104:46–47

GENERAL INDEX

Adelaide, Australia	104:28,30	N106:2	Boyton, Charles. Designer	102:5	Dean, Elizabeth	101:23
<i>Africaine</i> . Ship	104:29		British Polythene Industries	101:35	Denman, William	101:33
Agfa	101:17		Brown, James.	104:34	Dickinson fountain pen	102:5
Agues, cure for	102:23		Brown, Pte JS	102:25	Dickinson Robinson Group. Stationers	102:6
Albro, Sylvia Rodgers.			<i>Buffalo</i> . Ship	104:29	John Dickinson & Co Ltd. Stationers	102:1
Conservator	104:47–48		Buick, Moira	N106:2	Dimond, Charles Baker	104:4
E Amies & Son. Mould makers	N107:2		Bull, Peter F	104:24	Donkin, Bryan. Engineer	101:47
Anderson, Thomas. Merchant	104:35		Burnell, Roy	102:9	Doughty, Charles	104:31
Angas, George Fife	104:28		Butlers Court R&D	103:24	DRG	102:6
Apsley Paper Trail	102:6,9	103:21			Dublin Paper Bag Co	101:28
	N105:3	N106:1	Calotype	102:28	Duerden, Job	101:26–27,30–31,33
	N107:1	N108:3	Campden, Irene. Conservator	N105:2	<i>Duke of York</i> . Ship	104:29
Arkell, James	101:31		Cardy, Bernice	104:17	Dunford, Capt Roy Craig	102:25
Armstrong, Horatio G	101:26		Carey, Ann	103:22	Dürer, Albrecht. Artist	101:1–8
Australia			Carey, William. Missionary movement founder	103:22	East India Company	104:31
first settlers	104:29		Cassio Photographic Paper Co	101:15–18	Eastman, George	102:28
list of supplies for settlers	104:35–38		Catalin	102:5	Eastman Kodak Co	102:28
settlement of	104:32–38		Cates, Lt Col GE Hyde	104:23	Echo Electronics Ltd	101:16
Baldwin, Jessica. Conservator	101:41		Cellophane pot covers	102:5	Lord Edbury	104:4
Bankes, Mr	104:7		E Chalmers & Co Ltd. Paper merchants	102:25	Ellis, Peggy. Conservator	101:45
Banknotes			Chapman, Henry	101:27	Evans, Dr Norman	104:5,7
14th cent Chinese	N105:3		Chester Beatty Library	101:37	Eynsham Cricket Club	102:33
polymer	N105:2		Clapham, Holmes. Paper merchant	102:12	Eyre, Margaret	102:48
BAPH 28th Annual Conference	N108:2		Clapham, John. Paper merchant	102:12	Fell, John. Printer	104:45
BAPH Forum	N106:3		Clapham, Sarah	102:13	Fibre	
BAPH Spring Meeting 2017	N106:2		Clarkson, Christopher. Conservator	103:27–29	lengths of	103:5–6
Barker, Capt Collet	104:32		Clay Bank Mill (cotton)	101:23	orientation of	103:3–4
Barlow, Sir Thomas Dalmahoy	101:1		William Collins & Co. Bag manufacturers	101:28	Fibre, as pollutant	104:7–8
Baron, Arthur	101:28		Columbia College Chicago Centre	N106:4	'Finepeper'	102:18
Baron, William	101:28		Confederation of Paper Industries	N107:1	Fingerprint signature	103:14
James Baron & Sons	101:24		Constable, John. Artist	103:12	Fish, killed by mill pollution	104:6–7
Basildon Bond rose	102:5		Constantine, Daniel. Bleacher & dyer	N106:3	Fisher, Sir James	104:32
Beale, GF Tracy	102:22		Cooke, Edward William. Artist	103:12,14	Fisheries on the river Colne	104:4
Beatty, Sir Alfred Chester	101:37		Cooper, Richard Jnr. Artist	102:36	Fishing, affected by papermaking	104:1–10
Beers, Kristine Rose. Conservator	101:41		Coslett, EJ	104:24	Fitz-Gerald, Mr	104:1–2,6
Bennet, Mary	104:32		Cotes, Francis. Artist	103:16	Fitz-Gerald, Charles Lionel Wingfield	104:4
Bermocoll	101:38		Cowper, Edward W. Lecturer	N107:3	Fleming, Ian. Author	N105:4
James Bertram & Son Ltd. Engineers	102:24		Cozens, Alexander. Artist	102:37	Ford Works, Sunderland. Pulp works	102:2
Bewick, Thomas. Engraver	103:14		Craig, William Marshall. Artist	103:18	Foton, Poland	101:18
Bibby & Baron. Bag manufacturers	101:22–36		Cropper, Mark	N106:2	Fowey China Clay Co	102:22
Bibby, Eleanor	101:26,33		Crotch, William. Artist	103:12,14	Franklin, Roland. Asset stripper	102:9
Bibby, John Thomas	101:28		<i>Cygnets</i> . Ship	104:32	Frey, Agnes	101:2
Bibby, SG	102:4				FT-IR spectroscopy	104:12–13
Bishopgate Institute	N107:2		Daguerre, Louis-Jaques-Mande	102:28	Fuji	102:31
Blackstone, William. Printer	104:45		Daguerreotype	102:28	Fuseli, Henry. Artist	102:36
Blind embossed stamp	102:34		C Davidson & Sons Ltd. Bag manufacturers	101:28	Gandy, Maria	104:32
Bolter, John. Constable	104:27		Davy, Sir Humphrey	102:28	Gawler, Col George. Governor	104:32
Book reading cradles	103:28		Dawson & Co. Cotton manufacturers	101:24	Gent, Megan. Conservator	N105:2
Bookbinding	103:28		Dawson, James	101:24	Gibson, EJ	102:32
medieval	103:29		De Montigny, Lucas. Engraver	103:20	Richard Goddard & Co. Wallpaper manufacturers	101:43
Books, pocket	N106:4				Godfrey, Henry	102:4
Bottomley, Sarah	102:12					
Bowaters & Lloyds Sales Co	101:11					
Bowden, Edward George	104:4					
Boydell, WT. Solicitor	104:8					

Gosse, Agnes Grant	104:41	Light, William. Artist & Surveyor General	104:28–33 N106:2	DongBa double	N107:4 104:26
Grand Junction Canal Co	104:4	Lignin	104:13–14	drop tanks	101:11–12
Grand Union Canal	102:1 N108:3	Linder, Rudolph	101:26	duplex	102:2
Grange, William	104:27	A&W Lindwich. Merchants	104:35–36	'Dyeline'	103:24
Griffiths, John. Excise officer	103:31	John Line & Sons. Wallpaper manufacturers	101:43	edge press marking	N108:4
Hamelin Brands. Stationers	102:5	Little, Charles	104:5	electrically treated	102:30
Hamilton, Gavin. Artist	102:36	Lobb, Capt Fred	104:24	elemental analysis	104:11
Harby, Ernest. Hon. Sec.	104:4	Low & Bonar	101:35	envelopes	102:1–2,6–8
Harby, GH	104:9	McFee Lindsay & Co, Greenock	104:38	large specialist	102:4 102:6–7
Harkness Roses of Hitchin	102:5	McMinn, William. Architect	104:42	examination of	103:1–10
Hay, Alexander. Merchant, pastoralist & politician	104:40–42	Malchair, John Baptist. Artist	103:12	examination techniques	104:15
Hay, Helen Gosse (Dolly)	104:42	Mallalieu, William. Publisher	101:26	Fabriano	104:47–48
Hay, Mary	104:41–42	Marks, James. Bookbinder & stationer	N107:3	felt marks	103:3
Helm's Mill (cotton)	101:23	<i>Martin Luther</i> . Ship	104:40	in fiction	N108:3
The Hensbarrow, Carnesmerri & Prideaux China Clay Cos	104:24	Mason & Betts. Paper merchants	104:24	'fingerprinting'	104:11 N107:2
Hindmarsh, Capt John. Governor	104:28,32	Mather & Platt. Engineers	104:1	formation	103:1
Hirsch, Olga. Bookbinder & paper collector	101:47	Millington & Son. Stationers	102:4	Gampi	101:38 N105:3 N106:4
Hobson, William. Farmer	103:22	Montgolfier, Joseph-Michel. Balloonist	103:20	gilt	N106:2
Hodge, Lieut Winship	101:9	More, Jacob. Artist	102:36	glazed	102:15
Holweg, Carl. Printer	101:30	Mossenton, Moses. Bargeman	104:26–27	glossy	102:29
Honiss & Lorenz	101:30	Moulds		'Hi Speed Cartridge'	103:25
Hood, Peter	104:4	Chinese	101:44	history of	101:45–46,48
Hood, Wharton Peter	104:4	history & development	101:43–44	'Hostess'	102:5
Hooper, JY	104:24	su-keta	N106:4	household items	102:5
Hunt & Moscrop. Engineers	101:17	wove, introduction of	101:44	imports	104:45
Hydro Air PTFE	N105:1	Mount Breckan, Adelaide	104:42	increase in variety in 18th cent	102:37–38
'Idle Women'. Narrowboat operators	N108:3	JW Murdoch. Wire works	102:25	'Ingres'	102:34
Ilford	101:17	Murless, William. Harness maker	104:37	'Trongate'	102:3
Ilford Ltd	102:29	Napier, Sir Charles	104:32	Islamic	101:37
India, unrest in	104:31	Nash Mills House	N108:3	Italian	101:6,44 104:47–48
Indian miniature paintings	101:37–41	Negus, William	104:31	Japanese	101:39
ISTOCARTA	N107:1	Newspaper, first Australian	104:29	Kraft	102:27 N106:2
Jeffreys, Brig Gen PD	104:23	Nichols, James	101:31	lightweight	N108:1
Jewell, John	N106:3	Nichols, William Bates. Printer & bag maker	101:31	'Lion Brand'	102:3,8
Jewell, Richard	N106:3	<i>Nile</i> . Ship	104:32	look-through	103:1,4–5
<i>John Pirie</i> . Ship	104:29	NIR spectroscopy	104:14	lost in transit	104:26–27
CH Johnson & Sons. Machinery suppliers	101:10	Norman, Frederick	104:4	'maculature'	102:18
Johnsons of Hendon	101:15	O'Donoghue, Oonagh	103:28	manila	102:15
Jones, George. Artist	104:28,33–34 N106:2	Original Society of Papermakers	101:42	marbled	N108:3
Kelly, Agnes	104:40	Overend, Gurney & Co	101:24	microscopic examination	103:3–9
Kelly, James	104:28,35	Oxford University Press	104:45–46	military use of	104:11–15
Kelly, James. Muslin manufacturer	104:39	Paper		millinery bags	101:11–13
Kelly, John	104:28,34,39	17th cent shopping list	N106:3	mortar carriers	101:32–33
Kelly, Margaret Maxwell	104:28,39–40	aircraft fuel tanks	101:11–12	'Mulready' envelopes	102:1
Kelly, Mary	104:28	aircraft parts	101:11	no. of uses	N106:3
Kerrich, Thomas. Artist	102:48	amatl-paper	103:29	opaque	N106:4
Kilgour Brothers. Bag manufacturers	101:28	analysis of	103:1–10 104:11–16	photographic coatings	101:15–20
Kinder, Mr	104:7	anti-static	102:30	pin boards	N108:2
Kingston, Sir George	104:32	Antiquarian	104:22	playing cards	102:34 103:18
Knowles, Lyndsay. Conservator	101:1	artists choice of	102:37	polythene coated	102:30
Kodak	101:15 102:28,30–31	Aztec	103:29	post cards	102:4
Kosmos photographic manufacturers	101:15	bags	101:22–36 102:5	proto-paper	103:29
Kurlansky, Mark	101:48	'Basildon Bond'	102:4–5,8	quality control	102:38
<i>Lady Bute</i> . Ship	104:39	'Century'	102:3	'Queen's Velvet'	102:8
<i>Lady Mary Pelham</i> . Ship	104:29	'Challenge'	102:3,8	ream label	102:18–20 103:30–31
Lambert, Martha	102:15	Chinese	N105:3	record cards	N106:2
E&M Lamort. Engineers	101:10	coated	102:8,27–29 103:2,6 104:13	recycling	N108:1
Lechenich & Co	102:22	conservation	101:37–41,45 N105:1	resin coated	102:30
Leinbach, Felix	101:28	cornucopia bags	101:31	royal hands	104:26
Letter writing, publications on	102:6	corona treated	102:30	ruled	102:3
Light, Finnis & Co	104:32	'Court Mourning'	102:2–3	samples	N107:3
Light, Capt Francis	104:31	'Croxley Script'	102:6	scaffolding lines	N107:4 N108:4
Light, Mary	104:31	decorated	101:46–47 N106:2	'Sebago'	101:48
				signal rocket tubes	101:11,13
				single	104:26
				small hands	104:26
				Spanish	102:43
				strong	N105:4
				structure	103:1

'Summit'	102:8	wallpaper	101:43 102:34 104:16	fire in	102:27 103:24 104:26
surface characteristics	103:1	watercolour	N108:4	fish killed by	104:4
surface structure	103:2–4,6	wrapping	102:48 103:21 N107:3	flooding	102:14 103:26
tabulating card	103:23–25	writing	102:19,48 104:39,47 N105:4	football teams	N105:3 N108:3
tar paper	103:22	Papermakers: <i>see also separate index</i>		in Germany	101:1
trade card	104:16	bankruptcy	102:13–14 104:30 N106:3	map of, England & Wales	N108:3
trade marks	102:3	'carman'	N108:3	pollution, attempts to control	104:5–6
Usimino	101:38–39	children as	104:39	pollution from	102:15 104:1–10
Washi	N106:2	in court	N106:3	redevelopments of	N105:1
'Waterford'	N108:4	forgery by	102:12	repairs to	104:18
waterproofed	101:11	personal accounts by	104:47	water supply to	101:9 102:13–14
wet strengthened	102:29	Quakers as	104:30	waterwheel	102:13–14,16
'window'	101:13	trades unions	101:42	Papier mâché	104:16
wire marks	103:3	transported	102:12	Papyrus	N105:4
woodfree	102:27	in wartime	101:21	Park China Clay Co	104:24
WWI restrictions on production	104:24	wartime shortage of	101:9	Patents	
Paper coloured		women as	104:23–24	Bibby & Baron & Job Duerden 1879	
blue	N105:4 N107:2	in WWI	102:24–25 104:19–25	(paper bag machine)	101:26
brown	101:35 102:13,15 103:21	WWI reserved occupations	104:25	Bibby & Baron & Job Duerden 1883	
	104:17,27 N105:4 N106:2	Papermaking		(paper bag machine)	101:26
off-white	103:21	in 18th cent	102:38 104:26	Bibby & Baron & Job Duerden 1905	
white	103:16,25 104:30,39	in 20th cent	103:23–26	(paper bag machine)	101:31
white-brown	N105:1,4	in fiction	N105:1,4 N106:3–4 N107:4	Bibby & Baron 1870	
Paper Duty	104:27	in Germany	101:2	(paper bag machine)	101:24
Paper Money Lyrics. 1837 burlesque	N107:3	by hand	N107:2	Bibby & Baron 1887	
Paper sizes: <i>includes variants e.g. double, half</i>		influenced by printing	N107:3	(paper bag machine)	101:27
antiquarian	104:22	quality control	101:2	Bibby & Baron 1890 (bag printing)	101:30
cap	102:15	in Spain	N108:2	Bibby & Baron 1899	
foolscap	102:19	'twist'	103:24	(paper bag machine)	101:30–31
imperial	102:39	workshops	103:28–29	Bibby & Baron 1917	
post	104:30,39	in Yorkshire	102:11–16	(paper bag machine)	101:33
royal	102:44 104:27	Papermaking machinery		Bibby, Thomas & James 1866	
Paper types		air knife coater	101:15	(paper bag machine)	101:23
account book	104:39	badger hair brush	103:25	Hill, Charles 1863	
air-mail	N108:1	bag machine	101:22–35 104:25 N108:3	(paper bag machine)	101:26
bank	103:24–25	beaters	101:9	Holweg, Carl 1907	
banknote	102:14 104:39,47 N105:3	coaters	101:17,19	(analine ink printing)	101:30
blotting	101:9	cyclone cleaner	103:25	Lorenz & Honiss 1887	
board	102:15	double coater	102:30	(paper bag machine)	101:28
bond	103:24–25	envelope machine	102:2,6–7	Spence, Lewis Henry 1861	
business	101:35	Greenbank dryer	101:15	(paper bag machine)	101:26
carbon copy	N107:4	hollander	102:38	Patersons, Snow, Bloxham & Kinder.	
card	102:4,12,29	models of	N107:3	Solicitors	104:5–6
cartridge	102:1 103:25	modernising	103:25	Pearce, Dr Susanne. Conservator	101:1
cheque	104:47	mould machine	N108:4	Pearson, Richmond & Co. Engineers	101:27
cigarette	102:27	papermachine		Pembridge Investments.	
copy	102:47 103:24	1.52m width	101:35	Asset strippers	102:9
drawing	102:34 104:39,47 N105:4	1.82m width	102:15	Pettee, Simon Erastus	101:26
envelope	104:47	72" width	101:35	Phase box	103:28
glassine	103:25–26 N106:2	120" width	103:25	Photography, development of	102:28
greaseproof	103:25 104:24 N106:2	150" width	103:25	Pirckheimer, Willibald	101:7
ledger	102:3 104:47	180" wide	103:23 N106:2	PIXE	104:12
letter	102:34	polythene extruder	102:30	Planter. Ship	104:40
lithographic	N107:4	'Rembo' drums	101:10	Poirier, Justine. Conservator	101:41
loan	104:47	smoothing press	103:24–25	Portable copying machine	102:47–48
loom card	102:15	super calenders	103:26	Postman Pat	102:9
manila	101:35	upgrading	103:25	Price, Arthur. Solicitor	104:4–5
newsprint	102:27 103:23	Papermaking processes		Printing	
note	104:47	bag making	101:22–36	on bags	101:28
packaging	103:25 N106:2 N108:1	coating	101:15–16 102:28–29	on boards	101:35
packing	102:27	drying	102:29	choice of paper	N105:3
parchment paper	104:47	gum bichromate process	101:20	digital imaging	102:31
pasteboard	102:12 103:18	preparation of rags	N107:2	Flexo process	101:30
photographic	101:9,15–20 102:28–32	pulping	102:38	Minilab	102:31
printing	104:39 N105:4	sizing	N105:4	Propert, Griffith	104:4
pulpboard	102:18	Papermills: <i>see also separate index</i>		Proudfoot, Col	104:23
security	102:1	air purification in	102:29	Pugh, Edward. Excise officer	103:30–31
silk screen printing	N107:4	closures	N106:3	Pulp	
stationery	102:14	deaths in	104:26	'Gatecal'	103:25
textile press board	102:13	description of	101:9	kraft	103:24
tissue	102:23,27 N105:3 N106:1,4 N108:1	employees registers	102:26	wood	N106:2
tracing	N108:1–2	festoon dryer	102:29		

Räder, Philippa. Conservator	N105:2	Thames	103:23	Turner, Charles. Engraver	104:34
Rags		Wey	104:6	Turner, HM. Clerk	104:2
coloured	102:18	Robinson, Thomas. Bargeman	104:26–27	Twaddle	104:8
cotton	103:21	ES & A Robinson. Stationers	102:6	“Twelve London cries done from the life”	103:16
linen	103:21	Rockwell Soultions Ltd	N108:1		
preparation	101:9	CH Roeckner. Engineers	104:1		
processing	104:47 N107:2	Romney, George. Artist	102:36	Union Paper Bag Machine Co	101:26
Raman spectroscopy	104:13	Rothney, GAJ	102:3	United China Clay Co	104:24
Rapid. Ship	104:29,32	Royal Library	N105:2	United Wire Works Ltd	102:25
Raw materials: <i>see also</i> Fibre, Rags		Rozells, Martinha	104:31		
barium sulphate	101:16			van Breda, Jacobus. Conservator	101:1
baryta	101:18–20 102:28–29	Sadler, John. Transfer printer	102:23	Vits, Cologne, Germany	101:19
beech	102:29	Sandby, Paul. Artist	103:16–20	Vivarez, F. Engraver	103:16
Blanc Fixe	101:15–16	Sandiford, Mark. Conservator	103:29	Voith	103:25
Blankophor BUP	101:16	Sellotape	102:8		
‘Calgon’	101:16	SEM-EDX analysis	104:11	Walker, Keith	101:43
carbon black	101:20	Senior, William.	104:6	Walker, Matthew. Cart maker	104:37
chestnut	102:29	J Shackleton & Sons. Bag manufacturers	101:28	Waratah. Ship	104:42
china clay	102:21–23	Shand Kydd. Wallpaper manufacturers	101:43	Water-cress, killed by mill pollution	104:6
chloride of lime	101:9 104:4	Sherington, Ruth. Conservator	101:1	Watermarks: <i>see also separate indexes</i>	
cotton	102:28 N107:2	SIM spectroscopy	104:13–14	bibliographic guide	N108:4
cotton waste	N106:3	Size		database of	101:7–8
cream	101:16,20	albumen	102:28	imaging	101:1 103:5
esparto	102:15 104:7	alum	N105:4	Italian	102:40
eucalyptus	102:29	gelatine	102:28	mechanisms for making	N107:1
flax	101:37	rice	101:37	position in sheet	102:39
hemp	101:37	rosin	102:29	variation in mould pairs	102:40
kaolin	102:21	wheat	101:37	Watford Piscators	104:4,8–9
latex	104:11	JE Small Ltd. Printers & bag makers	101:35	Watt, James	102:47
Leucophor C	101:16	Smith, Lady Eleanor. Author	102:6	Webster, Abraham	101:24
mulberry	N105:3	Smith, John. Rag dealer	102:14	Wedgewood, Thomas	102:28
mummy wrappings	N106:4 N107:3	South Australian Association	104:28	Welton Bag Co	101:35
Oran	104:8	South Australian Company	104:40	Welton Bibby & Baron	101:35
polyamide epichlorohydrin	104:11	<i>South Australian Register</i> . Newspaper	104:40	Western China Clay Works	104:24
potassium dichromate	101:20	Speight, Harry. Historian	102:16	White, John. Engineer	102:24
ropes	103:21,29 N105:4	Spicer, Herbert J	102:25	Whitley, Anne	102:15
sacking	N105:4	Stanhope, Admiral Sir Mark	101:21	Whitley, Caroline	102:15
salt	102:30	Stationers, sponsorship by	102:6	Whitley, Emma	102:15
Spanish Grass	104:8	Stevenson, Allan. Filigranologist	101:1	Whitley, James. Woollen mill owner	102:15
spruce	102:29	Stilwell, Charles Broughton	101:30	Wilson, Louise. Conservator	101:1
<i>Stellera chamaejasme</i>	N107:4	Stirk, Jean	101:42	Wilson, Sir Robert	104:32
straw	104:12	Stranding, Margaret Petrie	101:24	Winkler & Dunnebier. Engineers	102:7
Tripoli	104:8	Strange, Sir Robert. Engraver	102:36	Wirtz, Dr Quirin	104:5–6
wall linings	103:29	Sturt, Capt Charles. Surveyor General	104:32	Wolgemut, Michael. Artist	101:1
waste paper	102:3,18 N106:1			Wolle, Augustus	101:26
wood	101:46	Talbot, William Fox	102:28	Wright, Joseph. Artist	102:36
wool	102:18	Talbotype	102:28	Wright, Martha	102:15
Reindorp, Mr Chemist	101:15	Taylor, Dennis. Snooker player	N106:4	Writing ephemera	102:5 104:46
Rexam Flexibles Welton Ltd	101:35	Temple Newsam Collection (wallpaper)	101:43	WWI Tribunals	104:23–25
Rivers		Torpedoes	101:21	Wynn, Amy Alice	101:33
Aire	102:11	Trelaver China Clay Works	102:21–22		
Clywedog	104:39	Trelavour China Clay Co	104:24	X-ray Fluorescence	104:12
Colne	104:1,4	True Waltonian Society	104:4	Xerography	102:30
Darent	103:26			XPS analysis	104:11
Gade	104:1,8				
Gwendraeth Fach	104:17				

ILLUSTRATIONS

Advertisements		Indian miniature paintings	101:37–41	The Walking Stationer (Paul Sandby)	103:17–18
Bibby & Baron Ltd	101:36	Near Adelaide (GF Bragg)	104:34		
Catel & Farcy letterhead	102:34	Near the Proposed Town of Adelaide (Robert Havell)	104:34	Maps	
sale of Ellers Mill, Ulverston, Cumbria	102:17	Nemesis, c1520 (Albrecht Dürer)	101:3	Adelaide 1837 by William Light	104:36
sale of Freedom Mill c1812	102:12	Postman Pat	102:8	East Morton paper mills 1851	102:11
Artworks		Richard Cooper Junior	102:36	Kidwelly mill, Carmarthenshire	104:17–18
Colonisation in South Australia (William Light)	104:34	Rundle Street, Adelaide (ST Gill)	104:41	Miscellaneous	
flat Italian landscapes (Richard Cooper Junior)	102:47	St Jerome in His Study, 1514 (Albrecht Dürer)	101:2	Alexander and Agnes Hay’s house in Adelaide	104:41
		View at Yankalilla (William Light)	104:34	the Basilidon Bond Rose	102:5

Battle of Lys WWI 1918	104:20	playing cards c1754	103:19	paper bag machine c1900	104:25
china clay works	102:22	raman and ion images of		'Rembo' drums works in France	101:10
cottage where Alexander Hay		coated paper	104:14	Papermills	
was born in 1820	104:40	ream label	103:30	Catteshall, Goldaming, Surrey	104:31
The Croxley Pen	102:6	ream labels	104:44	Croxley 1961-62	102:7
Dickinson bindery 1945	102:3	ream wrappers	102:18-20	Croxley beater floor and rag	
Dickinson's delivery van	102:8	sketch of proposed town of		sorting room 1900	104:2
DRG distribution warehouse	102:9	Adelaide	104:35	Dartford	103:23
food and coal ticket queue 1862	101:22	spectra of coated paper	104:13	drying room at Rives, France	102:29
Fujicolor Minilab	102:31	surface markings and fibre		Eynsham mill, 1893	102:32
HMS Spearfish	101:21	imaging	103:2-8	Millington & Son, Tottenham	102:4
How to Write a Better Letter	102:8	tabulating card	103:24	Silk Mill, East Morton	102:11
James Watt portable copying		trade card of James Wheeley	104:16	Sunnydale, East Morton	102:14,16
machine	102:48	unusual hymn book	103:21-22	Weirs near Oxford	103:12-13
Mount Breckan, South		William Light sketchbook page	104:33	Portraits	
Australia	104:42-43	'window'	101:13	Mr GF Tracy Beale	102:21
paper mill fire engine	N107:4	WWII aircraft fuel tanks	101:11-12,14	Christopher Clarkson	103:26,29
phenolic desk accessories	102:6	WWII rocket tubes	101:13	Edward William Cooke (1811-1880)	103:14
river Fowey	102:21	Papermakers		William Crotch (1775-1847)	103:13
seller of band boxes 1804	103:19	Cassio personnel c1965	101:17	George Eastman (1854-1932)	102:28
Smithfield House, East Morton	102:14	Catel & Farcy workers 1936	102:35	Agnes Grant Hay (Gosse)	104:41
SS Waratah	104:44	Job Duerden and family	101:33	Alexander Hay	104:40
Thomas Bewick's fingerprint	103:14	Hodgkinson's Mill Roll of Honour	103:15	Helen Gosse Hay	104:43
title page of 'Twelve London Cries'	103:20	Medway and Springfield mills		Mary Hay	104:42
WWI medals	104:19	staff c1907	102:26	George Jones (1786-1869)	104:28
Mould, Japanese	N106:4	Don Smith	101:17	Agnes Hay (Kelly)	104:40
Paper		Springfield Mill Centenary volume	102:26	John Kelly	104:39
block bottom bag	101:30	WWI papermakers killed in		Margaret Maxwell Kelly	104:39
Bristol/Caduceus blind stamp	102:34	action	102:24-25	Colonel Light (founder of	
Catel & Farcy playing cards	102:34	Papermaking		Adelaide)	104:33
cigarette card 1915	103:19	making Antiquarian paper	104:22	William Light (1786-1839)	104:28
colour card laminate cross section	102:31	paper mill pollution effluent	104:9	Joseph-Michael Montgolfier	103:20
Cooper Album	102:37	Papermaking Machinery		Paul Sandby (1731-1809)	103:16
cross written letter by John Kelly	104:37	cross-bottom bag		William Fox Talbot	102:28
cross-bottom bag	101:22	machine	101:23,25,29,32,34-35	WWI papermakers killed in	
letter from William Light to		Cundall & Sons folding machine	103:10	action	102:24-25
George Jones 1836	104:29	Dartford Greaseproof Mill No 2		Tables	
machine-gun detachment training	104:22	machine	103:25	Apsley weekly envelope	
micrograph cross-sections of		Dartford No 1 Glassine Calender	103:26	production	102:7
coated paper	104:12	Dartford No 6 machine	103:26	Balston workers who served in	
notices for information on		Extruder, Glory Mill	102:30	WWI	104:21
Mary Hay	104:42	flat bag strike machine	101:27	paper industry review of 2016	102:27
		old cylinder machine, Amalfi, Italy	101:48		

PAPERMAKERS

Accrol Group Holdings Ltd	N108:1	Bennet, Alan	101:16	Briggs, Abraham	102:12
Aiston, Bert	104:22	Bennett, Hugh	102:46	Briggs, Sarah	102:12
Aiston, Ralph Betram	104:21	Bennett, Maurice	101:21	Brigstocke, Owen	104:17
Anderson, DL	102:25	Berry, Frederick Charles	104:21	Brindley, George	103:20
Andrews, Albert James	104:21	Best, John Philip	101:21	Brittains Paper Ltd	N107:4 N108:1
Andrews, Frederick William	104:21	Best, Patrick	103:24	Brock, Albert	103:15
Arjowiggins	102:27	Bevan, William	104:21	Brown, Arthur J	103:15
Aylesford Newsprint Ltd	N105:3	Beveridge, Archibald	103:15	Brown, Arthur William	104:21
		Bibby & Baron	101:22-36	Brown, WR	103:15
Bacon, Richard MacKenzie	102:47	Bibby, James	101:23	Budgen, John	102:44
Bailey, Jack	104:22	Bibby, Thomas	101:22-23	Budgen, Thomas	102:44
Bailey, John	104:21	Bincham, Fred	103:15	Burgess, Cliff	104:22
Baitor, Andrew	103:14	Bincham, Thomas G	103:15	Burgess, Clifton Edgar	104:21
Baker, Tony	101:16-17,19	Boardman, Richard	104:21	Burgess, Levi	104:21
Ball, Henry	102:46	Boardman, William	104:21		
Balston, Charles Henry	104:19-20	Boardman, William Henry	104:21	Canson	102:31
Balston, Richard James	104:19-20	Bolton, Tom	101:18-19	Cascades	102:27
Barden, Frederick Thomas	104:21	Bondreschi, Giovanni Battista	102:42	Catel & Farcy	102:34-35
Baron, John	101:24	Boorman, John Henry	104:21	Cave, Arthur	104:19,21
Baron, William	101:24	Bottomley, Martha	102:12	Chadwick, Henry	102:25
Basson, William	102:33	Bowater	N105:4	Chalcraft, Jack	104:22
Beale, Thomas J	103:15	Boyce, Sidney	104:21	Chalcroft, John	104:21
Beiganski, Greichwau	101:15	Brand, James Harvey	104:2	Chapman, Ralph	103:15
RD Bell	104:23-24	Brejoux, Jaques	103:29 N107:2	Charles, David	103:31

Chetle, Peter	104:17	Hastings, John Lowthian	102:15	Oldfield, Thomas	N108:3
Clapham, Henry	102:12	Hastings, William	102:15	Oliver, Samuel	N106:3
Clapham, Thomas	102:12	Haswell, Arthur Herbert	104:21	Oliver, William	N106:3
Clapham, William	102:12	Haswell, Frank	104:21	OMET	N108:1
Clarke, Albert Thomas	104:21	Hayes family	N108:3	Otterwill, Henry	104:21
Clayton, Arthur	101:19	Hayes, Francis	102:44	Otterwill, William Henry	104:21
Clubbe, Joseph	104:39	Hett, Charles W	103:15		
Clubbe, Thomas	104:39	Hilder, James	104:21	Palm Paper	102:27
Coatsworth, Arthur	104:21	Hinkley, Lionel	103:25	Payne, Charles Edward	104:19,21
Coles, James	102:44	Hodgkinson, Guy A	103:15	Payne, Wilfred	103:15
Conway, John	102:25	WS Hodgkinson & Co	103:15	Pernis, Gaetano	102:39
Cox, Sam	104:47	Hodgson, Thomas	102:13	Peters, Albert	104:22
Cox, Stephen	103:21–22	Honig, Cornelius & Jan	102:42	Peters, Albert Ernest	104:21
Cripps, James	102:43–44	Hornsby, Henry	N106:3	Piccardo	102:44
James Cropper	102:27 N108:1	Howard, Albert H	103:15	Pike, Simon	102:42
Croppers	N106:2	Hunter, Dr	101:15	Pirie, Donald Anthony	101:21
				Pirie, James Gray	102:25
Dafter, Richard	104:21	Iggesund	102:27	Portal, Joseph	102:42
Daily Telegraph	103:23	Innovia	102:27	Porteous, Douglas Simpson	102:24–25
Danby, John	103:14	Isgar, Frederick	104:21	Price, Brian	101:16–17
De La Rue	102:27,42				
Dewhurst, Leslie	103:24	Jarvis, Jesmond	101:20	Quartino, Stefano	102:44
Dickinson, John	102:1 N108:3	Johanett, Andrew	N106:3		
John Dickinson & Co	104:1 N107:3 N108:3	Jones, Edward Thomas	103:15	Resolute Forest Products	102:27
Oscar Dietrich Mill	N107:3	Jones, George	101:15	Revell, Henry	102:44
Dixon, Alf	103:25	Jones, Henry	104:21	Reynolds, William	104:21
Dixon, Joseph	104:24	Jones, Robert	103:15	Richards, Alfred H	103:15
Peter Dixon & Sons	104:24	Jubb, William	102:43	Richards, Wilfred	103:15
				Rivers, Phil	103:15
East Lancashire Paper Mill Co Ltd	102:27	Kemp, George	102:30	Roberts, J	102:17
Elgin, GT	102:17	Kimber, Frank	101:15	Robertson, Charles	104:22
Evans, John	102:1 N108:3	Kimberly-Clark	102:27	Robertson, Charles Luther	104:21
Evans, Lewis	104:1–2,4–8	King, William	102:47	Robertson, George	104:21
Eynsham Paper Mill Co	102:32			Romani, Francisco	102:43
		Lambert, Fred	103:15	Rookes, Mr	104:7
Fariclough, Robert	102:25	Lambert, Samson	102:13	Rose, Douglas	103:15
Farr, Sidney John	104:21	Lane, Arthur J	103:15	Rose, Harry	103:15
Farrow, Leslie	103:24	Large, William	103:15	Routledge, Thomas	N108:4
Fedrigoni	101:43	Lawrenson, W	102:25		
FILA	N105:1	Lay, Samuel	102:43	SAICA	102:27
Finn, Albert	104:21	Lea, Harriet	102:47	St Cuthberts	102:27
Firrel, John	103:24	Lee, Wilfred	103:15	Sappi	102:27
Forsyth, William	102:25	Little, Charles	104:9–10	SAPPI	N108:1
Franklin, Frank	104:21	Livesey, C	102:25	SCA	102:27 N106:1
French, Thomas	102:40	Livesey, GF	102:25	Schoeller, Felix	102:30–31
Fryer, John	104:26–27	Edward Lloyd Ltd	102:25 104:23–25	Schweitzer-Maudit	102:27
Furnell, William John	104:21	Loxton, Henry	103:15	Scott, Jack	103:25
Fyfe-Smith, H	102:25	Lunnon, Percival	103:15	Scott, John	104:26–27
		Lyford, Albert	102:33	Scott, Thomas Graham	102:14–15
Gammie, W	102:25			Selman, Francis	104:17–18
Garrett, John James	104:21	McKenzie, Duncan	102:33	Selman, Thomas	104:18
Gilbert, John	102:47	Madison Paper	102:27	Shirley, Alan	101:15,19
Ginger, Herbert J	103:15	Mandl, George	103:29	Shirley, Brian	101:17
Glanville, H	103:15	Meredith, John	102:17	Shoebridge, Arthur	104:21
Glatfelter	101:48	Millbourne, Samuel	102:39	Short, John	N106:3
Green, PR	102:25	Miller, James	102:24	Sidcot Group Ltd	N106:1
Green, Richard	103:26	Miller, RB	104:25	Smith & Barry	102:14
Greenhalgh, John	102:25	Milne, James	101:15	Smith, Bertie	104:21
Greenwood, Fred	101:15	Milne, Jim	101:17	Smith, Edward	101:15
Groom, Clarence H	104:21	Mitchell, Tom	101:15	Smith, Frank James	104:21
Gunning, Victor	103:15	Montgolfier, Joseph-Michel	103:20	Smith, John	101:19 102:13–14
		Moreton, William Charles	104:21	Smith, Judith	101:17
Hagar, John	102:13	Morris, Reginald B	104:21	Smith, Sidney H	103:15
Hagar, Thomas	102:13			Smith, Tom	101:17
J Hagar & Co	102:13	Nash, William	103:24	DS Smith	102:27
Harris, Colin	103:23–26 N106:2	Neale, Arthur	104:20–21	Smurfit Kappa	102:27
Harris, Joseph	104:39	Newing, Reginald	104:19,21	Sofidel	102:27
Harris, Pat	101:17,19	JA Nordberg Ltd	N107:3	Spencer, Alex	101:19
Harris, William	104:39	Norrington, CD	102:25	Spicer, James	102:25
Harvey, Bert	103:25–26	Noverre, Francis	102:47	Spicers	N107:3
Hastings, Agnes	102:15			Spry, Leonard	104:21
Hastings, Edward	102:15	Oji	102:27	Sree Sakthi Paper Mills	102:27

Stables, Keith	103:26	UPM	102:27	Wiggins Teape	101:21 102:24,30
Star Tissue	102:27	Upton, Arthur John	104:21		103:23–26 N105:3
Steinbeck	102:31	Upton, William Henry	104:19,21	John Wild & Sons Ltd	101:33
Stephenson, Leonard	102:1			Wilmott, Thomas	102:42
Stora Enso	102:27	Valentine, Wallace	103:25	Wilson, Alfred George	104:21
Strachan, R	102:25	van der Ley, Pieter	102:39	Wilson, Ilfed H	103:15
Stromer, Ulman	101:1	van Gerrevinck, Lubertus	102:46	Wilson, John	104:21
Sullis, Charles	103:15	Venton, Walter	104:21	Winter, William	103:15
Swan, Harold Victor	104:19,21	Villedary, Jean	102:42	Wise, Stacey	N105:3
Sward, Marilyn	N106:4	Vincent, Joshua	103:15	Wood, Cedric Stuart	102:24
Sweetapple, Benjamin	104:30	Vollam, H	101:16	Wood, Henry B	102:24
Sweetapple, Thomas	104:30			Woodhams, Harry	104:21
		Wakefield, Stephen Castelhow	102:32–33	Harry B Wood Ltd	102:24
Tait, William	104:8	R & SC Wakefield	102:32	Woodward, Tony	101:19–20
Talbot, John	101:15	Walker, William	102:33	Wright, Holmes	102:13
Tappin, Percy Walter	104:21	Watson, Fred	101:17–18	Wright, John Harold	102:15
Tate, Joe	103:25	Weedon, Herbert Frederick	104:21	Wright, John James	102:13
Taylor, Dennis	N106:4	Weedon, Percy Arthur	104:21	Wright, John William	102:13
Taylor, George	101:15	Weedon, William Walter Frederick	104:21	Wright, Joseph	102:12
Thomas & Green Ltd	103:29	Welsby, A	102:25	Wright, Thomas	102:12
Thomas, Peter	104:46	WestRock	102:27	Wright, Wilfred Stratten	102:15
Thomson, George	102:33	Whatman, James	101:44 102:39 N108:2	H & JW Wright	102:13
Tolko Industries	102:27	Wheeley, James	104:16		
Towle, John	103:14	Whitehead, Frederick Mark	104:21	Yule, John	N105:1
Tullis Russell	102:27	Whiteley, William	102:15		
Turner, Alan	101:17–18	Whiting Paper Co	102:27	Ziegler Paper	102:27
Turner, Reginald	104:21	Wicks, J	103:15		
Tyler, George	101:16,19				

PAPERMILLS

Alfortville, France	102:34	Ellers, Ulverstone, Lancashire	102:17	Kirkoswald, Cumberland	102:15
Alton, Hampshire	102:47	Ely, Cardiff, Glamorganshire	102:27 103:25		
Alva-Olot-St Joan les Fonts, Spain	102:43	Empire, Greenhithe, Kent	103:28 N107:1	La Couronne, France	102:42
Annonay, France	102:31	Esclusham, Wrexham, Denbighshire	104:39	Lancaster, Lancashire	102:27
Apsley, Hertfordshire	101:9 102:1,6	Esless, Wrexham, Denbighshire	104:39	Laverstoke, Hampshire	102:42
Auburn	102:27	Ewell, Surrey	102:43	Leyland, Lancashire	N108:1
Augusta	102:27	Eynsford, Shoreham, Kent	102:25	Limone, Italy	102:39
		Eynsham, Oxfordshire	102:32–33	Little Ivy, Maidstone, Kent	102:39
Barrow	102:27			Low, East Morton, Yorkshire	102:11,13–15
Batchworth, Hertfordshire	104:1	Ford, Little Chart, Kent	N108:4	Lower Wookey, Somerset	102:44
Beauvais, France	102:42	Freedom, East Morton,			
Blackburn, Lancashire	102:27	Yorkshire	102:11–13,15	Maine	102:27
Blanzet, France	101:9	Frogmore, Hemel Hempstead,		Malmedy, Belgium	102:31
Bleadney Old, Somerset	N105:1	Hertfordshire	102:1 103:21–22	Maple	102:27
De Bonsem, Holland	102:39			Medway, Maidstone, Kent	102:26 104:19–22
Boughton, Northamptonshire	102:44	Glenrothes, Fife	102:27	Monk's, Swansea, Glamorganshire	104:17
Bowater	N105:4	Glory, Buckinghamshire	101:16–19	Morton, East Morton, Yorkshire	102:11
Brechin, Angus	102:25		102:29–31 103:26	Moulin du Verger, Puymoyen, France	N107:2
Breighmet, Lancashire	N106:3	Glyn Parc, Wrexham, Denbighshire	104:17	Mugiemoss, Aberdeen,	
Bridge Hall, Heap, Lancashire	102:25	Grellingen	102:27	Aberdeenshire	102:25
Broad Dumers, Radcliffe, Lancashire	101:33	Guardbridge, Fife	102:25	Mynach, Swansea, Glamorganshire	104:17
Burneside, Westmorland	102:27				
		Halghton, Flintshire	104:17	Nash, Hertfordshire	102:1,8 104:1
Carmarthen, Carmarthenshire	103:30–31	Hastings, East Morton, Yorkshire	102:15	New Bridge, Bury, Lancashire	101:28
Catteshall, Godalming, Surrey	104:30	Haughton Castle, Northumberland	101:44	Newberg	102:27
Cheddleton, Leek, Staffordshire	N107:4	Heap Bridge, Lancashire	102:25	Nuremberg, Germany	101:1
Chesterfield	N106:1	Hinksey, Oxfordshire	103:14		
Cragg, Windhill, Yorkshire	102:12	Hirst, Shipley, Yorkshire	102:12	Oldside, East Morton, Yorkshire	102:11
Cray Valley, St Paul's Cray, Kent	102:43–44	Hollins, Darwen, Lancashire	102:25	Otham, Maidstone, Kent	102:42
Croxley, Hertfordshire	102:1 104:1–10	Home Park, Hertfordshire	102:1,8	Oughtibridge, Yorkshire	102:27 104:24
		Horton Kirby, Kent	N108:3	Overton, Hampshire	102:27
Dartford, Kent	102:44 103:23–26 N106:2	Hurcott, Kidderminster,			
Darwen, Lancashire	102:25	Worcestershire	102:47	Partington, Greater Manchester	102:27
Dinting, Glossop, Derbyshire	N106:3			The Pas	102:27
Donside, Aberdeen	102:25	Ivy House, Hanley, Shropshire	N108:1	Pentre Felin, Wrexham, Denbighshire	104:17
Du Verger, France	103:29			Perthir, Monmouthshire	104:17
		Kemsley, Kent	N108:1	Phoenix, Holland	102:46
Edayar	102:27	Kidwelly, Carmarthenshire	104:17–18	Poppies Europe, St Helen's,	
Eghams Green, Buckinghamshire	102:44	King's Lynn, Norfolk	102:27	Lancashire	N108:1

Radcliffe	102:27	Stoneywood, Aberdeen,	Uncasville	102:27
Ramsbottom, Lancashire	102:25	Aberdeenshire 101:21	Up, South Stoneham, Hampshire	102:46
Ravensburg, Germany	101:1	Streyr I-Altühle, Austria	Upton, Oxfordshire	102:39
Rives, France	102:31	Stubbins, Bury, Lancashire		
Rullins, Monmouthshire	104:17	Sudbrook, Monmouthshire	102:27	103:24
		Sunnydale, East Morton,	Der Vergulde Bijenkorf, Holland	102:42
		Yorkshire	Vraichamp, France	102:42
St Cuthbert's, Somerset	N105:1 N108:4	Suzhou		
Saint-Girons	102:27		102:11,14-16	
Saint Joan de Medion	102:27		102:27	
St Mary Cray, Kent	102:43	Taverham, Norfolk	102:47	Wansborough, Watchett, Somerset 104:25
St Paul's Cray, Kent	103:24	Tawd, Skelmersdale, Lancashire	N106:1	Wansford, Northamptonshire 102:44
Shoreham, Kent	102:42	Tocina, Spain	102:44	N108:3
Shotton, Deeside	102:27	Tomioka	102:27	Watchet, Somerset
Sittingbourne, Kent	101:9 102:25 104:23-24	Toscolano, Italy	102:42	Waterton, Aberdeen, Aberdeenshire
Springfield, Bolton, Lancashire	102:25	Townsend Hook, Kent	102:27	103:23
Springfield, Maidstone, Kent	104:19-22	Tuckenhay, Devon	104:46-47	Wells, Somerset
	N106:2	Turkey, Maidstone, Kent	102:39	De Wever, Holland
Springfield, Midlothian	104:8	Turkey, Wrexham, Denbighshire	104:39	Wiers, Oxfordshire
Standon, Hertfordshire	102:46	Two Waters, Hertfordshire	102:1	103:12-14
Star, Feniscowles, Lancashire	N106:1			Wigton
				Wisconsin
				Withnell Fold, Chorley, Lancashire
				Wookey Hole, Wells, Somerset
				103:15
				N108:4
				Workington, Cumbria
				102:27
				Wright's, East Morton, Yorkshire
				102:13

ILLUSTRATED WATERMARKS

anchor in circle surmounted by star	101:5		
		W KING	102:46
TAVERHAM	102:46		
HB in circle	102:46	J LARKING	102:44
standing bird	102:40	S LAY	102:43
Britannia / pendant bell	102:43	standing lion	102:41
...GEN	102:45	LVG	102:46
bull's head with flower and triangle	101:7		
bull's head with JZ	101:8	OLANDA	102:41
bull's head with star	101:7	ornamented top of shield...	103:18
Caduceus CF	102:35	dove above three hills in circle / GP	102:39
C in double circle	102:45	sun / SADP with cross / DP	102:45
J CRIPPS / 1805	102:43	SP	102:42
JC / 1797	102:45	PORTAL	102:42
cross / E / six point star in circle / F / S	102:41	Pro Patria	102:40
cross / six point star in circle	102:41		
crowned tower with flower	101:5	SQ	102:45
high crown	101:6		
high crown with cross and star	101:6	HR	102:45
		dove above chalice / IHS / FR	102:43
FABIANI	102:42	Royal Arms of England	102:44
T FRENCH	102:41		
		scales surmounted by star	101:5
W&J HARRIS / TURKEY MILL / 1838	103:38	B&TS / 1833	103:31
F HAYES	102:45		
posthorn / C&I HONIG	102:42	two towers	101:5
IBB in double circle	102:45	fleur de lis / VDL monogram	102:40
imperial orb surmounted by star	101:8		

OTHER WATERMARKS

Anchor in circle	101:2,6	Bull's head with flower and triangle	101:7
Annandale	N108:3	Bull's head with star	101:6
Arms of Genoa	102:47		
		Cardinal's hat	101:2,7
TAVERHAM	102:47	Caduceus CF	102:34
HB in circle	102:46	Circle	101:2
Bird	101:43	C in double circle	102:44
FABIANI + GB / F	102:42	J CRIPPS	102:43
Britannia	102:43	JC / 1797	102:44
(BUD)GEN	102:44	Cross / E / six point star in circle / S / F	102:41
Bull's head	101:2,6-7	Cross / six point star in circle / F	102:41

Crown / Fleur-de-lis in circle	102:46	Lion rampant in shield with VB	101:7
Crown / GR	102:39	LVG	102:46
Crown / GR in circle	102:39		
Crown, high	101:2,7	Mermaid	101:2
Crown over shield with posthorn	102:42	Fleur-de-lis / SM	102:39
Dove over three hills in circle	102:39	Name of Mary	101:7
FABIANI	102:42	OLANDA	102:41
Fleur-de-lis	102:40 103:16	Ornamented top of shield...	103:16
Fleur-de-lis in circle	102:40		
Fleur-de-lis in double circle	102:40	Dove over three hills in circle / GP	102:39
Fleur-de-lis in shield / GR	102:39	Sun / SADP and cross / DP	102:44
Fleur-de-lis in shield / monogram (unidentified)	102:39	SP	102:42
Fleur-de-lis / Strasbourg Arms	102:44	PORTAL	102:42
T FRENCH	102:40	Posthorn	102:42 103:16
TF	102:40	Posthorn with initials below	102:42
		Pro Patria	102:40
HAGAR	102:13		
W & J HARRIS / TURKEY MILL / 1838	104:39	SQ	102:44
F HAYES	102:44		
Posthorn / C&I HONIG	102:42	HR	102:44
		Dove above chalice / IHS / FR	102:43
IBB in double circle	102:44	Royal Arms of England	102:44
Imperial orb	101:7		
IV	102:42	Scales in circle	101:2
		Scales in circle surmounted by star	101:6
Britannia / pendant bell	102:43	Six pointed star	101:2
		Standing lion	102:41
W KING	102:47	B & TS / 1833	104:30
J LARKING	102:44	J WHATMAN	102:39
SLAY	102:43	TW	102:42
Fleur-de-lis / VDL	102:39		

Studies in Paper History Volume V:

HENRY COOKE AND THE BEETHAM PAPERMAKERS 1788 – 1996

By W.J. Inman

Published by The British Association of Paper Historians.

ISBN: 978-0-9525757-4-0. 2017, 240 pages. 69 b&w illustrations, 6 colour illustrations.

Henry Cooke was born in the latter decades of the eighteenth century, to James and Elizabeth Cooke of Egglestone Abbey in County Durham. James was a papermaker, and when Henry grew up he followed in his father's footsteps, moving his business to the site of an old corn mill a few miles away at Richmond in Yorkshire, where he developed a successful enterprise, before his death in 1846. The company continued until the late 1920s, when several attempts were made to save it by local men. The lease ended up in the hands of Thomas Lumb, who ran a paperboard mill and a paper importing and sales company based in Skipton. By chance he entered into a joint venture with J. Bibby & Sons of Liverpool; looking for a suitable site, they identified Waterhouse Mill, Beetham, and Lumb moved his business, now registered as Henry Cooke & Co. (1932) Ltd. to Cumbria. Lumb and Bibby soon parted company, the lease held wholly by Bibby; however, the Henry Cooke name remained.

This book charts the history of Waterhouse Mill, including the lives of its many proprietors and staff, up to 1996, when it stops due to the retirement of the author who was a director of the parent company. Today, Waterhouse Mill still operates, and is owned by BillerudKorsnäs AB. On the opposite bank of the River Bela sits Heron Corn Mill, an eighteenth century grade II listed property, which operates as a visitor attraction and still grinds corn occasionally. Between both mills there sits a hydropower turbine, which provides power for the Heron site, with excess electricity being sold to the paper mill. Together the two mills lie in a beautifully picturesque setting close to the Cumbria-Lancashire border.

This new publication costs £22.50 plus p&p: £3.50 UK; £9 EU; £15 RoW

Available from BAPH Publications, Littlefield, Christmas Common, Watlington, Oxon, OX49 5HR.

Cheques to be made payable in £ Sterling to: The British Association of Paper Historians

THE QUARTERLY

The Journal of the British Association of Paper Historians

INDEX NOS 105 - 108

Compiled by Terry Wells

CONTENTS

This index has been arranged in eight categories. Each Entry is indexed by the Issue number in BOLD followed by the page number. This index also contains entries for short articles that have appeared in *BAPH News*. Such items are indicated by the prefix N before the issue number.

Articles (by Author)	37
Articles (by Title)	38
Book Reviews	39
General Index	39
All Papermakers, Papermills and Watermarks are listed in separate indexes.	
Illustrations	43
Please Note: illustrated watermarks are listed under watermarks.	

Papermakers	44
Contains the names of makers, mill owners, companies and individual workers in the mills.	
Papermills	45
Watermarks	
The Watermark Index is divided into two sections.	
A. Watermarks illustrated in <i>The Quarterly</i> or <i>BAPH News</i>	46
B. Watermarks described, discussed or mentioned in the text	47
Please Note: Watermarks including Papermakers names are listed alphabetically by surname	
... indicates missing part of a watermark.	
/ line or layout break in the watermark.	
= both watermark and countermark present.	

ARTICLES (BY AUTHOR)

Anon		Bower, Peter	
A new list of certified occupations	107:13	In Memoriam - Alan Crocker (1935-2018)	108:42-43
A victim of German piracy: the sinking of a pulp-laden steamer	105:47	Sir John Swinburne's 1793 Memorandum on the English Forgery of French Assignats at Haughton Castle Paper Mill, Northumberland, in the 1790s	106:1-19
An English Board Mill and its War Record: the Limehouse Paperboard Mills, Ltd	106:30	Stephen Adam's Papermaker	107:25
Employment of Girls in Paper Mills	106:33	The 1826 Lewthwaite paper making mould from the Isle of Man	108:40-41
First World War memorial at Thomas & Green Ltd, Soho Mills, Wooburn Green, Buckinghamshire	105:34	The Paper used for Ten Drawings charting the progress and defeat of the Spanish Armada through the English Channel in 1588, 1589 Robert Adams (1540-1595)	107:26-31
Ignoring an Air Raid Warning	106:31	The Papers used for Watercolour Designs for Silks by James Leman (1688-1745) in the Collections of the Victoria and Albert Museum	108:1-19
Labour Disputes at Stoke Canon and Ivybridge Paper Mills	108:20	Two Portraits of Sarah Whatman (1744-1775) and other art commissioned by James Whatman	105:1-10
Manchester paper merchants and The War: three brothers' services	107:15	"Well I guess I will write more another time -" the last letter written on the Titanic	105:11-13
Ochres and red oxides used in paper-making	105:23-25	Bower, Peter & Simon Green	
Our misleading dictionary	108:29	In Memoriam - Ron Macdonald (1933-2017)	106:42-46
Paper for Artificial Flowers	106:32	Buckle, Wendy	
Paper Industry Review of 2017	107:8	Paper and the Post Office: Part 1	107:17
Paper Mill Workers and their Conditions of Labour	106:24	Paper and the Post Office: Part 2	108:30-34
Papermaking in Films	108:47		
Stoneywood Mill on the North Esk	106:47-48	Carter, Mr HA	
The Beater House at Trews Weir Mill	106:41	The utilisation of wood pulp in textile manufacturing	108:25-28
The manufacture of photographic paper	108:23-24	Chamberlain, Daven	
The Paper Industry and the World	106:31	British Bibliography of Paper History and Watermark Studies No 25, 2017	107:34-37
The sale of waste paper: Order by the ministry of munitions	107:16	Composite Wood Panel Production. Part 1: definitions	106:25-29
The substitution of women in the paper-making industry	107:14	The paper industry in Herefordshire	105:14-22
Wages in the paper trade: Agreement arrived at	107:12		
Assistant Editor (WB)			
The The paper trade in War time: a comprehensive review of conditions and developments	105:40-46		

Davis, Peter & Michael Stanyon			The Fourdrinier family and the Paper used in Transfer Printing on Pottery - Part 2		105:26–33
The Musical Stationers: their playing brought the Royal Albert Hall audience to its feet	105:37–39		Monllor, Gema Sancho		
Day, Geoffrey & Amélie Junqua			New Contributions in the Online Database Fil-Dpz		107:1–7
Theft of Papermaking Rags in Eighteenth-Century London	106:34–35		Spellerberg, Ian		
Dickens, Charles			What ever happened to the King Charles II paper-knife?	105:35–36	
Paper	107:9–11		Stanyon, Michael		
Hill, Stephen R			Railways in Papermaking: Part 4 - Apsley Station, now 80 years old! A New Railway Station Serving the Paper Mill		108:35–36
On the 'Blueing' of Paper	107:21		Veritas		
The re-Introduction of Whatman Artists' Papers in the early 1980s	107:20		War-time paper making: a record of British enterprise	108:21–22	
Luker, Brian			Wells, Terry		
Pollution of the River Axe below Lower Wookey Mill and above Wookey Hole Mill	106:36–38		<i>The Quarterly Index</i> Nos 101-104		107:38–48
The 18th Century Drying Loft at Bleadney Old Mill, Somerset	108:37–39		Westwood, Richard		
Malley, Mike			Wartime Rehabilitation through the pages of the <i>Dickinson News</i>		107:22–24
Of shoes - and ships - and sealing-wax - of cabbages - and kings: a story of paper hats	106:20–23				

ARTICLES (BY TITLE)

A new list of certified occupations	Anon	107:13	Paper and the Post Office: Part 2	Buckle, Wendy	108:30–34
A victim of German piracy: the sinking of a pulp-laden steamer	Anon	105:47	Paper for Artificial Flowers	Anon	106:32
An English Board Mill and its War Record: the Limehouse Paperboard Mills, Ltd	Anon	106:30	Paper Industry Review of 2017	Anon	107:8
British Bibliography of Paper History and Watermark Studies No 25, 2017	Chamberlain, Daven	107:34–37	Paper Mill Workers and their Conditions of Labour	Anon	106:24
Composite Wood Panel Production. Part 1: definitions	Chamberlain, Daven	106:25–29	Papermaking in Films	Anon	108:47
Employment of Girls in Paper Mills	Anon	106:33	Pollution of the River Axe below Lower Wookey Mill and above Wookey Hole Mill	Luker, Brian	106:36–38
First World War memorial at Thomas & Green Ltd, Soho Mills, Wooburn Green, Buckinghamshire	Anon	105:34	Railways in Papermaking: Part 4 - Apsley Station, now 80 years old! A New Railway Station Serving the Paper Mill	Stanyon, Michael	108:35–36
Ignoring an Air Raid Warning In Memoriam - Alan Crocker (1935-2018)	Anon	106:31	Sir John Swinburne's 1793 Memorandum on the English Forgery of French Assignats at Houghton Castle Paper Mill, Northumberland, in the 1790s	Bower, Peter	106:1–19
In Memoriam - Ron Macdonald (1933-2017)	Bower, Peter	108:42–43	Stephen Adam's Papermaker	Bower, Peter	107:25
Labour Disputes at Stoke Canon and Ivybridge Paper Mills	Bower, Peter & Simon Green	106:42–46	Stoneywood Mill on the North Esk	Anon	106:47–48
Manchester paper merchants and The War: three brothers' services	Anon	107:15	The 1826 Lewthwaite paper making mould from the Isle of Man	Bower, Peter	108:40–41
New Contributions in the Online Database Fil-Dpz	Monllor, Gema Sancho	107:1–7	The 18th Century Drying Loft at Bleadney Old Mill, Somerset	Luker, Brian	108:37–39
Ochres and red oxides used in paper-making	Anon	105:23–25	The Beater House at Trews Weir Mill	Anon	106:41
Of shoes - and ships - and sealing-wax - of cabbages - and kings: a story of paper hats	Malley, Mike	106:20–23	The Fourdrinier family and the Paper used in Transfer Printing on Pottery - Part 2	Malley, Mike	105:26–33
On the 'Blueing' of Paper	Hill, Stephen R	107:21	The manufacture of photographic paper	Anon	108:23–24
Our misleading dictionary	Anon	108:29	The Musical Stationers: their playing brought the Royal Albert Hall audience to its feet	Davis, Peter & Michael Stanyon	105:37–39
Paper	Dickens, Charles	107:9–11	The Paper Industry and the World	Anon	106:31
Paper and the Post Office: Part 1	Buckle, Wendy	107:17	The paper industry in Herefordshire	Chamberlain, Daven	105:14–22
			The paper trade in War time: a comprehensive review of conditions and developments	The Assistant Editor (WB)	105:40–46
			The Paper used for Ten Drawings charting the progress and defeat of the Spanish Armada through the		

English Channel in 1588, 1589 Robert Adams (1540-1595)	Bower, Peter	107:26–31	Two Portraits of Sarah Whatman (1744-1775) and other art commissioned by James Whatman	Bower, Peter	105:1–10
The Papers used for Watercolour Designs for Silks by James Leman (1688-1745) in the Collections of the Victoria and Albert Museum	Bower, Peter	108:1–19	Wages in the paper trade: Agreement arrived at	Anon	107:12
The Quarterly Index Nos 101-104	Wells, Terry	107:38–48	War-time paper making: a record of British enterprise	Veritas	108:21–22
The re-Introduction of Whatman Artists' Papers in the early 1980s	Hill, Stephen R	107:20	Wartime Rehabilitation through the pages of the <i>Dickinson News</i>	Westwood, Richard	107:22–24
The sale of waste paper: Order by the ministry of munitions	Anon	107:16	“Well I guess I will write more another time –” the last letter written on the Titanic	Bower, Peter	105:11–13
The substitution of women in the paper-making industry	Anon	107:14	What ever happened to the King Charles II paper-knife?	Spellerberg, Ian	105:35–36
The utilisation of wood pulp in textile manufacturing	Carter, Mr HA	108:25–28			
Theft of Papermaking Rags in Eighteenth-Century London	Day, Geoffrey & Amélie Junqua	106:34–35			

BOOK REVIEWS

Black Out: Silhouettes Then and Now Asma Naeem	108:45–46	Paper Making by Hand in 1953 John Barcham Green	106:39
Catalogue of a Collection of 225 Watermarks From the 15th-19th Century Jelle Samsshuijzen	107:33	Supplément to Filigranes et autres caractéristiques des papiers Fabriqués en France aux XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles Raymond Gaudriault	106:40
La Marca Invisible Filigranas Papeleras Europeas en Hispanoamerica José Carlos Balmaceda	107:32	The Green Family of Papermakers and Hayle Mill Maureen P Green	108:46
		The Story of Swift Brook Papermill Saggart	108:44

GENERAL INDEX

Aberdeen Trinity Hall	107:25	von Behr, Peter Ritter. Forger	106:2	chemically changed	108:26
Adam, Stephen. Artist	107:25	Berlin Mills Co, USA	105:46	gun cotton	107:12
Adams, Robert. Surveyor	107:26	Bewick, Thomas. Engraver	106:14	lignin	108:25
Adland, Mary. Rag thief	106:34–35	Binckes, George. Mercer	108:1	used in foodstuffs	105:46
Alkali industry	106:36	Black, Charles. Forger	106:2	Chapman, HJ. Stationer	105:18
Edwin Amies & Son. Mould makers	106:42–43	Bloxham, William. Rag dealer	106:35	Chardonnet process	108:25–26
Apsley Paper Trail	105:39 107:24 N112:1–2	<i>Boletín CAHIP</i> . Journal	107:32	King Charles II	105:35–36
Asselineau, Charles. Paper-knife collector	105:36	Bookbinding, as dating aid	107:4	Chelsea Physic Garden	N112:2
Assignats	106:1–18	Books		<i>Chic</i> . Steam ship	105:47
transporting to France	106:15	printed usage vs digital	N111:3	Chipboard	106:25
Astec and Myan Papermakers’ Coat of Arms	N111:3	use of overlays in	105:5	Choi, Soyeon. Conservator	105:10
Astor, John. MP	107:29	Brand, Geoffrey. Musical conductor	105:37	Claviez, Emil. Paper yarn maker	108:27
Atlantis Paper Company	N112:4	Bryant, Charity. Tailor	108:45	R&J Clews. Potters	105:26
Autere, Hannes. Artist	108:30	Bullock, Sarah. Rag thief	106:34–35	Clyde Navigation Trust Buildings	107:25
CR Ayers. Coppersmiths	106:42	Burslem, Longport, Cobridge & Brownhill Association	105:27	Cobbett, William. MP and author	105:18
		Caldon canal	105:31	Coleman. SA. Mould maker	106:42
Bache, William. Artist	108:45–46	Calibrated Paper Factory	N110:4	Company of White Paper Makers	108:4
Bagster’s Bible	105:30	de Callone, Charles-Alexandre	106:4	Comte d’Artois	106:4
Bailey & Sons. Solicitors	106:37	Cameron & Ferguson. Publishers	107:32	Copeland, William Taylor. MP and pottery owner	105:26
Balcameda, José Carlos. Conservator	107:32	Camus, Arman-Gaston. Superintendent of Assignat Production	106:17	Cotes, Francis. Artist	105:3–4
Bampfylde, Revd JW	108:21	Capellades Paper Mill Museum	107:6	Cotton, as artificial silk	108:25
BAPH 29th Annual Conference	N112:2	Carpenters marks	108:37	Crocker, Alan Godfrey	108:42–43
BAPH course on papermaking history	N112:1	Carr, Mr. Ship’s Chief Officer	105:47	Cullen, William. Author	108:45
BAPH Spring Meeting 2017	N110:2	Carrol, Lewis. Author	106:23	Cullwick, Revd WE	108:21
Barton, John. Assignat Inspector	106:15–17	Casley, J. President of Exeter Trade Council	108:20	Dance, Nathaniel. Artist	105:1,3
Baugham, Mr. Musical conductor	105:37	Castagnari, Dr Giancarlo	N111:4	Dandridge, Joseph. Pattern designer	108:15–17
Beany, Mr. Mould maker	106:42	Catalinet, Philip. Musical conductor	105:37	Messrs Davenport. Potters	105:26
Beavis, Dr Charles. Ochre works manager	105:23–24	Celluloid	107:12	De la Rue. Printers	107:32
Becker & Co. Pulp merchants	105:47	Cellulose	108:28	De la Rue, Thomas. Printer & straw hat manufacturer	106:23
		alcohol from	105:46	Deafness, cure for	105:16

Dee, John. Polymath	N109:3	Janssen, Abram. Paper merchant	108:14	Paper	
<i>Dickinson News</i> . Newspaper	107:22–24	Jeffreys, William. Artist	105:10	acclimatising for printing	106:4
Donkin, Brian. Engineer	105:29–30	The John Dickinson Beano Band	105:39	annual personal usage, 19th cent	107:10
Downes, Graham	N109:1			‘Antique Rose’	106:39
Drake, Sylvia. Tailor	108:45	Keller, FG. Engineer	107:18	in art	N111:1
Drescher, Arthur. Conservator	107:29	Knight, John King. Potter	105:26	artificial aging	N109:3
Dundas, General Sir David	106:14	Kron yarn	108:28	artificial teeth made from	107:12
Dunkin, John. Antiquarian	106:15–16			artists	107:20–21
Dyson, JC. Musical conductor	105:37	Landscape design	105:5,7–8,10	assignats	106:1–18
		Latron, Claudine. Mould maker	106:45	bags	105:19
Ekman, Carl. Sulphite pulp process	107:18	Lead, Lucy. Archivist	105:30	Banana	N110:3
Expeditionis Hispanorum in Angliam vera descripto, 1588. Prints	107:26	Lehner process	108:25	Bankers Bills	106:7
		Leman, James. Weaver	108:1–3,17	Barcham Green	106:39 N112:4
Faggioni, Dr Livia	N111:4	Leman, Sir John. Lord Mayor of London	108:17	‘Basildon Bond’	105:37
‘Fake news’	105:19	Leman, Peter. Weaver	108:1	bedding	105:46 107:12
Fenerty, Charles. Wood pulp process	107:18	Lewthwaite, Miss Sarah	108:40	‘blueing’	107:21 N111:3
Ferguson & Co. Paper yarn products	108:28	Liddiard & Co. Weavers	108:15	boats	107:11–12 N110:4
Fibre, jute	108:26	Lignin	108:25	bricks	107:11
Fibreboard	106:25–27	Lindet, Thomas. French Revolutionist	106:4	Burgess & Ward	106:36
Fielding, Daniel. Mould maker	N112:3	A Lion Goes to War. Booklet	107:24	‘Carton Pierre’	107:11
Fielding, Jacob. Mould maker	N112:3	Longhelt. Mould maker	106:4	as ceremonial finishing line	108:35
Flakeboard	106:26	<i>Lovely Mary</i> . Ship	105:3	characteristics	108:6
Forest of Dean, mining in	105:23	Mr Low. Stationer	105:30	‘Chatham Vellum’	106:39
Forgery, use in wartime	106:4	Lukyn, William. Stationer	106:15	chimney	107:11
Fourdrinier, George. Paper dealer	105:27			church	107:11
Fourdrinier, Towgood & Hunt.		Macbeth, Mr JC	106:33	clothing	105:45–46
Stationers & rag merchants	105:29	Macdonald, Ronald John. Mould maker	106:42–46	coffee cup, recyclable	N110:1
Fourdriniers		Malakoff, Kristi. Artist	108:45	colour range available	108:3–4
debts from papermachine	105:27	Mandats Territoriaux	106:17–18	conservation	N110:2
influence on papermaking	105:26–27	Manx National Heritage	108:40	construction boards	107:10–11
French Revolutionary Money	106:1–18	Maps, caution in research use	105:15,19	corrugated	N112:3
		Maryhill Burgh Halls, Edinburgh	107:25	decorated	106:6
Gaimard, Joseph Paul. Artist	108:30	Masonite	106:26	definition of	N111:3
Gardiner, Thomas. Stationer	105:26–27	Mawson, Swan & Morgan. Printers	107:32	doors	105:45
Gatteax, Nicholas-Marie. Engraver	106:17	Mayson, Joseph. Rag thief	106:34–35	earliest use in UK	N112:3
Gaudriault, Raymond. Filigranist	106:40	MDF	106:25	eighteenth century consumption of	108:4
Glanztoff process	108:25–26	Mesman Museum	105:35	envelopes	105:18 108:35
Glasgow City Chambers	107:25	Metso. Engineers	N112:1	excess acidity	107:10
Golden Valley Ochre and Oxide Co	105:23	Mill, levigating	105:25	Fellows	N109:3 N110:3
Goodall, Mr. Union Chairman	108:20	Mineral resources	105:23	‘Finale’	106:39
Granger, Arthur. Paper Hat & Drapery Depot	106:23	John Mitchell & Sons. Paper merchants	107:15	fire-engine	107:11
Green and Bockingford. Mould makers	N112:4	Money, forgery	106:1–18	flooring	107:10
Green, Son & Waite. Mould makers	106:42	Moore, Tim. Mould maker	106:43,45	flowers	106:32–33
Greenwich Observatory Dome	107:11	Mould makers		French	106:40
		Fielding, Daniel	N112:3	furniture	107:11
Hansard, Luke G. Printer	105:27	Fielding, Jacob	N112:3	gas pipes	107:11
Harding, Michael. Rag thief	106:35	Green and Bockingford	N112:4	Goatskin	N112:3
Hat wearing, history of	106:20	Longhelt	106:4	Greenwich Observatory Dome	107:11
The Hat Works museum	106:20	Tugot	106:17	hand made	N110:2
FJ Head & Co. Paper merchants	108:6	Moulds		‘Hashikirazu’	105:45
Hemel Hempstead Atlas Copco Band	105:38	for assignats	106:8	hats	106:20–24 107:10 N111:3
The Hemel Hempstead Band	105:38–39	change in wire technology	108:5	history of	107:9–12
Hemel Hempstead Royal Visit	105:39	imperfections in wire surface	107:27	horseshoes	107:10
Hever Castle, Kent	107:29	making, description of	106:42–43,46	hospital, portable made from paper	107:10
Hickey, William	105:1,3	Manx	108:40–41	household objects made from	105:45 107:11
Hills, Dr Richard. Museum Director	106:43	variations in watermark from use	107:2	identification factors	108:6
Hispanic Association of Paper		Mudget, Elizabeth. Rag thief	106:34–35	imperfections	105:26
Historians	107:32	Murchie, Mr. Ship’s 2nd Officer	105:47	‘Imperial Buff Crisbrook’	106:39
Hogarth, William. Artist	108:17	Captain Murchie. Ship’s Master	105:47	import licences	105:41
Holverson, Alexander Oscar	105:11–13			imports	107:29 108:5,23
Honeywell, Martha Ann. Artist	108:45	National Union of Paper Workers	108:20	imports, control of	105:40–41
Hooper, Luther. Weaver and author	108:15	Thomas Nelson & Son. Publishers	105:44	industry descriptions of	108:3
Howard & Jones. Printers	107:32	Newspapers, change in format	N110:2	insulating	107:11
Huguenot weavers	108:15,17			iron paper	107:12
		Operation Andrew	106:2	laboratory vessels made from	107:11
Industries, depicted in stained glass	107:25	Operation Bernhard	106:2	‘Large Nuance Casing’	106:22
INSTOCARTA	N111:4	Origami	N111:4	ledgers	108:35
Ivy House water pumping engine	105:27,31	Original Security Bank	106:11–13	legal requirement to date	107:3
		OSB	106:26	letter from the <i>Titanic</i>	105:11–13
				lifeboats made of	105:45
				‘Lion Brand’	105:37

in literature	N111:4 N112:4	Paper Museums	108:31	causing environmental problems	N109:2
luggage	107:10	Paper sizes: includes variants e.g. double, half		charity aid	N111:1 N112:1
machinery parts made of	105:45	demy	108:6	commemorated	108:30–32
manila	107:11	royal	108:6	comparison with wood panel making	106:25–29
marbled	N111:4	Paper trade in WWI	105:40–46	controlled in beater	108:4
match	107:12	Paper types		conversion sites	105:18
medical dressings	105:46	artists	108:46–47 N111:1 N112:4	economics of	108:22
‘Medieval Demy’	106:39	bank	105:43	effect of French Revolution	108:4
metal particles in	108:24	banknote	108:31 N109:1 N110:4	in eighteenth century	108:4
mould discrepancies in	107:29	bible	105:29	envelopes	105:18
munitions	105:45 107:16	calligraphy	N112:3	in films	108:47
optical instruments made of	105:45	card	N109:4	foreign competition	108:44
packaging	105:19	carton	N109:2	by hand	108:46 N111:1
Pasteless Board	N112:4	cartridge	108:46	in Herefordshire	105:14–21
‘Photo Rag Baryta’	106:39	casings	106:22	historical reconstruction	N112:2
piano	107:11	drawing	108:46	in Ireland	108:44
poor quality	107:10	drawing board	N109:4	in literature	N110:4
prices, 18th cent	106:22	extensive list of	107:16	on postage stamps	107:17
prices, 19th cent	105:26	filter	108:23	by prisoners of war	N111:3
prices of	105:43	greaseproof	105:43 108:23	in shortest possible time	107:9
quality improvements	105:31	hangings	105:40–41	in Shropshire	105:19–20
quality of hand and machine	105:26	kraft	105:43	in stained glass window	107:17
railway carriage wheels	107:10	millboard	105:40–41	trade in WWI	105:40–46
recovered from shipwreck	N110:4	newsprint	105:43 N111:1	in WW1	107:14 108:21–23
reduced need to hold stock levels	105:30–31	packing	105:40–41	Papermaking machinery	
restrictions on use	105:41	photographic	108:23–24	bag machine	N112:3
Rives	108:24	poster	105:43	beaters	105:32
ropes	105:45	pottery tissue	105:26–31	cylinder mould	
RWS	N112:4	print-making	N112:4	‘Cornwall’	107:20
Steinbach	108:24	printing	105:40–41, 43 107:10 108:4, 22, 24	‘Edinburgh’	107:20
stone paper	107:11	strawboard	105:40–41 108:23	dandy roll	107:2
straws	N111:1	tissue	106:32	Dickinson cylinder mould	105:29
as substitute for silk	106:33	vegetable parchment	108:23	Hollander beater	N108:4
Sundeala	N110:4	wallpaper	107:10 N111:2	increased demand for post WW1	106:31
superior quality	105:28	watercolour	N112:4	Oechelhauser	106:32
telegraph poles	107:12	wood pulp board	105:40–41	papermachine	105:26–31
tobacco pipes	107:11	wrapping	105:29, 40–41, 43 108:6, 23	miniature	N109:2
tonal variety	108:3		N110:2	reduced need to hold stock levels	105:30–31
tools made of	105:45	writing	105:40–41, 43 107:9–10	on postage stamps	107:18–19
torpedo tubes	105:42 107:16		108:4, 9–10, 12, 22	steam engine	105:31
toys	105:45	<i>The Papermaker. Stained glass window</i>		Thermo-Mechanical Pulper	106:26
transported by mail coach	106:6–7	107:25		‘Victory’ brand	106:31
trimming for printing	N112:4	Papermakers’ Arms	N110:3	Papermaking processes	
Unbleached Arnold	N109:3 N110:3	Papermakers: see also separate index		beating	106:32 107:33 108:4, 24
unusual uses	105:45 107:10–12	accidents	N109:4	bleaching	106:32 108:26–27
usage worldwide in 19th cent	107:10	‘Artificers’	106:22	‘blueing’	107:21
used in munitions	105:42	Bankruptcy	105:27–28	calendering	105:30
war time use	107:16	Benefit Societies	N112:4	digesting	106:36–38
wartime uses of	105:41	cartoons of	107:22–24	forming	108:26
water pipes	105:45	certified occupations	107:13	marbling	N111:4
waterproofed	107:11	coming out of retirement	108:23	paper yarn	108:27
Whatman	107:20–21 N112:4	Dutch in England	108:5	photographic paper	108:24
whited-brown	108:6	in films	108:47	pulping	106:36 108:25
windows	107:10	French	106:40	sizing	105:30
wood pulp	107:10	Huguenots	108:4	tissue paper making	106:32
eighteenth century	108:26	journeymen	N110:3	Papermaking terms, alternative	
‘woodfree’	107:20	as musicians	105:37–39	meanings	108:29
world’s longest sheet (1829)	105:28	post war re-employment	107:23–24	Papermill museum	N109:1
yarn	105:45 107:12 108:27–28	on postage stamps	107:17 108:30–31	Papermills: see also separate index	
yellowing	108:24	render medical assistance	105:38	accidents in	N109:4
‘Paper City’ (Maidstone)	108:46	in stained glass window	107:25	alternative fuel	N111:1
Paper coloured		strikes by	108:20–21	as coating and finishing factory	105:32
blue	108:4, 24 N111:1	wages	106:21	company band	105:37–39
brown	105:29 106:35 108:4	wages in 20th cent	105:42–43 106:24	conversion sites	108:35
off-white	107:27 108:7, 10, 12		107:12 108:20	daily output, 17th cent	108:3
white	105:16 107:29 108:4–6	women as	106:33 107:14 N112:3	daily output, 18th cent	108:3
Paper flowers	106:32–33	working hours, 20th cent	106:24, 33	drying loft	108:37–39
Paper hats, use in industry	106:20–21	in WW1	105:34, 37 106:30 107:14–15	‘fake news’	105:19
Paper Industrial Archaeology 2016	N111:4	Papermaking		fined for employment infringements	106:33
Paper Industry Gold Medal 2018	N111:2	as an amusement	105:3	fire engine	N112:3
Paper-knives	105:35–36	anniversaries of	107:17	fire in	N110:1
Paper Mill Villages	108:31	brief synopsis	107:10		

first in Europe	108:30–31	mechanical wood	108:22	moss	107:9
first in N America	108:31	prices of	105:42	mulberry	105:45 107:10
foreign specialism of	108:23	processing sheets of	108:28	Neoboutonia macrocalyx	105:43
in Herefordshire	105:14–21	shortages of	105:41	oat straw	106:36
inventory of	105:32	soda	106:32	paper shavings	106:32–33
in Ireland	108:44	soda process	106:36	papyrus	105:44
on maps	105:15	staining	105:25	pea-vines	107:9
On-line History Project	N112:4	straw	106:36,38	permit required for in WW1	107:16
pollution from	106:36–38	as substitute for lard	105:46	Phragmites communis	108:22
on postage stamps	108:30–32	sulphite	106:32 107:18	pine	105:44
power supply, changeable	105:31	used in explosives	105:46	pineapple	105:44
production in 19th cent	106:36	wood	107:9,18 108:25–28	poplar	105:44 107:9
railways in	108:35–36	chemically reduced	107:20	prices of	105:42
rent, sticks of eels	N111:4	control of tree felling	108:28	red oxide	105:23–25
safety award	N112:1			reeds	105:43 108:22
steam engine	N112:3	Rag collectors	106:34	ropes	106:35 107:27 108:3,6
vats, change in shape	108:4	Rags		sailcloth	107:27 108:3,6
versatility of	108:23	imports	106:34	savannah grass	105:44
wartime control	105:42	control of	105:40–41	sawdust	105:43 107:9 108:22
wartime working	106:24	linen	107:9,27 108:3,6	sea-mat grass	105:43 108:23
waste products, uses of	105:46	prices, 18th cent	106:34–35	seaweed	107:9
water mill	N109:1	prices of	105:42	shortages of	105:42 108:22
water supply to	105:16 108:3	shortages of	105:42–43	Sida retusa	105:44
waterwheel	105:31 106:36 N109:1	theft of	106:34–35	soda ash	106:36
women employed in	106:33	Raw materials: see also Fibre, Rags		spruce	105:44 107:17
in WW1	106:31	arauca pine	105:44	straw	105:43 106:37–38 107:9 108:23,46
Papier mâché	107:11	asbestos	107:9	sulphate of alumina	106:32
Papyrus	N110:3	asparagus	105:44	tambookie grass	105:44
Parchment, DNA sampling	N109:2	aspen	106:32	tan-bark	107:9
Particleboard	106:25,27–28	bagasse	105:44 107:17	thistles	107:9
Patents		bamboo	105:44	tobacco stalks	107:9
Asplund, Arne 1931 (thermo-mechanical refining)	106:26	banana skins	107:9 N110:3	ulla grass	105:44
Crompton, Thomas Bonsor 1821		baobab tree	105:44	unusual	107:9
drying paper)	105:29–30	barium sulphate	108:24	waste paper	105:41–43 106:30–33
Dickinson, John 1809 (cylinder mould machine)	105:30	bark	105:44 107:9		107:16 108:22
Downing, Nicholas B & John E Hughes 1876 (pulping)	106:38	baryta	108:24	water-weed	107:9
Mason, William Henry 1924 ('steam explosion' pulping)	106:26	bast fibre	N112:2	wattle tree	105:44
Watt, Charles & Hugh Burgess 1853 (soda pulping)	106:36	bean-stalks	107:9	wood	105:43 107:17
Paul, Howard. Singer	106:23	Brachystedia randii	105:44	qualities of	108:25
Peat, Mr. Ship's Cook	105:47	bracken	105:43 108:23	wood shavings	107:9
Philately	107:17–18	caustic soda	106:36 108:28	wool	107:9
Pine, John. Engraver	107:29	Chinese burr	105:44	yellow ochre	105:23–25
Pirard, Serge. Mould maker	106:45	chloride of lime	108:27	zacaton grass	105:44
Pitt, William. Prime Minister	106:4	clover	107:9	Repton, Humphrey. Landscape designer	105:5–10
Place names as industry indicators	108:30	coconut fibre	107:9	The Rice Barton Co. Engineers	N109:2
Playfair, William. Engineer	106:11–14	control by Minister of Munitions	107:16	Richardson, Matthew. Curator	108:40
Plywood	106:25	cotton	106:32	Rivers	
Pococke, Dr Richard. Bishop	105:15	cotton linters	107:20	Axe	106:36–38
Pollution, environmental effects	106:37–38	cotton seed hulls	105:44	Boyd	105:23
Powles, Thomas. Flax dresser	105:16	cottonwood	105:44	Gade	108:35
Printing		couch grass	105:44	Kelvin	107:25
acclimatising paper	106:4	Ecdeiocolea monostachya	105:43	Lugg	105:14
change to digital	N111:4	elephant grass	105:44	Monnow	105:17
plates	106:14	esparto	105:40–43 106:36 107:9 108:23,46	Wriggle (brook)	105:16
trimming allowance	N112:4	exports	106:30	Rogger, Andre. Author	105:7
Pulp		fur	107:9	Ross, Mr. General Secretary NUPMW	108:20
bleached	106:32 108:26–27	garbage	105:44	Royal Commission on Paper	105:40,42
'blueing'	107:21 N111:3	gelatine	105:30	Henry Russell & Co Ltd. Engineers	106:31
by-products	105:46	grass	107:9	Ryther, Augustine. Instrument maker, engraver & translator	107:26
dye colour formulas	106:32	gum arabic	105:30		
dyeing	106:32	hair	107:9 N112:4	Salmon, J. Printer & stationer	N109:1
end product value	108:28	hay	107:9	Samshuijzen, Jelle. Book dealer	107:33
formulas for tissue paper	106:32–33	Hedychium coronarium	105:44	Sandys Vivian of Hale. Engineers	105:31
imports	106:37	hop plants	107:9	Scaleboard	106:25
imports, control of	105:40–41	imports	105:25	Sheridan, John Hendley. Potter	105:26
leaf-wood	106:32	imports, control of	105:40–41	Silhouettes	108:45
lost in transit	105:47	jute	108:26	Silk	
		kaing grass	105:44	artificial	107:12 108:25–28
		lalang grass	105:44	designs	108:1–18
		leather	N111:3	weaving	108:15–18
		maize	107:9		
		marram grass	105:43 108:23		

Silvalin yarn	108:26	<i>Titanic</i> . Ship	105:11–13	European	107:33
Silvalin Yarn Spinning Co	108:27–28	Toms, William Henry. Engraver	108:15	European in South America	107:32
Sindall, RW. Paper technologist	105:44	Transfer printing	105:26	French	106:40
Size		Tresseck bone crushing mill	105:17	legal requirement	107:3
Aqualap	107:20	Tugot, Mould maker	106:17	position in sheet	107:4,29 108:5
effect on photographs	108:24			recording	107:1,3–6
gelatine	107:27 108:24	Ubalдино, Petruccio. Illustrator		Spanish	107:1
Sizing, ancient	107:9	and scholar	107:26	spurious	108:7
Skelton, Richard. Rag dealer	106:34	UK Paper Mills On-line History		variation in paired moulds	107:30
Society of Dyers and Colourists	108:28	Project	N112:4	variations during papermaking	108:5–6
Spanish Armada	107:26–31	Utterback, Camille. Artist	108:45	variations from same mould	107:2 108:5
Spanish National Mint	107:17			Watson, Sir Brook. Director of	
Spode Trust	105:30	The Vatman at Work (film)	N109:3	Bank of England	106:6,14
<i>SS Egypt</i> (ship)	N110:4	Vernet, HA. Paper Controller	105:41	Weavers' Company	108:1
Staffordshire Potteries Waterworks Co	105:31	Vines, Mary Mabel. HM Inspector	106:33	Wedgewood Pottery	105:30
Stanley, Sarah	105:1	Vintner's Estate (Whatman)	105:5–10	Wharr, Sarah. Rag thief	106:35
Stephens, Mr. Rag dealer	106:34	Viscose	108:27	Whatman, Sarah	105:1–10
Strandboard	106:29	Viscose process	108:25–26	Williamson, Revd SJ	108:21
Strawboard	106:30	Vroom, Hendrick Cornelisz. Designer	107:29	Witt, ON	108:28
Strongitharm. Printer	106:15			Wood flour	105:46
Sugar Cane By-products Co	105:44	Waferboard	106:26	Wood, John George. Artist	105:10
Swinburne, Sir John. Politician	106:5–6	Walker, Joseph. Rag dealer	106:35	Wood panels, composite	106:25–29
		Walker, Kara. Artist	108:45	Wood, Paul. MD Royal Worcester	
Tenniel, Sir John. Artist	106:23	Ward and Middleton. Stationers &		Spode	105:30
'The Age of Paper'. Song	106:23	rag merchants	105:29	Woodboard manufacture	106:26–28
'The Basildon March'. Musical		Warnerke, Leon. Forger	106:2–3	Enoch Wood and Son. Potters	105:26
composition	105:37	Warwick, William. Rag thief	106:35		
'The Lion Rampant'. Musical		Watermarks: see also separate indexes		Xylolin	108:27
composition	105:37	16th cent	N110:2		
Thirkettle, Wendy. Archivist	108:40	additions / changes to on mould	108:8–9	Yamashita, Kumi. Artist	108:45
Thomas, Sir Noah. Physician	105:1	catalogue of	107:32–33	Yarraman Creek Pulp Works	105:44
Timbrell, FJ. Artist	107:22	database of	107:1–6		
Tisdell, Charles. Rag thief	106:34	Dutch	107:33 N111:2		

ILLUSTRATIONS

Advertisements		Maps		Wove mould for William Playfair	106:13
Albury Park Paper Mill, Surrey	106:5	Herefordshire mills	105:14	Wove mould, Haughton Castle	
Granger's Shop (Mr Howard Paul)	106:23	Herefordshire mills 1756	105:16–17	Mill c1793-5	106:10
Holborn Paper Mills	105:29	Ludlow town plan 1832	105:19		
Whatman artists' papers	107:20	Mortimer's Cross mill 1832	105:15	Paper	
Artworks		Progress and defeat of the		100 Francs Mandat Territorial	106:16
The Battle of Blenheim		Spanish Armada 1588-89	107:26–31	50 Sols Assignats, genuine &	
(John Wootton)	108:5	Miscellaneous		forged	106:15
Sir Brook Watson 1788		Corn mill water wheel	105:14	Assignats	106:3,12
(James Sayer)	106:14	Diagrammatic of a two deck screen	106:28	Bundles of Assignats rescued	
Brook Watson and the Shark 1778		Diagrammatic of production flow		rom destruction	106:18
(John Singleton Copley)	106:14	for chipboard plant	106:28	Business card for Humphrey Repton	105:8
The Cabinet Maker's Guide 1833	106:21	Engraved block for 50 Sols Assignat	106:15	Dickinson News	107:22–24
Change des Assignats, passage du		Golden Valley Ochre Works,		Dutch ream labels	108:6
Perron, au Palais-Royal 1795		Bristol	105:23–25	Oskar Holverson's Titanic letter	105:12
(Claude-Louis Desrais)	106:18	Hever Castle, Kent flooded in 1968	107:28	Page from James Whatman's	
An English woodworking shop		Hombak wood chipper	106:28	Account Book 1797	105:5
1816 (G Forster)	106:20	James Leman signature	108:20	Paper hats	106:23
The Fellow Prentices at their Looms		King Charles II paper-knife	105:35	Papermaking on stamps	107:18–19,
(William Hogarth)	108:18	Ledbury Park, Ledbury	105:19		108:32–34
A Front View of a Weaver's Loom		The Musical Stationers	105:37–39	Swinburne Memorandum 1793	106:7–9
1748	108:15	Paper knives	105:36	Title page of Repton survey of	
Noon (from Four Times of the Day,		Saw at the end of a board line	106:29	Vintners in Kent	105:5
William Hogarth)	108:17	Soho Mills WWI Memorial	105:34	Papermakers	
The Papermaker stained glass		Wood defibrator	106:26	Apsley Mill (ex-servicemen)	107:23
window (Stephen Adams)	107:25	Wood panel materials	106:25	Certified occupations, 1918	107:13
A Profile of the Weaver's Loom 1748	108:16	Wood panel presses	106:27	Fourdriner Memorial, Stone	105:28
View of Vintners 1800 (John		Woven silk designs	108:3–4,17	Hough, AD	106:30
George Wood)	105:10	Moulds		Hough, CW	106:30
Vintners in 1783 (Unknown)	105:9	Edwin Amies, mould and dandy		Hough, Robert	106:30
Vintners in 1787 (William Jeffrys)	105:9	roll makers	106:44	Hough, Sydney G	106:30
Vintners in Kent		Lewthwaite mould from the		Hough, SH	106:30
(Humphrey Repton)	105:6–8	Isle of Man	108:40–41	Rivelin employees in 1890	106:22
The Walrus and the Carpenter		Wove mould for 1000 Francs		Tuckenhay employees in 1881	106:22
(Sir John Tenniel)	106:24	Assignat	106:17	Withnell Fold employees in 1875	106:21

Papermaking Machinery		Oskar and Mary Holverson 1912	105:13	William Pitt the Younger	
Cornwall machine	107:20	Ron Macdonald	106:42–45	(George Romney)	106:5
Edinburgh machine	107:21	Capt FB Mitchell in Egypt	107:15	Humphrey Repton	105:4
Paper Making Machine plans	105:32	Portraits		Sarah Stanley	105:2
Papermills		Armand-Gaston Camus (1740–1802)	106:16	Sir John Swinburne	
Apsley Mill railway station	108:35–36	Charles, Count of Artois		(Thomas Gainsborough)	106:6
Bill Mills, Herefordshire	105:18	(Henri-Pierre Danloux)	106:5	James Whatman	105:2
Bleadney Old Mill, Somerset		Charles-Alexandre de Calonne		Sarah Whatman	105:3–4
c1900 & c1990	108:37–39	(Elisabeth-Louise Vigée-Lebrun)	106:5	Tables	
Former mill leat	105:15	Francis Cotes	105:3	Certified occupations, 1918	107:13
Haughton Castle, Northumberland	106:6	Sir Nathaniel Dance-Holland	105:3	Cost of pottery tissue 19th cent	105:26
Hay Mill ruins, Herefordshire	105:17	General Sir David Dundas 1809		Henry Fourdrinier and his sons	105:27
Hodgskintown, New Haven,		(Henry Raeburn)	106:14	Paper Industry review of 2017	107:8
Connecticut	106:40	Nicolas-Marie Gatteaux (Jean		Watermarks	
Ludlow Mill	105:20	Auguste Dominique Ingres)	106:16	Imaging and tracing	107:3–5
Stoneywood Mill, 1790s	106:47	King Charles II (Sir Peter Lely)	105:35		
Trews Weir, Exeter	106:41	James Leman (Michael Dahl)	108:2		
Photographs		Sir John Leman 1616	108:19		
Alan Crocker	108:42				

PAPERMAKERS

Adland, Mary	106:34–35	Cooke, P	105:34	Gaines, L	105:34
John Allen & Sons Ltd	108:20	Costello, Henry	N109:4	Gamble, John	105:27 106:4
Allford, R	107:33	Alex Cowan & Sons Ltd	105:18	Gater, John	107:33
Anglo-Newfoundland		Cox, Adolphus Frederick	N109:3	Glatfelter	107:8
Development Co	108:32	Cox, Frank	N109:3	Golding, John	108:37
Arjomari Prioux, France	107:20	Cox, Henry	N109:3 N110:3	Graphic Packaging Holding Corp	107:8
Arnold & Foster	N110:3	Creswick, Thomas	N109:4	Green family	108:46
Arnold, Joseph	N110:3	Crompton, Thomas Bonsor	105:29	Green, John Barcham	106:39
		Cropper, James	N112:1	Green, WR	106:30
Baker, Maurice	N112:2			J Barcham Green Ltd	106:39
Ball, Charles	106:4,6	Daveney, WT	105:34	J Green & Son	108:6
Band, John	108:37	Davis, Peter	105:37,39		
Barcham Green & Co	N112:4	de Jong, Dierck Pieterzon	108:5,13	Hall, Thomas Lambert	105:20
Barry, William	N111:3	De La Rue PLC	N109:1 N110:1	Haltmay, Franz	108:30
Bateman, JW	106:30	De La Rue, Thomas	106:23	Hawkins, I	105:34
Bates, John	107:32	Dickinson, John	105:18,29–30 108:35–36	Henry, E	105:34
Beadle, Clayton	105:44	John Dickinson & Co	105:27,37–38	Hodgkinson, WS	106:36
Bigg, Joseph	N111:4		107:22 108:47 N112:2	Honig, Cornelius	107:33
Billerud Beetham	N112:2	Didot, Leger	106:4	J Honig & Zonen	107:33
Bishop, W	105:34	Diosgyori Papirgyar Zrt	108:31	Hopson, William	N111:3
Black, John Nesbit	N110:3	DIPA Inc	108:31	Horsburgh family	108:44
Blauw, Cornelius	107:33	Drury brothers	108:44	Horsington, William	108:37
Blauw, Dirk	107:33	DS Smith	107:8 N110:1 N111:1	Hough, AD	106:30
Bonsor, Sir Reginald	108:35	Dunn, S	105:34	Hough, CW	106:30
Bowater	108:47	Dupuy, Thomas	107:33	Hough, Robert	106:30
Bower, Peter	106:43	Durand, Henri	108:5,12,14	Hough, SG	106:30
Bridgewater Paper Co Ltd	107:8	Durand, Michel	107:33	Hough, SH	106:30
Brindley, William	N112:3	Durham & Co	107:33	Hunt, Joseph Brook	105:27
Thomas Brittain & Son	105:31–32			Huntman, Joseph	N111:4
Brzostowski, Konstanty Kazimierz	108:30	Edmeads, Robert	108:46	Hudson, F	105:34
Bullock, Henry	106:34	Edward Thompson Group	107:8	Hyde Paper Manufacture Co	106:31
Bullock, John	106:34	Ehren, Albert	106:30	Hyde, Thomas	107:32
Burgess & Ward	106:36–37	Elliott, AC	106:30		
Burgess, Edward	106:36,38	Epiris	N110:1	Idem Papers	107:8
Buttanshaw, Mr	107:21	Essity	107:8	Iggesund	N112:2
Buttanshaw	N111:3	The Exotic Paper Co	N109:1	Inveresk	107:8
Caldwell & Co	106:33	Faux, Thomas	105:18	Johnson, Edward	105:17
Calibrated Papers	N110:4	Fellows, Frederick	N110:3	Johnson, John	105:17
Cham Paper Group	108:30	Fielding, Jacob	N112:3	Jones, Griffith	107:32
Child, Colin	N110:1	Finch, John	106:5,15	Jones, Thomas	105:14–15
Clarke, Richard	108:37	Fourdrinier, Charles	105:27	Joynson, William	107:32
Clondalkin Paper Mills	108:44	Fourdrinier, Edward Newman	105:28,31	Jubb, William	108:12
Coles, Mrs	106:36	Fourdrinier, George Henry	105:27–28,31		
Coles, Henry	106:36	Fourdrinier, Henry	105:26 108:35	Key, Mr	106:36
Cony, Mary	105:21	Fourdrinier, Joseph	105:27–29	Kimberly-Clark	107:8
Cony, Thomas	105:17	Fourdrinier, Sealy	105:26 108:35	Kingsbury, Elisha	108:31
Cooke, Henry Pearson	105:15	Franklin, Edwin	N112:3	Kingsbury, Ephraim	108:31

Kool, Jan	107:33	Peter Dixon	107:8	H Spicer & Co	N112:4
Koops, Mathias	106:34	Pickles, Jonas	N110:3	Spicers	105:18 N110:4
		Pine, John	108:46	Spilman, John	107:27
Lanard G & Co	108:30	Pirie, Alexander	107:32	Steel, S	105:34
Lewthwaite, Alexander	108:40	Alex Pirie & Sons	108:23	Stevens. Dr	105:44
Limehouse Paperboard Mills Ltd	106:30	Plumridge, ET	105:34	Stora Enso	107:8
Ling, RH	105:37	Portal, Henry	108:12	Street, Benjamin	105:15,17
Lloyd, Joseph	105:18	Portals De La Rue	N112:1	Stromer, Ulman	108:30
		Pratt, A	105:34	Sullivan, John	106:36–37
MacArthur, William	107:25	Preele, James	105:17		
McDonnell, John	108:44	Pusey, W	105:34	Thomas, Richard	105:15
Macey & Elves	N109:4			Thornbury, Richard	105:17
Malley, Mike	106:20	Reed Paper Group	N110:4	Topmin, Will	106:34
Mauve, Louis	108:30	Albert E Reed & Co Ltd	108:47	Towgood, Matthew	105:27,30
Michallet	107:33	Resolute Forest Products	107:8	Tremlett, C	108:20
Miliani, Pietro	108:30	Riegel, John L	108:31	Frederick Tremlett & Co Ltd	108:20
Millns, Lt GB	N111:3	Rishton Paper Mills Ltd	107:8	Tullis Russell	107:8
Mills, AH	106:30	Rittenhouse, William	108:31	Turner, George	105:29
Mills, Elizabeth	106:34–35	Robinson, Joseph	105:17	Two Rivers	N109:1
Minck	105:44	Rogers, John	105:15		
Moore, Richard	105:15	Rogge, Adriaan	108:12	UPM	107:8
Moore, Tom	106:30	Rowley, Benjamin	105:16		
Morris, William	105:18			Vallance, Thomas	N109:4
Moses, Horace Augustus	108:31	Saica Paper	N111:1	van der Ley	108:12
		Lord Salisbury	N109:4	van der Ley, Piet	107:33
Nash, NW	105:34	Saunders, TH	107:20 N112:4	van Gelder	107:33
Nice, Eve	105:39	Savage, Edward	N112:3	van Gerrevinck, Joachim	108:12
		Savage, Henry	N112:3	van Gerrevinck, Lubertus	107:33 108:5,12
Obenher, Bertillo	108:30	SCA	107:8 N109:2	van Hoeven, Gilles	108:12
Obenher, Marten	108:30	Schaffer, JC	108:26	Verso	N112:1
Oji	107:8	M Schouten & Co	107:33	Villedary, Jean	107:33 108:5,7
Oldfield, George	N112:3	Searles, AW	105:34		
Oldfield, John	N112:3	Segund	105:44	West Linn Paper Co	107:8
Oldfield, Thomas	N112:3	Sidcot Group Ltd	107:8	Westzanen, Cornelius Adriaan	108:5,11
Oliver, James	105:16	Slater. Mr	106:31	Whatman, James	105:1 106:34 107:33 108:12
Ottoman Paper Manufacturing Co Ltd	N112:4	Smith. Mr	106:33	Whatman Paper Ltd	107:20–21
		Smith & Rhedde	105:29	Wheeler, E	105:34
		Smith, Joseph	105:18	White Birch Paper Co	107:8
Palm Paper	107:8 N111:1	Smith, Thomas	108:46	White, FE	106:30
Pannekoek, N	107:33	Smith, William	106:5,7–8	White, Thomas	105:16
PaperWorks Industries	107:8	Smurfit Kappa	N111:1	Wiede, Anton	108:30
Papierfabrik Utzenstorf	107:8	Snelgrove, James	108:37	Wiggins Teape	107:32 108:23
Parker, Richard	105:18,21	Sofidel	107:8	Wiggins Teape & Alex Pirie Ltd	108:47
Parker, Thomas	105:18	Southworth Paper	107:8	Williams, Edward	105:16
Parker, William	105:18	Spicer, Herbert	N112:4	Wilson, James Crockett	108:31
Parris, EG	107:24	A Spicer & Co	N112:4	Wright, WP	106:30

PAPERMILLS

Albury Park, Surrey	106:4,6	Blandin	107:8	Dartford, Kent	106:5–6 107:27
Ambert, Auvergne, France	108:31	Bleadney Old, Somerset	108:37–39	Day's, Shropshire	105:20
Apsley, Hertfordshire	105:29,37,39	Bolbrook, Ireland	108:44	Denton, Manchester	106:31
	107:22 108:35,47	Bragg's, Shropshire	105:20	Diosgyori Papirgyar Zrt, Hungary	108:31
Arches, France	107:20	Bringewood, Herefordshire	105:15	Drimnagh, Dublin, Ireland	108:44
Arnua, Riesengebirge, Germany	107:17			Dulcot, Somerset	N110:3
Ashton's, Shropshire	105:20	Calhoun, USA	107:8	Duren, Germany	108:31
Augsburg, Germany	107:8	Carmignano di Brenta, Italy	108:30	Duszniki Zdroj, Poland	108:31
Aylesford, Kent	108:47	Catawba	107:8		
Aymestry, Herefordshire	105:14	Chapman's, Shropshire	105:20	Ebbw Vale, Blaenau Gwent	N111:1
		Chesterfield	107:8	Ellesmere Port	107:8
Barrow	107:8	Chillicothe	107:8	Essity, Northumberland	N109:2
Basted, Sevenoaks, Kent	N112:3	Colnbrook, Middlesex	106:34	Essones, France	106:4
Batchworth, Hertfordshire	105:27,29	Colthrop, Thatcham, Berkshire	105:27,29	Ewell, Surrey	108:12
Bear Island	107:8	Corner Brook, Newfoundland,		Eynsford, Shoreham, Kent	N109:4
Beltonford, Dunbar, East Lothian	N110:3	Canada	108:31		
Bennington, Vermont, USA	108:31	Couze de Lalinde, Bergerac, France	108:7	Fabriano, Italy	108:31
Bere, Hampshire	N110:1	Croxley, Hertfordshire	107:23	Flagstaffe	107:8
Bern, Switzerland	108:30	Cusop, Herefordshire	105:15	Frencckell, Finland	108:30
Bill, Weston-Under-Penyard, Herefordshire	105:17–18	Dalsholm, Glasgow	107:25	Frogmore, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire	105:26–27 N109:1

	N110:3 N112:1	Llanrothal, Herefordshire	105:17	Stadtroda, Thuringen, Germany	108:30
Furness, St Weonards, Herefordshire	105:15	Lord's, Shropshire	105:19	Stevens Point, Wisconsin, USA	N112:1
		Lower Wookey, Somerset	106:36	Steyrermuhl	107:8
Glenrothes, Fife	107:8	Lucan, Ireland	108:44	Stoke Cannon, Exeter, Devon	108:20
Grand Falls, Newfoundland, Canada	108:32	Ludford, Ludlow, Shropshire	105:19–20	Stowford, Ivybridge, Devon	108:20–21
Great Ivy, Maidstone, Kent	108:46	Ludlow, Shropshire	105:19	Sundeala Middle, Dursley, Gloucestershire	N110:4
Grimsby, Lincolnshire	107:8			Swiftbrook, Saggart, Ireland	108:44
Grove, Presteigne, Radnorshire	105:16	Maisoncelles-la-Jourdan, France	108:12,14		
Grymes, Shropshire	105:20	Medway, Maidstone, Kent	N109:4	Tammefors, Finland	108:30
		Mendip, Wookey, Somerset	106:37	Tawd, Skelmersdale, Lancashire	107:8
Hampton, Middlesex	N112:3	Munkedal, Sweden	107:17	Templeogue, Dublin, Ireland	108:44
Hamptons, West Peckham, Kent	107:21			Tervakoski, Helsinki, Finland	108:30
Hatfield, Hertfordshire	N109:4 N111:4	Nash, Hertfordshire	105:29 107:23	Thomasbole, Finland	108:30
Hattem, Holland	108:8	Neckinger, London	108:43	Thorold	107:8
Haughton Castle, Northumberland	106:5–8,14 N112:3	Nettingsdorfer, Austria	108:30	Thuringen, Germany	108:30
		Nuremberg, Germany	108:30	Tresseck, Hoarworthy, Herefordshire	105:16–17
Hay, Herefordshire	105:16			Tromode, Isle of Man	108:40
Hayle, Maidstone, Kent	106:22–23,43	Old Bawn, Dublin, Ireland	108:44	Tuckenhay, Devon	106:23 N109:3
	108:6,46–47 N109:3 N112:4	Oughtibridge, Yorkshire	107:8	Tumba Bruk, Sweden	108:31
Heelsum, Netherlands	107:17			Turkey, Maidstone, Kent	105:5,10 108:12
Hendon Paper Works, Sunderland	107:8	Paper Mill Village, New Hampshire, USA	108:31	Turners Fall	107:8
De Herder, Zaandijk, Holland	108:11	Partington, Greater Manchester	N111:1	Tvornica, Yugoslavia	108:30
Holborn, Newcastle-under-Lyme, Staffordshire	105:29	Pennsylvania, USA	108:31	Two Waters, Hertfordshire	105:27,29
Hollins, Darwen, Lancashire	107:8	Petersfield, Hampshire	N110:4		
Home Park, Hertfordshire	107:23 108:35	Philadelphia	107:8	Up, South Stoneham, Hampshire	108:4
Horwich	107:8	Phoenix, Alkemaar, Holland	108:12	Utzendorf	107:8
		Pitt, Watchet, Somerset	N109:1		
Iggesund, Workington, Cumbria	N112:2	Prudhoe, Northumberland	N109:2	Velke Losiny, Czech Republic	108:31
Inverkeithing, Fife	106:33			Verla, Finland	108:31
Ivy House, Staffordshire	105:26–33	Ramsbottom, Lancashire	107:8	Vilnius, Lithuania	108:30
		Rapina, Estonia	108:30	Virginal, Belgium	107:8
Kasugai	107:8	Rickmansworth, Hertfordshire	105:27,29	Der Visser, Zaandijk, Holland	108:13
Kelvindale, Glasgow	107:25	Rishton	107:8		
Kemsley, Kent	N111:1	Rivelin, Sheffield	106:23	Walford, Shropshire	105:20–21
Kilbargie, Alloa, Scotland	107:8	Rosenthal, Germany	108:30	Walk, Aymestry, Herefordshire	105:15
Killeen, Dublin, Ireland	108:44	Roughway, Kent	N112:3	Warren, New Jersey, USA	108:31
Kimberley, Wisconsin, USA	108:31			Washington, Co Durham	N112:3
King's Lynn, Norfolk	107:8	St Cuthberts, Wells, Somerset	106:36,38	Watchet, Somerset	107:8 N109:1,3 N112:3
Kingston's, Lower Wookey	106:36		107:20–21	Waterhouse, Milnthorpe, Cumbria	N112:2
Klucze, Poland	108:30	St Neots, Huntingdonshire	105:27,29–30	West Drayton, London	106:34
Kotka, Finland	108:30	Santa Clara	107:8	West Linn	107:8
Kvarnsveden, Sweden	107:8	Schiel, Busteni, Bulgaria	108:30	Windsor, Quebec, Canada	108:31
		Sheet, Shropshire	105:20	Withnell Fold, Chorley, Lancashire	106:23
Lachute, Canada	108:31	Shotton, Deeside	107:8	Wolvercote, Oxford	108:5
Laverstoke, Hampshire	108:12	Sickle, Haslemere, Surrey	N111:3	Wookey Hole, Wells, Somerset	106:36 N109:3 N110:3
Leicester, Leicestershire	107:8	Soho, Woburn Green, Buckinghamshire	105:34		
Leominster, Herefordshire	105:19				
Limehouse, London	106:30	Springfield, Maidstone, Kent	N109:3 N112:4		

ILLUSTRATED WATERMARKS

Arms of Austria and Burgundy on crowned shield / pendant Golden Fleece	107:27	IV	106:9
Arms of the City of London = IV	108:7–8	LIBERTÉ ÉGALITÉ / NATION FRANÇAISE with Greek key border	106:11
Assignat Nationale de 300 / (1)791 La Loi et Le Roy within a border of ornamented Fleur-de-Lys	106:19	Lion in crowned olive wreath ZARAGOZA	107:3–5
		Lion of the Seven Provinces = HD	108:14
Dagger in Laurel Wreath	108:14	LL Ro in circle / LA NATION / 50 SOLS	106:10
Acorn sprig / 1782	108:34		
		ORIGINAL SECURITY / BANK with twisted double line border	106:13
E AMIES / & SON / MANUFACTURERS OF / ROLLERS & MOULDS / FOR PRODUCING / WATER MARK / IN PAPER / BANK-NOTES, BONDS, / SHARES &c. / CHANCERY LANE / MAIDSTONE with ornate border	106:45	Ornamented Arms of the City of London = DP	108:13
		Pro Patria = [C]AW	108:10
Fleur-de-Lys on crowned shield / pendant 4WR	108:13	R.E.PFRANC.	106:11
Fleur-de-Lys on crowned shield / pendant LVG = IV	108:11	WR / Three leaf clover on crowned shield / PENNSYLVANIA	108:34
		RJ monogram / 50°	106:11
Vera Icon / 1399	108:7	Royal Arms of England = AL / 1826	108:40–41

Royal Arms of England = Crown / AR	108:9	Britannia = I TAYLOR Three leopards on shield	106:9 108:10
SAVE RAGS	106:19	Fleur-de-Lys / Strasburg Bend / Whatman cypher = 1794 WHITE STAR / Five pointed star / LINE	105:8 105:11

OTHER WATERMARKS

1794	105:7	LVG Vera Icon / 1399	108:12 108:6-7
Arms of Amsterdam	107:33 108:13		
Arms of Austria and Burgundy	107:27	Hand GVH	108:7 108:12
Arms of Austria and Burgundy on crowned shield with pendant Golden Fleece	107:30		
Arms of England	108:10	AI	108:14
Arms of Genoa	107:33	Ornamented Arms of the City of London = DP	108:13
Arms of the City of London	108:10		
Arms of the City of London = IV	108:7-8	AL / 1826 = Royal Arms of England VdL	108:40-41 108:12
BAPH	106:41	Lion of the Seven Provinces	108:13
Britannia = NEWTON 1838	N109:3	Lion of the Seven Provinces of Holland	108:14
COMPANY	108:31	Mercury and bird	108:30
Crown / GR	108:9	Pro Patria	107:33
Dagger in a laurel wreath	108:14		
Fleur-de-Lys on crowned shield / 4WR = HD	108:12	Royal Arms of England = Crown / AR	108:9
Fleur-de-Lys on crowned shield / Pendant 4WR	108:12		
Lion of the Seven Provinces = HD	108:14	Three leopards on shield = IV	108:10
FELLOWS	N110:3	IV	108:7-8
FJH monogram	108:7	Vryheit lion	107:33
Fleur-de-Lys on crowned shield	108:12		
Foolscap	107:33	Pro Patria = [C]AW	108:11
FS	108:14	James Whatman WHITE STAR / Five pointed star / LINE	105:7 105:11
Fleur-de-Lys on crowned shield / LVG = IV	108:12	William III coat of arms	108:9

Studies in Paper History Volume VI

"PAPER MILLS"

EXTRACTED FROM

THE SIMMONS COLLECTION OF RECORDS RELATING TO BRITISH WINDMILLS AND WATERMILLS

By Herbert Edward Sydney Simmons

Published by The British Association of Paper Historians

Hardback. Volume 1, 388 pages, 3 images. Volume 2, 404 pages, 12 images and Indexes.

ISBN 978-0-9525757-5-7

The Simmons Collection of Records Relating to British Windmills and Watermills, held by the Science Museum, is of national importance as a repository of historical information about UK mills. Included within this vast collation of information is an important subset of data relating to Paper Milling operations. This two volume set contains that information, which relates to paper and pulp production, and board manufacture (including fibreboard, leather board, millboard, pasteboard and scaleboard). Together these two volumes contain information on hundreds of mills, and provide paper historians in particular with a valuable source of references that can be used alongside Alfred Shorter's seminal *Paper Mills and Paper Makers in England 1495-1800* to provide a basis for producing narrative historical essays on individual paper makers and paper mills, as well as on regional and national subjects.

This two-volume collection costs £35.00 + p&p UK £16; EU £24; RoW £34

Available from BAPH Publications, Littlefield, Christmas Common, Watlington, Oxon, OX49 5HR.

Cheques to be made payable in £ Sterling to: The British Association of Paper Historians

THE QUARTERLY

The Journal of the British Association of Paper Historians

INDEX NOS 109-112

Compiled by Daven Chamberlain

CONTENTS

This index has been arranged in eight categories. Each Entry is indexed by the Issue number in BOLD followed by the page number. This index also contains entries for short articles that have appeared in *BAPH News*. Such items are indicated by the prefix N before the issue number.

Articles (by Author)	29
Articles (by Title)	30
Book Reviews	31
General Index	31
All Papermakers, Papermills and Watermarks are listed in separate indexes.	
Illustrations	32
Please Note: illustrated watermarks are listed under watermarks.	

Papermakers	33
Contains the names of makers, mill owners, companies and individual workers in the mills.	
Papermills	34
Watermarks	
The Watermark Index is divided into two sections.	
A. Watermarks illustrated in <i>The Quarterly</i> or <i>BAPH News</i>	35
B. Watermarks described, discussed or mentioned in the text	36
Please Note: Watermarks including Papermakers names are listed alphabetically by surname	
... indicates missing part of a watermark.	
/ line or layout break in the watermark.	
= both watermark and countermark present.	

ARTICLES (BY AUTHOR)

Anon		Bower, Peter	
An Eighteenth Century Dutch Ream	109:45	"A Little Gift From Granny" Salvage Posters by Fougasse from World War 2	110:12-15
A New Creping Machine for Strong Papers	112:45	A Large Dutch Ream Label	112:36
A Notable Lancashire Engineering House: Charles Walmsley and Co., Ltd	109:36-37	Aignan-Thomas Desfriches (1715-1800) and his Papier a Tablette and a later Development of his Technique	110:30-35
A Visit to a Paper Mill	110:9-11	An Apology and a Correction	112:32
Employment of Disabled Servicemen post WWI	110:25	BAPH 30th Anniversary Paper: A Special Making by Gangolf Ulbricht in Berlin	110:16-19
Ford Mill, Little Chart, Kent circa 1907	110:43	Chafford Mill, Kent around 1845-1850: The Earliest Photograph of an English Paper Mill?	111:6-8
Lancashire's Industrial Lead: Manchester School of Technology. Opening of a Paper Making Department	110:26-29	In Memoriam Richard Hills MBE (1936-2019)	111:1-5
Paper Control during and after WWI	110:22-24	In Memoriam: Trevor Dean (1937-2018)	109:46-47
Paper Industry Review of 2018	110:20	Paper goes to War	109:24-25
Paper Mill Machinery	109:23	Pen Ruling Machines	109:47
Petition of Nicholas Dupin	109:26	St Decuman's Church and Watchet Paper Mills, c.1850	112:14
Sheldons Machinery in many parts of the World: a Century of Engineering	111:15-20	The Papers Used by George Stubbs (1724-1806) Part 1. Meticulous Simplicity: His Drawings for the Anatomy of a Horse in the Collection of the Royal Academy and Other Drawings	109:6-22
The Wonders of Wood Pulp	110:45	Bower, Peter & Gregory Rubinstein	
Trade Card of Abraham Price	110:35	A Panoramic Landscape Transparency, from the Campagnes De France: A Remarkable 18th Century Precursor of the Cinematic Film	112:24-32
Various Uses of Paper	112:13	Buick, Moira	
What is Goatskin Parchment?	110:15	Comments on Producing Digitally Printed Facsimile Books using Modern Papers	109:34-35
Bainbridge, Sylvia		Chamberlain, Daven	
Memories of Barrow Paper Mills, Salthouse, 1928-1936: A Conversation with my Mother-in-Law	112:46-47	Addendum to British Bibliography No.24, 2016	111:36
Baker, Maurice		Addendum to British Bibliography No.25, 2017	111:36
My Career Investigating Print and Paper Problems	109:38-41		
Barcham Green, Simon			
Cold and Unyielding Ocean: Custom Paper for Arion Press's Moby-Dick	109:1-5		

Addendum to 'The Paper Industry in Herefordshire'	112:23	Scott, James	
British Bibliography of Paper History and Watermark Studies No 26, 2018	111:32-36	Blotting Paper	110: 36,37
In Memoriam. Remembering Tom Bolton (1931-2018)	110:46-47	Solberg, Johan	
Paper: the proven medium for long term storage	110:21	The Papermaking Tradition of Central Asia: Part 1 – Introduction	110:1-8
Day, Geoffrey & Amélie Junqua		The Papermaking Tradition of Central Asia: Part 2 – Tracing the History and Development of the Craft in Uzbekistan	111:9-14
The first recorded theft of machine-made paper in England	112:34-36	The Papermaking Tradition of Central Asia: Part 3 – Description of the Papermaking Process in Kokand	112:1-8
Green, G.F.		Stanyon, Mike	
Production of Wood-Pulp	112:41-44	Railways in Papermaking: Part 5 – Esparto Grass. Collecting and Transporting Grass in the Algerian Desert	109:30-33
Hill, Stephen R.		Stienecker, Ulrich	
Pigot & Co.'s 1839 Directory of Kent, Surrey & Sussex. Part One: Kent	109:41-43	The introduction of the cross-bottom paper bag in the USA by Margaret Ellen Knight (1838-1914)	112:9-13
Pigot & Co.'s 1839 Directory of Kent, Surrey & Sussex. Part Two: Surrey & Sussex	112:15		
Hills, Richard L.		Vaughan, Philip	
Some Notes on the History of Venice, 1612	109:27-29	A Mill on the Monnow: Ruthlin – Cornmill to Papermill	112:16-23
Ingram, Peter		Wells, Terry	
New Era for Manchester's Historic Pilot Fourdrinier	111:21-25	The Quarterly Index Nos 105-108	111:37-47
Robertson, James		Westwood, Richard	
Fifty Years' Experience in Paper-Making	110:44-45	Croxley Mill – Dealing with Pollution During the Second World War	111:26-31

ARTICLES (BY TITLE)

A Large Dutch Ream Label	Bower, Peter	112:36	Comments on Producing Digitally Printed Facsimile Books using Modern Papers	Buick, Moira	109:34-35
"A Little Gift From Granny" Salvage Posters by Fougasse from World War 2	Bower, Peter	111:12-15	Croxley Mill – Dealing with Pollution During the Second World War	Westwood, Richard	111:26-31
A Mill on the Monnow: Ruthlin – Cornmill to Papermill	Vaughan, Philip	112:16-23	Employment of Disabled Servicemen post WWI	Anon	110:25
A New Creping Machine for Strong Papers	Anon	112:45	Fifty Years' Experience in Paper-Making	Robertson, James	110:44-45
A Notable Lancashire Engineering House: Charles Walmsley and Co., Ltd	Anon	109:36-37	Ford Mill, Little Chart, Kent circa 1907	Anon	110:43
A Panoramic Landscape Transparency, from the Campagnes De France: A Remarkable 18th Century Precursor of the Cinematic Film	Bower, Peter & Gregory Rubinstein	112:24-32	In Memoriam. Remembering Tom Bolton (1931-2018)	Chamberlain, Daven	110:46-47
A Visit to a Paper Mill	Anon	110:9-11	In Memoriam. Richard Hills MBE (1936-2019)	Bower, Peter	111:1-5
Addendum to British Bibliography No.24, 2016	Chamberlain, Daven	111:36	In Memoriam. Trevor Dean (1937-2018)	Bower, Peter	109:46-47
Addendum to British Bibliography No.25, 2017	Chamberlain, Daven	111:36	Lancashire's Industrial Lead: Manchester School of Technology. Opening of a Paper Making Department	Anon	110:26-29
Addendum to 'The Paper Industry in Herefordshire'	Chamberlain, Daven	112:23	Memories of Barrow Paper Mills, Salthouse, 1928-1936: A Conversation with my Mother-in-Law	Bainbridge, Sylvia	112:46-47
Aignan-Thomas Desfriches (1715-1800) and his Papier a Tablette and a later Development of his Technique	Bower, Peter	110:30-35	My career investigating print and paper problems	Baker, Maurice	109:38-41
An Apology and a Correction	Bower, Peter	112:32	New Era for Manchester's Historic Pilot Fourdrinier	Ingram, Peter	111:21-25
An Eighteenth Century Dutch Ream	Anon	109:45	Paper Control during and after WWI	Anon	110:22-24
BAPH 30th Anniversary Paper: A Special Making by Gangolf Ulbricht in Berlin	Bower, Peter	110:16-19	Paper goes to War	Bower, Peter	109:24-25
Blotting Paper	Scott, James	110:36-37	Paper Industry Review of 2018	Anon	110:20
British Bibliography of Paper History and Watermark Studies No 26, 2018	Chamberlain, Daven	111:32-36	Paper Mill Machinery	Anon	109:23
Chafford Mill, Kent around 1845-1850: The Earliest Photograph of an English Paper Mill?	Bower, Peter	111:6-8	Paper: the proven medium for long term storage	Chamberlain, Daven	110:21
Cold and Unyielding Ocean: Custom Paper for Arion Press's Moby-Dick	Barcham Green, Simon	109:1-5	Pen Ruling Machines	Bower, Peter	109:47

Petition of Nicholas Dupin	Anon	109:26	The Papermaking Tradition of Central Asia: Part 1 – Introduction	Solberg, Johan	110:1-8
Pigot & Co.'s 1839 Directory of Kent, Surrey & Sussex. Part One: Kent	Hill, Stephen R.	109:41-43	The Papermaking Tradition of Central Asia: Part 2 - Tracing the History and Development of the Craft in Uzbekistan	Solberg, Johan	111:9-14
Pigot & Co.'s 1839 Directory of Kent, Surrey & Sussex. Part Two: Surrey & Sussex	Hill, Stephen R.	112:15	The Papermaking Tradition of Central Asia: Part 3 – Description of the Papermaking Process in Kokand	Solberg, Johan	112:1-8
Production of Wood-Pulp	Green, G.F.	112:41-44	The Papers Used by George Stubbs (1724-1806) Part 1. Meticulous Simplicity: His Drawings for the Anatomy of a Horse in the Collection of the Royal Academy and Other Drawings	Bower, Peter	109:6-22
Railways in Papermaking: Part 5 – Esparto Grass. Collecting and Transporting Grass in the Algerian Desert	Stanyon, Mike	109:30-33	The Quarterly Index Nos 105-108	Wells, Terry	111:37-47
Sheldons Machinery in many parts of the World: a Century of Engineering	Anon	111:15-20	The Wonders of Wood Pulp	Anon	110:45
Some Notes on the History of Venice, 1612	Hills, Richard L.	109:27-29	Trade Card of Abraham Price	Anon	110:35
St Decuman's Church and Watchet Paper Mills, c.1850	Bower, Peter	112:14	Various Uses of Paper	Anon	112:13
The first recorded theft of machine-made paper in England	Day, Geoffrey & Amélie Junqua	112:34-36	What is Goatskin Parchment?	Anon	110:15
The introduction of the cross-bottom paper bag in the USA by Margaret Ellen Knight (1838-1914)	Stienecker, Ulrich	112:9-13			

BOOK REVIEWS

Augusto Zonghi Humanist Mathematician: Ancient Papers from Fabriano in the Era of the "sign"	Giancarlo Castagnari	110:39-40	Leonardo da Vinci: A Closer Look	Alan Donnithorne	110:38-39
Determinate Hand Papermaking: Techniques for Predetermining & Making Paper of Known Specifications and Qualities	Donald Farnsworth	112:40	Lost Countries: Exotic Tales from an old Stamp Album	Stuart Laycock & Chris West	110:42
European Hand Papermaking: Traditions, Tools, and Techniques	Timothy D. Barrett	110:38	Paper and Type: Bibliographical Essays	John Bidwell	112:37-38
Handmade Paper Method Cinquecento: Renaissance Paper Textures	Donald Farnsworth	112:39-40	Papermaker's Tears: Essays on the Art and Craft of Paper	Tatiana Ginsberg	112:38-39
Josef Halfer and The Revival of the Art of Marbling Paper	Richard J Wolfe (edited by Sidney E Berger)	110:41-42	The Design, Production and Reception of Eighteenth-Century Wallpaper in Britain	Clare Taylor	110:40-41
			Wallpapers at Temple Newsam 1635 to the present	Anthony Wells-Cole & Barbara Walker	109:44-45

GENERAL INDEX

Artists:	Technologists (APPT)	109:40	Butler	110:46	112:26
Bertin, Nicolas	City & Guilds	N114:3	Twain, Mark	110:32	
Carмонтelle	Confederation of European Paper Industries (CEPI)	N115:3 N116:2	Verne, Jules	110:32	
Carrogis, Louis (see Carмонтelle)	Confederation of Paper Industries (CPI)	N113:3 N114:3,4	Books:		
Cennini, Cennino d'Andrea	Master Paper Makers	N113:3	A Comparative Anatomical Exposition of the Human Body with that of a Tiger and a Common Fowl	109:12,14,15	
Desfriches, Aignan-Thomas	Original Society of Papermakers	N113:2,3	Current Practice in Environmental Reporting: The Pulp and Paper Industry	110:47	
Flodman, Carl	Paper Industry Research Association (PIRA)	109:46	Das Schriftwesen im Mittelalter	110:2	
Gainsborough, Thomas	Paper Industry Technical Association (PITA)	110:46,47	Diary of the trip to Scandinavia	110:30	
Giotto	Printing, Packaging and allied Trades Research Association (PATRA)	109:38,40	Essay towards a Complete New System of Midwifery	109:6,7	
Humphry, Ozias	Authors:		Feminine Ingenuity	112:12	
Loutherbourg, Philipp Jacques de	Atwood, Margaret	110:21	Machines, Mills and Uncountable Costly Necessities	111:1	
Natoire, Charles-Joseph	Eliot, George	110:32,33	Magic Stone's Castle	110:47	
Petty, Henry	Shakespeare, William	110:46 N115:2			
Stubbs, George	Sheridan, Richard Brinsley				
Wallis, Henry					
Whistler, James Abbott McNeill					
Winstanley, Hamlet					
Associations & Organisations:					
Association of Print and Paper					

Moby Dick, or the Whale	109:1-5	Ferghana Province Museum of Literature and Arts	111:11	cylinders	109:36,37 110:11,27,37
Paper Before Print	110:5	Fitzwilliam Museum	109:8	dandy Roll	109:42
Paper Mould and Mouldmaker	111:1	Getty Museum	112:27,32	dryer	109:2
Papermaking in Britain, 1488-1988:		Harvard Art Museum	110:32	mould making	109:43 112:4,5 N115:3
A Short History	111:1	Imperial War Museum	109:24	press	109:2,3,36
Science and Technology in Islam	110:4	Maidstone Borough Museum	109:43	size press:	111:16
The Anatomy of the Horse	109:6,8,11-13	Morgan Library & Museum	112:37	stampers	112:1,3
The Cambridge History of the Book	112:37	Museum of Archeology (Samarkand)	111:10	vat	109:2 110:9,11,27,36
The Count of Chanteleigne: A Tale of the French Revolution	110:32	Museum of Science and Industry (MOSI)	111:3,4	Paper Converting:	
The Endless Web	111:26	National Museum of Tajikistan	110:6	Paper Hanger	110:35
The Generall Historie of the Magnificent State of Venice	109:27-29	National Railway Museum	109:30	Paper Stainer	N115:3
The International Paper Trade	110:47	North Western Museum of Science and Industry	111:2,3	pen ruling machines	109:47
The Seven Ages of One Man	111:5	Postal Museum (London)	N115:2	People (Miscellaneous):	
Companies:		Russian Museum of Ethnography	111:14 112:3	Andre, Louis	N114:2
Associated British Ports	N115:1	Victoria & Albert Museum	109:17	Hills, Richard L.	N115:1
Cross & Bevan	109:46	Watchet Market House Museum	112:14	Webster, Eliza (size manufacturer)	112:15
E.ON	N115:1	Paper Grades & Uses:		Poetry	111:13 N116:4
Goodlad, Richard & Co (wallpaper)	N115:3	anti-radar	111:27	Posters	109:24,25 110:12-15
Klingele	N115:3	artificial teeth	110:45	Printing:	
Leicester Tissue Company (converter)	N116:1	bag	112:9-13 N114:4	Arion Press	109:1-5
Pollard Boxes (converter)	N116:1	bicycle frame	110:45	digital print	109:34,35
Shred-It	N115:1	black	111:27	Jarrold Printing	N115:1
Stericycle	N115:1	blotting	110:36,37	letterpress	109:11,38,40
Transcend Packaging	N115:1	boat	110:45	lithography	109:31,38-40 110:27,37
VPK Packaging Group	N115:1,3	canoe	110:45	Oxford University Press	109:38
Engineers / Engineering Firms:		carpet	110:45	Public Houses:	
Amies, Joseph (mould maker)	109:43	coffin	110:45	The Paper Mills	N116:2
Atlas Iron Works (Bury)	109:36,37	cuspidor (spittoon)	110:45	Pulp:	
Bertrams Limited	109:23	flower pot	110:45	cotton	109:1,2 110:2,10,18,36,37,44 112:1
Charles, William (felt maker)	109:42	fly Paper	N116:3	esparto	109:30-34 110:10 111:26-28,31
Day, Samuel (mould maker)	109:43	furniture	110:45		112:41,43
Donkin, Bryan	111:21	fuse-cap board	111:27	flax	110:5,18
Gamble, John	111:21	guns	110:45	gampi	112:38
Green, John	109:42	horse shoe	110:45	hemp	109:19 110:18 112:3,39
Hall, John	111:21	houses	110:45	linen	109:19,34 110:10 112:13,39
Hemmer	111:23-25	Japanese	N113:4	linters	109:1
Marshall, John	109:42	map	111:27	manila	109:1
Marshall, T.J. & Co	N115:3	matches	110:45	straw	109:46 110:18,22,23,44 111:26-28,31
Marx, J. & Co.	110:27	napkin	112:13		112:41-43
Papierfabrik Kammerer	N114:3	paving brick	110:45	wood	109:31,46 110:10,11,22,27,28,45
Robert, Louis	111:21	screws	110:45		111:26,31 112:41-44
Sellers, N. & D. (mould maker)	112:37	sewer pipe	112:13	Test Equipment:	
Sheldons Machinery	111:15-20	straws	N115:1	Dennison wax	109:39
Walmsley, Charles & Co.	109:36,37	table cloth	112:13	Fluff tester	109:39
Future Library project	110:21	telegraph pole	110:45 112:13	Hartig-Reusch-Leuner tearing machine	110:28
Incidents:		thread	110:45	IGT print tester	109:39,40
Accidents	109:46 110:20 112:10	tiles	110:45	K&N ink test	109:39
Fire	109:45 110:20,37,46	vegetable parchment	110:44	Prüfbau print tester	109:39
Incendiarism	N116:4	vests	112:13	Louis Schaffer's machines	110:28
Theft	112:34-36	wallpaper	N115:3	SOAT	109:39
Museums:		water pipe	110:45 112:13	Wendler tearing machine	110:28
British Museum	109:11,17,18 110:35 112:32	wheels	110:45 112:13	World War One:	
Dard Hunter Paper Museum	N115:3	window pane	112:13	Controller of Paper	110:22-24
		Papermaking Equipment:		Employment of Disabled Servicemen	110:25
		beater	109:2,36,37 110:11,18,27,37	Royal Commission	110:22
			111:16,27 112:38	World War Two:	
		cylinder mould	110:39 111:19,24	Posters	109:24,25 110:12-15

ILLUSTRATIONS

Advertisements:		Trade Card of William Ridgway (stationer)	110:42	Books:	
Brittains Ltd	112:33	Walmsleys (Bury) Ltd	109:37	Catalogue of George Stubbs	
Sale notices for Stubbs' paintings	109:9			Posthumous Sale	109:17
Trade Card of Abraham Price (paper stainer)	110:35			General History of the Magnificent State of Venice	109:27-29

Moby Dick	109:2,5	Silk Route	110:6	Stamper mill (Uzbekistan)	112:3
The Seven Ages of Man	111:5	Uzbekistan	111:11,13	Washing rags (Kashmir)	112:3
Warne's Pleasure Book for Boys	110:9,10	Miscellaneous:		Papermills / Related Sites:	
Drawings / Prints:		Blotting paper fibres	110:37	Barrow Paper Mills (Cumbria)	112:47
“Believe it or Not” (cartoon -		Fungi (on blotting paper)	110:36	Chafford Mill (Kent)	111:6,7
Goatskin Parchment)	110:15	Viewing box for a Carmontelle		Croxley Mill (Hertfordshire)	110:9,10
Burnishing paper by hand	112:6	panoramic landscape	112:29		111:31
Dimland Castle (Butler)	110:34	WWI certificate (Scheme for		F.C. Huyck & Sons (Kenwood	
Fowl anatomy (Stubbs)	109:14	Employment of Disabled Men)	110:25	Felts & Jackets)	110:24
George Stubbs (self-portrait)	109:19	WWI letter (Ministry of Labour)	110:25	Ford Mill, Little Chart	110:43
Horse anatomy (Stubbs)	109:9-11,13	Paintings:		Frogmore Mill (Hertfordshire)	111:22-24
Horse study (Stubbs)	109:20,21	Aignan-Thomas Desfriches		Gangolf Ulbricht's workshop	110:18
Herseman in a Landscape with		(Perronneau)	110:30	Indian mill (plan)	109:23
Classical Ruins (Desfriches)	110:31	Campagnes de France		Watchet Mill (Somerset)	112:14
Human anatomy (Stubbs)	109:14	(Carmontelle)	112:24-25,27,30	Photographs of Buildings / Views:	
Human foetus (Stubbs)	109:7	George Stubbs (self-portrait)	109:6	Cattle grazing near Croxley Mill	111:30
Lemur studies (Stubbs)	109:18	Isabella Saltonstall (Stubbs)	109:8	From Blackfriars Bridge	111:8
Moose study (Stubbs)	109:19	Louis Carrogis (Carmontelle)	112:26	Manchester School of Technology	110:26
Outdoor scene by river (Flodman)	110:33	Louis-Léon-Félicité de Brancas		Photographs of People:	
Tiger anatomy (Stubbs)	109:15	(Carmontelle)	112:30	Bolton, Tom (papermaker)	110:46
Washerwomen by a lake		St. Decuman's church and		Burford, Peter (Paper Trail)	111:21
(Desfriches)	110:31	Watchet paper mills	112:14	Chubb, Luke (papermaker)	111:22
Engineering / Machinery:		The Harrower (Stubbs)	109:20	Dean, Trevor (papermaker)	109:46
Creping machine	112:45	Three Hunters and Two Grooms		Fuller, Gary (papermaker)	111:22,23
Festoon dryer	110:25	(Stubbs)	109:20	Green, Remy	111:4 112:32
Hemmer sheeter (Paper Trail)	111:25	Warren Hastings (Stubbs)	109:19	Hall Caine, G.R. (WWI Deputy	
Institute of Mechanical Engineers		Whistlejacket (Stubbs)	109:7	Paper Controller)	110:23
Award	111:21	Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart		Hills, Bernice	111:5
Lartigue rail track	109:32	(Carmontelle)	112:32	Hills, Richard (historian)	111:2-5
Paper bag making machinery	112:9-12	Papermaking:		Hübner, Julius (educator)	110:26
Pen ruling machines	109:47	Bales of esparto	109:30	Mandl, George (papermaker)	111:4
Pilot papermachine		BAPH mould	110:17,18	Mann, Steve (educator)	111:23
(Hemmer Bros)	111:24,25	Burnishing paper (Uzbekistan)	112:6	Skeins, Morgan (Croxley Mill)	111:26
Sheldons Machinery	111:15-20	Camel carrying esparto in		Tschudin, Peter (historian)	111:4
Walmsley factory	109:36,37	panniers	109:32	Vernet, H.T. (WWI Paper	
Labels:		Couching (Uzbekistan)	112:5	Controller)	110:23
Dutch 18 th C Ream	109:45	Counting paper (Barrow Paper		Voorn, Henk (historian)	111:4
Dutch 19 th C Ream	112:36	Mills)	112:46	Walmsley, Charles (engineer)	109:36
Henry Penny's Patent Best		Gangolf Ulbricht (making paper)	110:18	Wood, John (IoME)	111:21
Prepared Paper	110:32	Mending paper tears	112:7	Posters (WWII):	
Papeterie et Fournitures de Bureau	110:32	Millworker in Galya Asya		Careless Talks Costs Lives	110:12
Winsor & Newton sketching board	110:14	(Uzbekistan)	111:10	Home Salvage Corps	110:13
Maps:		Paper forming (Uzbekistan)	112:5	I need your Waste Paper	109:25
Islamicate lands c.750 CE	110:3	Paper mould frame	112:4	Little Gift from Grannie	110:14
Plan of the Parc du Monceau	112:28	Paper seller (Uzbekistan)	111:12	Paper helps to make Munitions	110:12
Rockfield parish (Monmouthshire)	112:19	Rag sorting (Ford Mill)	110:43	Put out Waste Paper	109:25
		Ship loaded with esparto	109:31	Salvage Poster	110:13
		Sorting rags	112:2	See How Your Salvage Helps a	
		Stamper mill (Kashmir)	111:9	Bomber	109:25
				Waste Paper goes into Action	109:25

PAPERMAKERS

A.E. Reed & Co.	109:37 N114:3	Berghaus, Lisa	N114:1	James Cropper plc	N114:1
Ahlstrom	110:20	Bloxham, William	112:34		
Allen, Richard	N113:3	Blue Paper SAS	N115:3	Davis, James (apprentice)	112:18
Annandale, John	N115:3	Blunden, George	109:42,43	Day, John	112:20
John Annandale & Sons	N115:3	Bois, Antoine	109:27	de Charro, H.F. (merchant)	112:36
Apsley Paper Trail	109:46 111:21	Bone, A.	111:28-30	De La Rue	N114:1
Archbold	112:44	Brittains Ltd	112:33	Derham	N116:3
Arjo Wiggins Fine Papers	110:16	Brown	112:43,44	John Dickinson & Co.	109:30 N114:3
Arjowiggins	109:35 110:20 N114:1	James Brown & Co., Ltd	109:36	Dupin, Nicholas	109:26
	N115:1 N116:1	Bury Papermaking Company	109:36,37	Durham, James	109:10
Balston, William	109:14	Cawthorn, Benjamin	N116:3	East Lancashire Paper Company	109:36,37
Balston & Co.	109:42,43	Cawthorn, Joseph	N116:3		110:20
Barcham Green	109:2-4	Cawthorn, Thomas	N116:3	Ekman	112:41,44
Barnard, James	109:42,43	Cawthorn, William	N116:3	Elgar, William	109:14,15
Joseph Batchelor & Sons Ltd	110:43	Clapperton	111:27	Essity	110:20
Baxter, Gavin	N113:1	Creswick, Thomas	112:15	Evans, John	109:30

Evans Hallewell & Co	110:31,32	Macnaughton	111:27,28	Smith, Stone & Knight, Ltd.	109:37
Farr, William	112:19,20	Magnay, Christopher (stationer)	109:14,16	Smith & Allnutt	109:42,43
Fellows & Brothers	109:42,43	Magnay, James	112:15	Smurfit Kappa	110:20 N113:1 N115:3,4
Fourdrinier, Charles	112:34	Magnay & Pickering	109:16	Sofidel	N116:1
Fourdrinier, Henry	111:21 112:34	Mamadali	111:13	Solidus Solutions	N116:1
Fourdrinier, Sealy	111:21 112:34	Manes, Denis	109:26	Spielman, John	109:42
Messrs. Fourdrinier	112:35	Marcal Paper Company	N114:1	Stora Enso	110:21
Fourstones Paper	110:20	Martindale, C.	N114:4	Sun Paper Mill Company	109:36
Fowle, George	109:42,43	Messrs. Macey	N116:4	Sweetapple, Thomas	112:15
Francke	112:44	Metsa Tissue	N113:1		
Furness, Joshua	112:34	Mitscherlich	112:44	Tassell, Robert	109:43
		Monadnock Paper Mills Inc	N114:1	Tassell & Smith	109:43
Gertex	N114:3	Monckton	109:43	Tate, John	110:9 N115:4
Georgia-Pacific	110:20	Morbey & Saunders	109:42,43	Taylor, Clement	N114:2
Graham	112:43,44	Moreton, Joseph	109:42,43	Taylor, John	109:14 N113:3
Grant	111:28,29	John Muggeridge & Co.	112:15	Thomas, John	109:42,43
Greaves, Thomas	N116:3	Mukhtarov Brothers	111:10	Edward Thomson Group	110:20
Green, George How	109:42,43			Tilghmann	112:43,44
Green, Samuel	109:42,43	Nash, Thomas	109:42	Todd	N116:4
Grove Paper Mill Company	109:36	Nippon Paper	110:20	Tullis Russell	110:20
		North of Ireland Paper Company	109:36	Turner, Richard	109:42,43 111:7,8
Haglund, Terje	N115:3			Two Rivers Paper	N113:1
Hall, Henry	109:42	D. & S. Ockleston	109:36	Ubayd	111:13
Hall, John	109:43 N116:3	Olive & Partington, Ltd	109:36	Ulbricht, Gangolf	110:17-19
Hammerton, Charles	N116:2	Olive Brothers, Ltd	109:36	UPM	110:20
Hartlepool Pulp & Paper Company	109:36	Oliver, F.G.	N113:3		
Higgins, J.A.	111:27,29			van Gerrevinck, Abraham	109:10
Hollingworth Brothers	109:14,43	Paine, George	109:43	van Gerrevinck, Isaac	109:10
Hollingworth, John	109:42,43	Palm Paper	110:20 N114:1	van Gerrevinck, Lubertus	109:10,11
Hollingworth, John Thomas	109:43	Pannekoek, G.J.W.	109:45	Vantravers	112:44
Hornsby, Henry	N116:1	Parry, William	112:18	Vaughan, James	112:18
Houghton	112:43,44	Pearson, Nick	110:17	Vaughan, William	112:17,18
Huhtamaki	N116:1	Pewtress, Law & Pewtress	112:15	Verrey, Richard	N114:1
Hunt, William	109:42,43	Phillips, John	112:20	Villedary, Jean	109:10,11
		Phillips, William	112:18	Virginal Paper	N115:3
Idempapers	N115:3	Phipps, Christopher	109:42,43		
Iggesund Paperboard	N114:1	Pickering, William (stationer)	109:14,16	Warren, William	N113:2
Inveresk Group	109:31,46	Portal, Henry	109:10	Watts	112:43,44
		Portals	110:20 N114:1	Westrock	N113:1
Jenkins	111:28	Price, Abraham (paper stainer)	110:35	Whatman, James	109:10,11,14,15,27,42
Johnson, Edward	112:20				110:20 111:5 112:28
Johnston & Molineux	112:15	Qodirali	111:13	Wiggins, William	109:42,43
Johannett, Andrew	N116:1			Wiggins Teape	110:46,47
Johannot	112:28	Ramsbottom Paper Mill Company	109:36	Wiggins Teape Merchants (stationers)	109:41
Joynson, William	109:42,43	Reep Paper Group	111:16	Wilcox, Ian	110:17
Jubb, William	109:10	W.H. & A. Richardson	109:36	J. Wild & Sons	109:36
		Ridgway, William (stationer)	110:42	Williams, Edward	112:19
Kadyrov, Muhammed Ali	111:14 112:1,6	Rogge, Adriaan	109:2	Williams, James	112:20
Keller, Friedrich Gottlieb	112:41 N116:3	Routledge, Thomas	109:30,31 112:41	Willmott, William	109:43
Kellner-Partington Paper Pulp Company	109:36,37	Saica	N115:1 N116:1	Wilmott, George	109:43
		Sappi	110:20 N115:3	Wise, Stacey	N113:2
L'JHeureux	112:44	Saunders & Harrison	109:42,43	Woodfull (sic), Henry	109:42
Laughton ?	N114:3	Schaeffer, J.C.	N116:3	Wright, Robert	N114:3
Lavender, John	109:42,43	Shaw, Edmund	109:42,43	James Wrigley & Sons	109:36
Lawton ?	N114:3	Short, John	N116:1	Wyett [or Wyatt], Jeremy (apprentice)	112:17
Layton ?	N114:3	Simmonds, James	112:15 N113:2		
Lea, Harriet	111:5	Sinclair	112:43,44	Yadgarov, Kadyr Ali	111:14 112:1
Leighton ?	N114:3	Skeins, Morgan	111:26,27,29-31	Yadigar	111:13
Leotardi, Massimo	N114:3	Skookumchuck Pulp Inc.	N113:1	Yates Duxbury & Sons	109:36
Lewis, Francis	112:18	Smith	112:47	Yodgorboy	111:13
Lioud	112:44	DS Smith	110:20 N115:1 N116:1	Young Trotter & Company	N113:3
London Paper Company Limited	109:37	Smith, Edward	109:43		
				Zelfo Technology	109:46

PAPERMILLS

Akita, Japan	110:20	Apsley, Hertfordshire	111:23,27	Ballyclare, Ireland	109:36
Albury Park, Surrey	N115:3	Aylesford (Eylesford), Maidstone	109:42,43	Barrow, Salthouse, Cumbria	112:46,47
Allo, Spain	110:20		N114:3	Basted, Wrotham, Kent	109:43 N113:3 N114:2
Annonay, France	112:28			Bathford, Somerset	110:20 111:6 N114:1

Beavair, France	109:11	Hayle, Kent	109:1,42 N116:3	Radcliffe, Lancashire	109:36
Bere, Hampshire	110:20	Hendon, Sunderland	N113:4	Ramsbottom, Lancashire	109:36
Blackburn, Lancashire	110:20	Holden Vale Bleach Works, Rossendale	109:1	Renkum, Netherlands	N115:3
Bogalusa, Louisiana, USA	N113:1	Horn Street, Cheriton	109:43	River, Dover	109:42
Borregaard, Norway	109:37	Horton Kirby, Kent	109:42	Rush, Northamptonshire	N113:2
Bramshot, Hampshire	N113:2	Hurcott, Worcestershire	111:5	Ruthlin, Monmouthshire	112:16-23
Bridgend, Wales	110:46				
Broomhouse, Berwickshire	N113:3	Ilford	112:41	Sandling, Boxley	109:42
Broughton Bridge	109:36	Invergowrie, Dundee	110:46	Sapphire, Fife	110:20
Buckland, Dover, Kent	109:42	Iping, Midhurst	112:15	Sawston, Cambridgeshire	N114:4
Burneside, Cumbria	N114:1	Ishinomaki, Japan	110:20	Shoalhaven, Australia	110:46
Bury, Lancashire	109:36,37	Isfield, Lewes	112:15	Shofrikon, Uzbekistan	111:13
		Ivy, Maidstone, Kent	109:42	Shoreham, Kent	109:43
Camas, USA	110:20			Shotley Bridge, County Durham	N115:3
Catshall, Surrey	112:15	Jarrow, County Durham	109:36	Sickle, Haslemere	112:15 N113:2
Cellulose de Pin, France	N113:1			Silverton, Devon	110:20
Chafford, Kent	109:14,15 111:6-8	Kemsley, Kent	110:20 N115:1 N116:1	Sittingbourne, Kent	109:43
Chartham, Kent	N114:1 N115:1 N116:1	King's Lynn, Norfolk	110:20 N114:1	Skookumchuck, Canada	N113:1
Cheriton, Kent	109:43	Kinleith, Edinburgh	111:31	Springfield, Maidstone	109:42 110:20 111:24
Chez-Martin, France	109:11	Kokand, Uzbekistan	112:3,4	St. Cuthbert's, Wells, Somerset	110:25
Chirnside Bridge, Berwickshire	110:20			St. Mary's Cray, Kent	109:42
	N113:3	La Couronne, France	109:11	St. Neot's, Huntingdonshire	110:46
Croxley, Hertordshire	110:9 111:26-31	La Riba, Spain	110:20	St. Paul's Cray, Kent	109:42
		Lanaken, Belgium	N115:3	Star Paper, Feniscowles	109:37
Darenth, Kent	109:42	Laverstoke, Hampshire	109:10	Stoke, Surrey	112:15
De Kruiskerk, Holland	109:2	Lewes, Sussex	112:15	Stoneywood, Aberdeen	N114:1 N115:1
De Walvis, Holland	109:2	Loose, Kent	109:42		N116:1
Dieu Donné, USA	112:38	Lower Tovil, Maidstone	109:42	Stowford, Ivybridge	110:16,20
				Sun Paper, Lancashire	109:36 110:46
Eashing, Surrey	112:15	Mantta, Finland	N113:1	Sunderland, County Durham	110:20
East Lancashire, Radcliffe	109:36,37 110:20	Marcel, New Jersey, USA	N114:1	Sundridge, Kent	109:42
	N113:2	Meros, Uzbekistan	111:10	Swanton Morley, Norfolk	112:34
East Malling, Maidstone, Kent	109:42,43	Monadnock, New Hampshire, USA	N114:1		
Esclusham, Denbighshire	N114:3	Mount Sion Works, Radcliffe	109:1	Tate's Mill, Hertfordshire	110:9
Ewell, Surrey	109:10			Thiers, France	109:27
Eyehorn, Maidstone, Kent	109:42	Nash, Hertfordshire	111:28 N116:3	Tovil, Maidstone	109:42 111:16
Eynsham, Oxfordshire	109:30,42	Nersac, France	109:11	Townsend Hook, Kent	110:20
		New, Haslemere	112:15	Turkey, Denbighshire	N114:3
				Turkey, Kent	109:10,11,14-15,42 110:47
Fernandina Beach, USA	N113:1	Otley, Yorkshire	110:46		
Foot's Cray, Kent	109:42	Overton, Hampthshire	110:20	Unknown, India	109:23
Forestall, Aylesford	109:42				
Ford, County Durham	109:30,37	Padsole, Maidstone	109:42	Virginal, Belgium	N115:3
Ford, Little Chart	110:43	Partington, Cheshire	N115:1		
Frogmore, Hertfordshire	109:46 111:21-26	Penicuik, Midlothian	109:36	Watchet, Somerset	112:14
	N114:2 N115:2 N116:2,4	Perth-hir, Monmouthshire	112:16	West Peckham, Kent	109:42,43
Garratt Lane, Wandsworth	112:15	Phoenix, Holland	109:10	Westbrook, Surrey	112:15
Gaznov, Uzbekistan	111:13	Phoenix, Dartford	109:42	Wharfside	N115:3
Glenrothes, Scotland	110:20	Pitt, Watchet	N113:1	Winchcombe, Gloucestershire	109:9,10
Glory Mill, Buckinghamshire	109:46	Poll, Kent	109:14	Wolvercote, Oxfordshire	110:20
Godalming, Surrey	112:15	Postford, Surrey	112:15	Wookey Hole, Somerset	110:17 N115:3
Griffin, Bridgewater, Somerset	N115:3	Postlip, Gloucestershire	109:10	Workington, Cumbria	N114:1 N116:1
		Pratling Street, Maidstone	109:42		
Hallein, Austria	109:37			Yrychlyn, Monmothshire	112:20
Hartlepool, County Durham	109:36	Qalacha, Uzbekistan	111:13		
Hawley, Kent	109:42				

ILLUSTRATED WATERMARKS

1800 / MAGNAY & PICKERING / LONDON	109:16	crown containing initials AB	109:27
ARION PRESS 1978	109:3	DURHAM WINCHCOMBE / GLOUCESTERSHIRE	109:10
(logo) ARION	109:3		
BAPH logo (Britannia with laurel)	110:16,18,19	Fleur-de-Lys / STRASBOURG BEND	109:12
BAPH logo (Britannia with champagne glass)	110:17,19	"Goatskin" / Parchment Pap ...[er] / castle logo	109:35
crown	109:27,28	IV	109:15
crown / GR / 96 countermark and Britannia	109:16		
crown / GR / 98 countermark and Britannia in an oval		J WHATMAN	109:15
with pendant Bell	109:17	J WHATMAN	112:31

posthorn on a crowned shield / 4 / L V GERREVINCK	109:9	WE ... [LGAR]	109:15
sperm whale	109:4		

OTHER WATERMARKS

1794 / J WHATMAN	109:14	Goatskin Parchment Paper	109:35 110:15
1794 / TAYLOR	109:14		
Arion Press	109:1	JW	109:11
AH (logo)	109:1	LVG	109:11,17
BAPH (logo)	110:16-19	posthorn on a crowned shield / 4 / L V GERREVINCK	109:9
crown / GR / 96 + Britannia in a circle	109:14	R TURNER PATENT TALBOTYPE	111:7
crown / GR / 98 + Britannia in an oval, with pendant bell	109:14	R TURNER CHAFFORD MILLS	117:7
crown containing initials AB	109:27		
DURHAM WINCHCOMBE / GLOUCESTERSHIRE	109:9	sperm whale	109:1-3
		whale	109:2
Fleur-de-Lys / STRASBOURG BEND / IV	109:10-12		
Fleur-de-Lys / STRASBOURG BEND / LVG	109:11		

PITA CENTENARY PART 2: WHEN ART MET SCIENCE

Daven Chamberlain, PITA Publications Editor

The previous article¹ highlighted the events that led prior to formation of the Papermakers' Association Technical Section (which morphed eventually into the modern Paper Industry Technical Association – known more widely as PITA). This new article will follow some of the events and issues faced by the Technical Section (hereafter 'Section') during its first forty years (1920-1959) – the period immediately prior to the introduction of Paper Technology as the new flagship publication.

The period after WWI saw major developments in most industries, as science was used to evaluate and improve all sorts of manufacturing processes. However, the transition from an artisanal operation to a scientific endeavour was not without problems. For instance, as was noted by Hugh Rutt (Chairman, 1948-50) "The industry after the First World War was still run by practical paper makers and engineers. There were very few chemists – in fact they were regarded as rather queer fellows who came forward with all sorts of untenable theories. The truth is that most paper makers at that time simply did not understand what the chemists were talking about. Consequently, if a man was a chemist, he was apt to be regarded with suspicion."²

However, the advance of scientific methods into paper-making was thanks in no small part to the Technical Sections of the UK and other national organisations – most notably those in Canada (founded 1915), Finland (1914), Germany (1905), Sweden (1908) and USA (1915). These all provided a forum for discussion and dissemination of scientific ideas and principles, along with journals for publishing research. Also, it is thanks to the work of these bodies, that national and international standardisation of testing methods entered our industry.

In the UK, the embryo Section grew from a meeting that took place on 5th March 1920 at the Midland Hotel, Manchester. A Committee was formed and invitations issued to membership on 31st March 1920, a Constitution was adopted on 21st April 1920, and the first General Conference held on 8th October 1920, although a local branch in Aberdeen had started meetings prior to this.³ Local branches then formed in Manchester and London. In a relatively few years local divisions were formed in London, Manchester, Scotland, and eventually, the West of England, and biannual national conferences started, one in London and the other in either Edinburgh or Manchester, which provided ready material for publication.

From the start it was noted that to make real progress as an industry, it would be necessary to adopt modern ideas about science and engineering, and to cease the empiricism that had hitherto formed the basis of the craft.⁴ However, mere academic training was deemed of no practical use. Rather, the scientist or engineer needed training in the special aspects of the trade, while the practical craftsmen needed some grounding of a more academic nature. This all required revision of the current training offered to industry members, therefore a major feature of the early years of the Section involved modernisation of the City and Guilds Examination curriculum to make it fit for purpose.⁵

Four levels of membership were on offer from the very beginning: 'Ordinary Members' were employees of paper mills; 'Associate Members' were employees of allied firms (suppliers); 'Junior Members' were those under 25 years of age, employed either by paper mills or

THE QUARTERLY

The Journal of the British Association of Paper Historians

INDEX NOS 113-116

Compiled by Daven Chamberlain

CONTENTS

This index has been arranged in eight categories. Each Entry is indexed by the Issue number in BOLD followed by the page number. This index also contains entries for short articles that have appeared in *BAPH News*. Such items are indicated by the prefix N before the issue number.

Articles (by Author)	35
Articles (by Title)	36
Book Reviews	37
General Index	37
All Papermakers, Papermills and Watermarks are listed in separate indexes.	
Illustrations	39
Please Note: illustrated watermarks are listed under watermarks.	

Papermakers	40
Contains the names of makers, mill owners, companies and individual workers in the mills.	
Papermills	41
Watermarks	
The Watermark Index is divided into two sections.	
A. Watermarks illustrated in <i>The Quarterly</i> or <i>BAPH News</i>	42
B. Watermarks described, discussed or mentioned in the text	42
Please Note: Watermarks including Papermakers names are listed alphabetically by surname	
... indicates missing part of a watermark.	
/ line or layout break in the watermark.	
= both watermark and countermark present.	

ARTICLES (BY AUTHOR)

Anon		Two Views of Rickford Paper Mill, Somerset in 1822 by the Reverend John Skinner (1772-1839)	115:12-13
List of Paper Trade Associations	114:29	William Hannan (1720-1772), The High Street in High Wycombe, 1772	114:17-23
Paper Industry Review of 2019	114:39-40		
Rag use in Pre-19th Century England	114:43		
Stationery Ode	114:47		
Where the Waste Paper Goes	114:42		
Woven Leather Belting	113:31-34		
Baker, Cathleen A.		Buckle, Wendy	
Ongoing research into the wove paper in Baskervilles Virgil (1757)	114:35	What a Waste! How Postal Systems dealt with Paper Shortages	115:121-27
Beighton-Dykes, Rowena		Burkett, Eleanor	
Wallpaper, Handbills and Pamphlets: Cheshire Decorative Schemes and the Peterloo Massacre	113:1-7	The Paper Textiles of Tohoku, Northern Japan	116:1-11
Bower, Peter		Burns, Thea	
A Drawing of Lewes Paper Mill from Horsfield, Sussex, by an Unknown Artist, Probably from the 1830s	114:41-42	Material Evidence for the Response of the early 18th century European Postal System to the Bubonic Plague preserved in the correspondence of the Venetian painter, Rosalba Carriera	116:40-44
Albrecht Dürer (1471-1528) The Wire-Drawing Mill, c1489	113:35-38	Chamberlain, Daven	
An Apology and a Correction part 2: The Man in the Blue Jacket	113:30	Addendum to British Bibliography of Paper History and Watermark Studies No 25, 2017	115:36
Cyril Finn Immortalised in a Watermark	115:20	Addendum to British Bibliography of Paper History and Watermark Studies No 26, 2018	115:36
Depaulis & Céline Gendron	116:27	British Bibliography of Paper History and Watermark Studies No 27	115:32-36
Lyng Paper Mill on the River Wensum, Norfolk by John Thirtle (1777-1839)	116:47-48	PITA Centenary Part 1: Birth of the Technical Association	114:29-31
Origami and the Silhouette	115:19	PITA Centenary Part 2: When Art met Science	116:36-39
Pearson & Son, Manufacturing Stationers	114:34	The Quarterly Index Nos 109-112	116:29-36
Real Photographic Post Cards,	115:31	Wiggins Teape Instrument Collection: Part 1 – Sizing, Strength and Surface Equipment	114:24-28
The Michelin Man makes paper	116:22	Wiggins Teape Instrument Collection: Part 2 – Optical Equipment	115:17-19
Two Three-Dimensional Handcoloured Plans of a German Paper Mill	115:28-29		

Clayson, John Bowater Thames Mill, Northfleet	114:32-33	Pearson, Nick Handmade watermarked Christmas cards	116:45-46
Crumley, Caroline DS Smith Time Capsule, Kemsley Mill, Kent	115:29	Purcell, George The History of Downton Paper Mill	116:15-20
Day, Geoffrey & Amélie Junqua Part-exchanging rags for paper in eighteenth-century England	116:13-14	Rodencal, Tom The Miniature Paper Machines of T. J. Marshall & Co	114:1-15
Friel, Ian The Rag Trade, Smallpox and a Sussex Paper Mill	115:37-44	Scott, James Paper Destroying Fungi	115:45-48
Harris, Colin Developments in Paper Manufacture	114:36-38	Solberg, Johan The Papermaking Tradition of Central Asia: Part 4 – A Hands-on Investigation of the Historical Papermaking Method	113:8-24
J.K. Alexander Pirie in Heaven	114:44	Stanyon, Michael The Millington Story	113:25-30
Kay, Stefan G. Inveresks Swansong	113:42-45	Stevens, Victoria Bodily Decay, Arrested: The Conservation of a 1619 copy of Rimmelins Catoptrum Microcosmicum in Contrast to the Compositional Deterioration of later Editions	115:1-10
Leotardi, Massimo A Career in the Creation of Traditional Chiaroscuro Watermarked Paper	115:14-16	Willitts, Anne Paper Wrappers for Oranges and Lemons	113:39-41
Malley, Mike Smith Bateson: Our heritage and experience is unrivalled Smith Bateson: Our heritage and experience is unrivalled – Part 2	115:30-31 116:11-12	Wright, Catherine Wiggins Teape Training Programme	114:16

ARTICLES (BY TITLE)

A Career in the Creation of Traditional Chiaroscuro Watermarked Paper	Leotardi, Massimo	115:14-16	Handmade Watermarked Christmas Cards	Pearson, Nick	116:45-46
A Drawing of Lewes Paper Mill from Horsfield, Sussex, by an Unknown Artist, Probably from the 1830s	Bower, Peter	114:41-42	Inveresks Swansong	Kay, Stefan G.	113:42-45
Alexander Pirie in Heaven	J.K.	114:44	List of Paper Trade Associations	Anon	114:29
Addendum to British Bibliography of Paper History and Watermark Studies No 25, 2017	Chamberlain, Daven	115:36	Lyng Paper Mill on the River Wensum, Norfolk by John Thirtle (1777-1839)	Bower, Peter	116:47-48
Addendum to British Bibliography of Paper History and Watermark Studies No 26, 2018	Chamberlain, Daven	115:36	Material Evidence for the Response of the early 18 th century European Postal System to the Bubonic Plague preserved in the correspondence of the Venetian painter, Rosalba Carriera	Burns, Thea	116:40-44
Albrecht Dürer (1471-1528) The Wire-Drawing Mill, c1489	Bower, Peter	113:35-38	Ongoing research into the wove paper in Baskervilles Virgil (1757)	Baker, Cathleen A.	114:35
An Apology and a Correction part 2: The Man in the Blue Jacket	Bower, Peter	113:30	Origami and the Silhouette	Bower, Peter	115:19
Bodily Decay, Arrested: The Conservation of a 1619 copy of Rimmelins Catoptrum Microcosmicum in Contrast to the Compositional Deterioration of later Editions	Stevens, Victoria	115:1-10	Paper Destroying Fungi	Scott, James	115:45-48
Bowater Thames Mill, Northfleet	Clayson, John	114:32-33	Paper Industry Review of 2019	Anon	114:39-40
British Bibliography of Paper History and Watermark Studies No 27	Chamberlain, Daven	115:32-36	Paper Wrappers for Oranges and Lemons	Willitts, Anne	113:39-41
Cyril Finn Immortalised in a Watermark	Bower, Peter	115:20	Part-exchanging rags for paper in eighteenth-century England	Day, Geoffrey & Amélie Junqua	116:13-14
Depaulis & Céline Gendron Developments in Paper Manufacture	Bower, Peter	116:27	Pearson & Son, Manufacturing Stationers	Bower, Peter	114:34
DS Smith Time Capsule, Kemsley Mill, Kent	Harris, Colin	114:36-38	PITA Centenary Part 1: Birth of the Technical Association	Chamberlain, Daven	114:29-31
	Crumley, Caroline	115:29	PITA Centenary Part 2: When Art met Science	Chamberlain, Daven	116:36-39
			Rag use in Pre-19th Century England	Anon	114:43
			Real Photographic Post Cards	Bower, Peter	115:31
			Smith Bateson: Our heritage and		

experience is unrivalled Smith Bateson: Our heritage and experience is unrivalled – Part 2 Stationery Ode	Malley, Mike Malley, Mike Anon	115:30-31 116:11-12 114:47	Plans of a German Paper Mill Two Views of Rickford Paper Mill, Somerset in 1822 by the Reverend John Skinner (1772 -1839)	Bower, Peter Bower, Peter	115:28-29 115:12-13
The History of Downton Paper Mill The Michelin Man makes paper The Millington Story The Miniature Paper Machines of T. J. Marshall & Co The Paper Textiles of Tohoku, Northern Japan The Papermaking Tradition of Central Asia: Part 4 – A Hands-on Investigation of the Historical Papermaking Method The Quarterly Index Nos 109-112 The Rag Trade, Smallpox and a Sussex Paper Mill	Purcell, George Bower, Peter Stanyon, Michael Rodencal, Tom Burkett, Eleanor Solberg, Johan Chamberlain, Daven Friel, Ian	116:15-20 116:22 113:25-30 114:1-15 116:1-11 113:8-24 116:29-36 115:37-44	Wallpaper, Handbills and Pamphlets: Cheshire Decorative Schemes and the Peterloo Massacre What a Waste! How Postal Systems dealt with Paper Shortages Where the Waste Paper Goes Wiggins Teape Instrument Collection: Part 1 – Sizing, Strength and Surface Equipment Wiggins Teape Instrument Collection: Part 2 – Optical Equipment Wiggins Teape Training Programme William Hannan (1720–1772), The High Street in High Wycombe, 1772 Woven Leather Belting	Beighton-Dykes, Rowena Buckle, Wendy Anon Chamberlain, Daven Chamberlain, Daven Wright, Catherine Bower, Peter Anon	113:1-7 115:21-27 114:42 114:24-28 115:17-19 114:16 114:17-23 113:31-34
Two Three-Dimensional Handcoloured					

BOOK REVIEWS

Documents Pour L'Histoire du Papier en France au XVIIe Siècle Thierry Depaulis & Céline Gendron	116:27	Passing Through: The Grand Junction Canal in West Hertfordshire 1791-1841 Fabian Hiscock	113:47
Le Papier Voyageur. Provenance, Circulation et Utilisation en Nouvelle-France au XVIIe Siècle Celine Gendron	114:46-47	Rubens, Rembrandt, and Drawing in the Golden Age Victoria Sancho Lobis	114:45-46
Manuali Tipografici di Alberto Tallone Enrico Tallone	116:28	The Art of Paper from the Holy Land to the Americas Caroline Fowler	113:46-47

GENERAL INDEX

Artists:		Austropapier	114:29	Original Society of Papermakers	114:29-30
Bloemaert, Abraham	114:45	British Paper & Board Industry		Paper Federation	114:31
Constable, John	114:41	Research Association	116:38	Paper Industry Technical Association	
Cotman, John Sell	116:47-48	British and World Pulp Association		(PITA)	114:29-31 116:36-39 N119:1
Cozens, John Robert	114:21	(BWPA)	114:29	Paper Makers' Association	114:31
Crome, John	116:47	British Paper & Board Makers		Paper Makers of Great Britain	114:31
Dance-Holland, Sir Nathaniel	114:19	Association (BPBMA)	114:31	Papermakers' Association of	
De Gheyn, Jacob	114:45	British Paper & Board Industry		Great Britain	114:29
Delany, Mary	114:21	Federation (BPBIF)	114:31	Paper Makers' Association of	
Dürer, Albrecht	113:35,37-38,46	British Wood Pulp Association		Great Britain & Ireland	114:31
Girtin, Thomas	116:47	(BWPA)	114:29	Provident Society of the German	
Goltzius, Hendrick	114:45	City & Guilds	114:33	Paper Industry	114:29
Grimm, Samuel Hieronymus	114:22	Confederation of European Paper		Scottish Papermakers' Association	114:29
Hannan, William	114:17-23	Industries (CEPI)	N118:4	Stationers' and Paper Manufacturers'	
Lambert, George	114:17	Confederation of Paper Industries		Provident Society	114:29
Mantegna, Andrea	113:46	(CPI)	114:29,31 N117:4 N118:4	Swedish Forest Industry Federation	
Martini, Simone	113:46	Finnish Forest Industry Federation		(SFIF)	114:29
Rembrandt van Rijn	114:45	(FFIF)	114:29	Syndical Chamber of French	
Rubens, Peter Paul	114:45	German Paper Union	114:29	Papermakers and Dealers	114:29
Skinner, John	115:12-13	German Pulp Manufacturers	114:29	Syndical Chamber of Manufacturers	
Stubbs, George	114:21	La Confédération Française de l'Industrie		of Paper	114:29
Thirtle, John	116:47-48	des Papiers, Cartons et Celluloses		Syndical Chamber of Wholesale	
Turner, J.M.W.	114:41 116:17	(COPACEL)	114:29	Paper Dealers	114:29
von Honthorst, Gerrit	114:45	Lancashire and Yorkshire Paper		Technical Section	116:36-39
Watson, Charles John	116:47	Makers' Association	114:31	The Papermaker's Association	
Willement, Thomas	116:17	London Paper Stainers' Union	114:29	of Great Britain	114:29
Yamashita, Kumi	115:19	Manufacturers of Paper and Pasteboard		Union of the Austro-Hungary	
Associations:		in England and Wales	114:31	Paper Manufacturers	114:29
Amalgamated Papermakers	114:29	Master Paper Makers of England	114:31	Union of French Papermakers	114:29
American Paper-makers'		Master Paper Makers of Kent	114:31	Union of German Papermakers, the	
Association	114:29	Modern Society of Paper Makers	114:30	Papermakers' Association	114:29
Association of the Paper and		National Union of Paper Mill		United Brotherhood of Paper	
Stationery Trades of Austria	114:29	Workers	114:29	Makers	114:30

United Vellum and Parchment Makers of Great Britain	114:29	Fires	113:4,25-26 114:40 115:38 116:16,38 N119:2 N120:3-4	National Paper Museum	116:38-39
Verband Deutscher Papierfabriken (VDP)	114:29	Forgery	N119:3	Science Museum Group	114:1
Authors:		Housebreaking	N118:4	Obituaries:	
Austen, Jane	114:41,45 116:17	Industrial unrest	N118:3	Dąbrowski, Józef	N118:2
Keats, John	114:41,45	Massacre	114:30 116:1-7	Farnley, Jim	N117:2
Lord Byron	114:41,45	Riots	113:25 114:38	Lumas, Susan	N118:1
Nin, Anaïs	113:46	Suicide	113:25		
Shakespeare, William	113:39	White Slavery	N119:4	Paper Conservation	115:1-10
Shelley, Percy Bysshe	114:41,45	Disease:		Moulds	116:45-47
Countries / Regions (outside of the UK):		COVID-19	N119:1 N120:1	Paper Grades:	
Africa	114:38	Cowpox	116:39	Banknotes	N118:4
Asia	113:8-24	Plague	116:40-44 N120:4	Bottles	N120:1
Australia	114:6-8,39	Smallpox	116:37-44	Clothes	N119:2 N120:2
Austria	114:10,29	Tuberculosis	116:47	Digital paper	N118:2
Bahamas	115:22	Engineers / Engineering Firms:		Envelopes	113:26-30 N120:3
Belgium	114:10,12,14	Bertram, James & Son. Ltd	114:1,4	Newsprint	114:32 115:24,38
Bulgaria	115:25	Can-Am Machinery	114:6-9,12-13	OSB (wood panel)	N120:1
Canada	114:6,11,35,39,42,47 115:24-25 116:27,36 N118:3	Compton, Thomas Bonsor	114:30	Pasteboard	116:17
Central America	113:46	Donkin, Bryan	114:36-37	Poster	N120:3
China	113:8-9,11-13 115:38	Gamble, John	114:36-37	Razor paper	N117:2
Czechoslovakia	114:10 115:25 N117:1	Green, Son & Waite Ltd	114:2	Rheumatic paper	N117:3
Denmark	115:24	Hall, John	114:30,36	SC magazine	114:32
Egypt	115:21 N120:2	Marshall, C. Dudley	114:2,4	Textiles	116:1-11
Finland	114:5-6,29,39,42	Marshall, John	114:1,30	Threads	116:1-11
France	114:6,10,29,36,39,46-47 115:24,26 116:27-28,36 N119:2	Marshall, T. Allen	114:2,4,11	Tissue	114:32-33
Germany	114:6,10-11,29,31,35,39,42-43 115:22,24,28-29,39 116:36,40-44 N119:1-2	Marshall, T.J. & Co	114:1-15	Tracing	N120:3
Greece	115:21	Tidcombe, Georg	113:47	Typing paper	N120:2
Hungary	114:10,29,43	Wedgewood, R.E.	114:2	Varnished paper	N119:2
India	113:22 114:6	White, John	114:1,4	Wallpaper	113:1-7
Iran (Persia)	115:1	Industries (other than Papermaking):		Waxed Paper	N119:3
Ireland	114:30-31,35,43	Corn Milling	113:4 116:15-17,48	Papermaking – Auxiliary services:	
Israel	115:21	Fulling	116:13,16	Screen-weaving	113:8-12
Italy	113:39 114:43 115:14,39 116:28,40-44	Malt Milling	116:16	Watermark Production	115:14-16 116:45-46
Japan	113:8-9 114:39 115:39 116:1-11	Tanning	116:15-17,19	Woven leather belt manufacture	113:31-34
Korea	113:8-9	Wire Drawing	113:35-38	Papermaking Processes:	
Latvia	115:22,26-27	Labels:		Burnishing	116:17
Lithuania	115:26	on painting	114:21	Sizing	114:37 116:17
Malaysia	114:5,12	on ream of paper	116:39	Postal History:	
Malta	116:43	wrappers for oranges and lemons	113:39-41	Christmas cards	116:45-46 N120:4
Mexico	115:26-27	Machinery:		Envelopes	115:22-26
Netherlands (Holland)	114:10,36,42,45 115:24-25 N119:2	miniature paper machines	114:1-15	Illustrated letterheads	116:18,119
New Zealand	114:32	waterwheel	113:47 114:37 115:13	Letters	113:6 115:21-22 116:41-43
Norway	114:6 115:24		116:18,18-19	Stamps	115:21-27
Pakistan	113:24	wire drawing machinery	113:35-38	Telegrams	115:27
Portugal	114:43	Miscellaneous:		Pulp:	
Russia	115:25-27,39 N119:3	Apprentices	114:17,33,36-37,46 115:12,14-15 116:16-18,47 N120:1	Cotton	113:12-21 116:1,3,5-6,28,41,45
Scandinavia	114:29,32,42	Awards	116:37-38	Esparto	114:30,38,42
South Africa	115:22 N118:3	Cricket	N118:4	Gampi	116:3-4,10
Spain	113:39,46 114:38,43 N119:1	Origami	115:19	Hemp	113:13-14,16-17,19,21 114:42 116:4
Sweden	113:44 114:38-39 115:23 116:36 N119:1	Paper Merchants	115:30-31 116:11-12	Jute	114:42
Switzerland	115:26	Parchment	N118:3 N120:2	Kozo	116:1-5,7,9-10
Turkey	115:39	Poetry	114:44,47 N119:4	Kraft	114:32,38
USA	113:39 114:2,6,8,11,29,32-33,35,38-39,42 115:21-24 116:28,36 N119:2	Sculpture	N119:4	Linen	113:12-13 116:1,3
Uzbekistan	113:8-24	Silver band	N119:2	Mitsumata	116:3,10
Vietnam	115:26-27 N118:2	Time capsule	116:29	Mummy wrappings	N120:2
Disasters & Illegal Acts:		Unions (see Associations)		Rags	113:13 114:42-43 116:13-14,16,21,37-44
Assassination	116:3	Museums:		Straw	114:42
Bankruptcy	116:17	Apsley Paper Trail	N119:2	Sulphite	114:32,38
Boiler explosion	N119:4	Art Institute of Chicago	114:46	Waste paper	114:42 N117:3
Fatal accident	N120:3-4	John Jarrold Printing	N117:1 N118:1	Wood	113:44 114:6,16,29-30,32-33,38,42
		Malmundarium Museum	114:12,14	Test Equipment:	
		Manchester Museum of Science and Industry	114:1,25,28	Allied Colloids Opacity Wedge	115:17-19
		Museums Victoria	114:6-8	Ashcroft Burst	114:25-26
		National Museum of American History	114:11	Bekk smoothness	114:27-28
				Bendtsen testers with heads and weights	114:27-28
				Black and white ceramic standards	115:18-19
				CCS ceramic standards	115:18-19

Clark Stiffness	114:25-26	Finch device	114:25-26	Parker Print Surf	114:28
Cobb Tester	114:24	Gretag Spectrolino		PIRA Crease Tester	114:25-26
Contact Angle Tester	114:24-25	Densitometer	115:17-18	Sheen gloss meter	115:17-18
Dennison Waxes	114:27-28	Guillotine for Elmendorf	114:26	Taber Stiffness	114:25-26
Droop Tester	114:25-26	Gurley-Hill SPS Tester	114:27-28	Tullis Russell Crush Tester	114:25-26
Ecusta Pen	114:24-25	Kenley Stiffness	114:25-26	Unigalvo (Analogue and Digital)	115:17-18
EEL Opacity heads	115:17-18	Lehmann LE18 Gloss Head		Wiggins Teape Gloss Head	115:18
EEL Reflectance Head Mark III	115:17-18	and Power Supply	115:17-18	Wiggins Teape Loop Tester	114:24
EEL Reflectance		Macbeth RD914 Densitometer	115:17-18	Wiggins Teape Wet Strength	
Spectrophotometer heads	115:17-18	Mullen Burst Tester	114:25-26	Tester	114:26,28
Elmendorf Tear	114:25-26	Opacitor	115:17-18		

ILLUSTRATIONS

Advertisements:		Maps:		Pirie, Alex (Cartoon)	114:44
auction notice	116:17	Downton Mill	116:15	Remington, J. Stewart (Photo)	114:4
calendar	115:30	Holyoke MA	114:9	Skinner, Reverend John (Painting)	115:13
"Eagle A" trademark	114:8	Iping	115:37,42	Watson, Charles John (Lithograph)	116:47
handbill	113:3	Lenwade Corn Mill	116:48	Women rag workers (Photo)	115:44
Millington and Son's brochure	113:26-28	Lyng Paper Mill	116:48		
orange wrappers	113:39-42			Postal History:	
press adverts – T.J. Marshall	114:3-4	Mills & Factories:		Christmas card	116:45-46 N120:4
trade card of John Marshall	114:3	Crown Envelope Works (Photo)	113:27	envelopes	115:22-26
Book:		Downton Mill (Photo)	115:31 116:15,20	illustrated letterheads	116:18,119
AWP quality handbook	114:9	Iping Paper Mill (Postcard)	115:38	letters	113:6 115:21-22 116:41-43
Catoptrum Microcosmicum		Lenwade Corn Mill (Photo)	116:48	stamps	115:21-27
(Johann Remmelin)	115:4	Lewes Paper Mill (Painting)	114:41	telegram	115:27
conservation treatments	115:6-7,9	Lyng Paper Mill (Painting)	116:47	Test Equipment:	
De la Pirotechnia		Paper mill at Nuremberg (Print)	113:36	Allied Colloids Opacity Wedge	115:18
(Vannoccio Biringuccio)	113:36	Paper mill at Rickford		Ashcroft Burst	114:26
Encyclopedie		(Painting)	115:12-13	Bekk smoothness	114:27
(Diderot & D'Alembert)	113:38	Unidentified Paper Mill (Painting)	N117:3	Bendtsen testers with heads	
Life Work of Dard Hunter	113:30	Willow Mill (Painting)	113:38	and weights	114:27
Nuremberg Chronicle	113:36	Wire-drawing Mill (Print)	113:35	Black and white ceramic standards	115:18
pop-up	115:1-3,5-6 N117:4	Wire drawing equipment		CCS ceramic standards	115:18
		(wood cut)	113:37	Clark Stiffness	114:26
Hand Papermaking:		Miscellaneous:		Cobb Tester	114:24
burnisher	113:16	banknote – Morse and Lewis £50	113:47	Contact Angle Tester	114:24
feather reed grass (for making		Basildon Bond clock at Apsley	113:29	Dennison Waxes	114:27
screens)	113:9	Michelin Man at Stowford Mill	116:22	Droop Tester	114:26
floating mould	113:10	moulds spores on paper	115:46-47	Ecusta Pen	114:24
forming & couching	113:14-15	origami	115:19	EEL Opacity heads	115:18
frame / screen / deckle	113:11-12,23-24	paper samples (historical and		EEL Reflectance Head Mark III	115:18
gauze weave from horse tail hair	113:11	trial)	113:17-21	EEL Reflectance	
position of the papermaker	113:14	PITA membership (graph)	116:37	Spectrophotometer heads	115:18
screen weaving	113:8,10	PITA Silver Jubilee Medal	116:37	Elmendorf Tear	114:26
watermark production	115:15-16	shifu (Japanese woven textiles)	116:1-8	Finch device	114:26
watermark on mould	116:45,46	wallpaper samples	113:2,5-6	Gretag Spectrolino Densitometer	115:18
woven horsehair screen	113:11			Guillotine for Elmendorf	114:26
Labels:		Plans:		Gurley-Hill SPS Tester	114:27
on painting	114:21	Cato Street Conspiracy (pamphlet)	113:4	Kenley Stiffness	114:26
on ream of paper	116:39	Downton Mill 1896	116:19	Lehmann LE18 Gloss Head	
wrappers for oranges and lemons	113:39-41	German Paper Mill	115:28-29	and Power Supply	115:18
		Iping Paper Mill	115:39	Macbeth RD914 Densitometer	115:18
Landscapes:				Mullen Burst Tester	114:26
Bishopsgate (Photo)	114:34	Portraits:		Opacitor	115:18
High Wycombe High Street		Boas, Isaac (Photo)	114:7	PIRA Crease Tester	114:26
(Painting)	114:17-18,20-21	Dąbrowski, Józef (Photo)	N118:2	Sheen gloss meter	115:18
Road to Wycombe Church		Dance-Holland, Sir Nathaniel		Taber Stiffness	114:26
(Drawing)	114:22	(Painting)	114:19	Tullis Russell Crush Tester	114:26
West Wycombe Park (Painting)	114:19	Edge, S.R.H. (Photo)	116:38	Unigalvo (Analogue and Digital)	115:18
		Galliver, George (Photo)	114:9	Wiggins Teape Loop Tester	114:24
Machinery:		Gammie, A.P. (photo)	116:38	Wiggins Teape Gloss Head	115:18
Marshall miniature paper		Godfrey, Henry (Photo)	113:28	Wiggins Teape Wet Strength Tester	114:26
machine	114:4-5,7-8,10,12-14	Green, Remy (Photo)	113:30		
rotary vacuum filters (advert)	115:47	Hills, Richard (Photo)	113:30	Wills:	
Woven Leather Belting Co.'s		Leschallas, William (Painting)	113:25	Thomas Bakon	116:16
Works	113:31-33	Marshall, C. Dudley (Photo)	114:4	William Snelgar	116:16
		Marshall, T. Allen (Photo)	114:4		

PAPERMAKERS

Ahlstrom	114:5-7,13,39	Felten & Guillaume Carlswerk AG	114:6	Linweave Inc.	114:11
American Writing Paper Co.	114:8-9,11,15	Finn, Cyril	115:20	Macey	N118:4
Appleby, Graham	115:29	Flambeau River Papers	114:39	Mackay & Watson	115:43
Apsley Paper Trail	N119:1	Fortress Paper	114:39	Magnani	116:28
Arctic Paper	114:39	Fourdrinier, Henry	114:36-37	Maybank, William	N118:3
Arjowiggins	113:45 114:39,40 N117:1 N119:1	Fourdrinier, Sealey	114:36	Medite (wood panel)	N120:1
Arnold, Thomas	N118:3	Fourdrinier	113:47	Mill	N119:4
Ashly, John	116:16	Fourstones Paper	114:40	Miller	N120:3
Atkins, Thomas	N118:3	Gammie, A.P.	116:38	Miller, Don	N120:3
Australian Newspaper Mills Pty	114:6	Gaudin	116:27	Millington & Co (envelopes)	113:25-30
Aylesford Newsprint	114:40	Georgia-Pacific Corporation	113:42,44 114:39		N118:3
Bakon, Thomas	116:16	Glanville, Albert	115:20	Mizui, Fedora	116:10
Baldwin, James	N119:1	Glanville, Harry	115:20	Molineux & Johnston	114:42
Balston, J.N.	116:13-14	Godwin, Joseph	116:18	Molineux, Johnston & Lee	114:41-42
Bates, John	114:22	Godwin, Walter	116:18	Mondi	N117:1
Bateson, John	115:30 116:12	Godwin, Walter George	116:18	Montgolfier	116:28
Blackwell, Edward	116:13-14	Goodhind	N119:3	Montval	116:28
Blatchford, John	115:13	Goodlad & Co. (paper stainers)	N119:2	Mossmay	N118:4
Bowaters	113:45 114:32-33 N119:2	Green, J. Barcham	116:39		
Brittains	114:40	Green, Pardoe	N118:3	Nash, Thomas	N118:3
Brown Paper Co.	114:11	Green, Remy	113:30	Neenah Paper	114:39
Buttanshaw, John	116:14	Grief Paper	114:39	Nippon Paper	114:39
Buttanshaw, William	116:14	Guard Bridge Paper Company	113:45	Norske Skog	114:39
		Gumm [or Gunn], Charles	115:12 N117:3	Northwood Paper	N117:1 N119:1
		Günther, Christian Friedrich August	115:28		
Canson	114:37 116:28	Hall family	115:12 N120:4	Ord, Benjamin	N120:3
Carpenter, James	115:12	Hall, Giles	115:12	Palm Paper	114:40 N117:1 N119:1
Carroll	N119:4	Hall, Joseph	115:12	Palmer, Frederick	116:19
Cartiere Miliani	115:14-15	Hall, William	115:12	Palmer, Mark	116:19
Cascades Inc	114:39	Hamelin Brands Ltd. (merchants)	113:29	Palmer, Mark & Sons	115:31 116:19
Catinau	116:27	Harditch, James	N118:3	Papierfabrik GmbH Vormal Bruder	
Cawthorn family	N118:3	Hasegawa, Satoshi	116:10	Kammerer	114:6
Collins, William & Son Ltd.	N120:3	Hodgkinson, W.S.	115:20	Peacock, Thomas	N118:3
Collis, Zoe	N120:1	Houghton, Richard	116:17	Pearson & Son (manufacturing stationers)	114:34
Colombier	116:27	Hudson, Robert	116:48	Pearson, Nick	116:45-46
Company of White Paper Makers	116:14			Petrie, James Robertson	N118:3
Cook	N120:4	Iggesund	114:40	Petrie, John	N118:3
Corrall, John	N118:3	Ikeda, Akemi	116:10	Petrie, John Robertson	N118:3
Cropper, James & Co.	113:45 N118:3 N120:1	Ingram, Sid	116:22	Pewtress & Co	115:43
Cropper, Mark	N118:3 N120:1	Inveresk	113:42-45 115:20,43 N118:1	Phipps, Christopher	114:1,30
Curtiss, Thomas	115:12			Phipps, John	114:1,30 116:39
Cusson	116:27	James River	114:11	Portal, Henry	114:22 116:16
		Jellyman, Joseph	116:16-18	Portals Limited	115:14 N118:1
Davis, John	N118:3	Jellyman, Richard	116:16		
de George	116:27	Jellyman, R. & Co (paper box makers)	116:17	Resolute Forest Products	114:39
De La Rue	115:14 N117:1 N118:1	Jellyman, Thomas	116:17	Rigid Containers (converter)	N120:1
Dickinson, John	113:25,28-29,47 114:30,37	Johnson, William	116:48	Robert Horne (merchants)	N117:3
Didot, M. Leger	114:36-37	Jolly	116:27	Robinson, Roger Bateson	115:30
Domtar	114:39	Jong Packaging Holding (DJV) (converter)	N120:1	Routledge, Thomas	114:30,38
DS Smith	113:42 114:40 115:29 N117:1 N119:1	Joseph Town & Sons	114:16	Russell, Alexander	N117:4
Dupuy	116:27	Jubb, William	114:22		
Durham	114:22			SAICA	114:40
		Kajiyama, Kazuyo	116:10	Sakurai, Sadako	116:10
East Lancashire Paper Company	113:45	Kano, Takeshi	116:4,8	Sappi	114:40
Echo Safe Board (converter)	N120:1	Katakura, Nobumitsu	116:2,4,9-10	Sato, Chutaro	116:2-3,9-10
eCorrugated Ltd (converter)	N120:1	Keferstein, Adolph	115:28-29	Sato, Fumiko	116:2,10
Edge, S.R.H.	116:38	Kemi Oy	114:6	Sato, Kazuko	116:10
Emanuel, Gustav	115:28	Kimberley Clark	114:33,40	Saunders, T.H.	N119:3
Emanuel, Hermann	115:28	Klippan AB	113:44	Saville, James	N120:4
Emerson, Frank	114:11			Schumacher Packaging Ltd (converter)	N120:1
Endo, Tadao	116:1-2,5-7,9	Laroche	116:27	Scott Paper Corporation	114:33
English, Bill	114:11	Leicester Tissue Company (converters)	114:40 N117:1	Sidcot Group	N119:1
Erdal, David	113:45	Leschallas, William Louis Moinier	113:25-26	Smith Bateson	115:30-31 116:11-12
Eyre, William	116:16	Lessebo Paper Company	N119:1	Smith, John Christopher Bateson	115:30
Fabriano	116:28				
Farr, William	N118:3				
Felix Schoeller Group	N118:2 N119:1				

Smith, John Dennis	115:30-31 116:11-12	Taylor, Thos.	N119:4	Warren, John Chalcraft	115:38
Smith, Robert	115:31 116:12	Towgood, Matthew	114:37	Warren, William Edward	115:38
Smurfit Kappa	114:40 N119:1	Transcend Packaging (converter)	N120:1	Warren & Co.	115:41
Snelgar, John	116:16	Tullis Russell Ltd	113:45 114:40	Weidmann Whiteley	114:40
Snelgar, Samuel	116:16	Two Rivers Paper Co.	114:40	WEPA	114:40
Snelgar, William	116:16			West Linn Paper	114:39
Sonoco	N118:3	UK Paper	113:45 N119:2 N120:1	WestRock	114:39
Spicers (merchants)	113:29	UPM (United Paper Mills)	114:39 N119:1	Whatman, James	114:22,30,35
St. Regis Paper Company	113:42			White Birch	114:39
Stora Enso	114:39	Vallance, Thomas	N118:3	Wiggins Teape	114:16,24-28,47 115:17-19
Stradling, Isaac	116:18	van Gerrevinck, Lubertus	114:21-22		116:18-19,28 N117:2 N120:3
Stradling, William	116:17-18	Verso Paper	114:39	Wiggins, Teape, Carter & Barlow	116:18
Sundeala	114:40	Vint, Hutton & Co.	N119:4	Willcocks Envelope Company	113:28
Tait	113:45	Wade, John	N118:3	Yates	N119:3
Takano, Yaesaemon	116:9	Wallace	N120:3		

PAPERMILLS

Abbey, Wales	N118:3	Fourstones, Northumberland	114:40	Northfleet, Kent	114:40
Albury, Australia	114:39	Frogmore, Hertfordshire	114:30,36,40 N117:2	Nuremberg, Germany	113:35-36
Annonay, France	114:37	Fuji, Japan	114:39		
Apsley, Hertfordshire	113:47 114:30 N119:2			Ockley, Kent	116:13
Ash, Bucks	114:38	Glenrothes, Scotland	114:40	Osnabrück, Austria	114:6
Ashdown, USA	114:39	Glory, Buckinghamshire	N117:2	Overton, Hampshire	115:14
Ashland, USA	114:39	Greiz, Germany	115:28-29		
Athelstone Abbey, County Durham	N120:4	Grycksbo, Sweden	114:39	Park Falls, USA	114:39
Augusta, USA	114:39	Guarro Casas, Spain	113:45 N119:1	Partington, Cheshire	114:40
Aylesford, Kent	114:40			Phoenix, Netherlands	114:21-22
		Hadermühle, Germany	113:35	Pitt, Somerset	114:40 N120:1
Barrow, Cumbria	114:33,40	Hamptons, Kent	116:14	Platting, France	114:39
Basel, Switzerland	115:15	Hatfield, Hertfordshire	N118:3	Pool, Yorkshire	114:40
Batchworth, Hertfordshire	113:47	Hayle, Kent	116:1 N118:2	Port Hudson, USA	114:39
Besse, France	114:39	Hollins, Lancashire	114:40	Port Huron, USA	114:39
Blackburn, Lancashire	114:40				
Boxmoor, Hertfordshire	114:30	Imatra, Finland	114:39	Quzhou, China	113:45
Boyer, Australia	114:6	Inverurie, Scotland	N117:1		
Bridgend, Wales	114:40	Iping, Sussex	115:37-44	Rauma, Finland	114:39
Burnside, Cumbria	N118:3	Isfield, Sussex	114:42	Rickford, Somerset	115:12-13
Bye, Somerset	115:12			Ripon, USA	114:39
		Kemsley, Kent	114:32,40 115:29 116:38	River, Kent	116:39
Caldwells, Scotland	113:42-44	Kings Lynn, Norfolk	114:40 N117:1 N119:1		
Caledonian, Scotland,	N119:1	Kushiro, Japan	114:39	St. Catherine, Somerset	115:12
Cam, Gloucestershire	114:40			St. Cuthberts, Somerset	113:42-44 115:20
Carrongrove	113:42-43	Lancaster, Lancashire	N117:1		N117:3
Cassio (Photographic), Hertfordshire	N117:2	Laverstoke, Hampshire	114:22 116:16	St. Mary Cray, Kent	115:43
Catawba, Canada	114:32	Le Bourray, France	114:39	St. Neots, Huntingdonshire	114:37
Chadwell (envelopes)	114:47	Le Carte, Italy	116:28	Sawston, Cambridgeshire	N118:3
Chartham, Kent	113:25,45 114:40,47	Lenwade (corn), Norfolk	116:47-48	Sele, Hertfordshire	114:30
	N117:1 N119:1	Lessebo, Sweden	N119:1	Shotton, Wales	N120:1
Cheddleton, Staffordshire	114:40	Lewes, Sussex	114:41-42	Silverton, Devon	113:42 114:37
Chesterfield, Derbyshire	N119:1	Long Dean, Wiltshire	N119:4	Snakeley, Buckinghamshire	114:38
Chirnside Paper Works	115:43	Loose, Kent	116:14	Stanton Drew, Somerset	115:12
Crossett, USA	114:39	Loudwater, Buckinghamshire	114:38	Star, Lancashire	N119:3
Crown Works, Tottenham (envelopes)	113:27	Lower Wycombe Marsh,		Stenay, France	114:39
Croxley, Hertfordshire	113:29	Buckinghamshire	114:22	Steti, Czech Rep	N117:1
		Luke, USA	114:39	Stoneywood, Scotland	113:45 114:40,44,47
Darenth, Kent	N119:3	Lyng, Norfolk	116:47-48		N117:1 N118:3 N119:1
Darley Abbey (Cotton), Derbyshire	N119:3			Stowford, Devon	114:37,40 116:22
Denny, Scotland	N120:3	Marsh Green, Buckinghamshire	114:38		
Devon Valley, Devon	114:16	Masson, Derbyshire	114:23	Thames, Kent	114:32
Disley, Cheshire	N117:1	Matshead, Lancashire	115:30	Thurso, Canada	114:39
Donside, Scotland	115:17	Mobile, USA	114:39	Tibberton, Shropshire	114:40
Downton, Wiltshire	115:31 116:15-20	Moorsley Banks, County Durham	N120:3	Townsend Hook, Kent	114:40
		Moulin de Verger, France	115:10	Tuckenhay, Devon	115:20 116:18
Eashing, Surrey	115:43			Turkey, Kent	114:22
Ellesmere Port, Cheshire	114:32	Nash, Hertfordshire	113:29	Two Waters, Hertfordshire	114:37
Ewell, Surrey	114:22	Nokia, Finland	114:32		
Eynsham, Oxfordshire	114:30	Nonotuck	114:11	Watchet, Somerset	N117:1
		North Charleston, USA	114:39	Waterton, Scotland	N118:3

Weir, Scotland	113:44	Willamette Falls, USA	114:39	Woodhole, Scotland	N118:1
Westfield, Scotland	113:42-43	Wilmington, Yorkshire	114:30	Wookey Hole	115:20
Wheeler, Wales	116:18	Winchcombe, Gloucestershire	114:22	Workington, Cumbria	114:40
Whitby, USA	114:39	Wolvercote, Oxfordshire	114:40		

ILLUSTRATED WATERMARKS

A in a circle	115:4	Lucio Dall	115:16
BAPH logo (Britania with laurel)	114:15	snowflakes	116:45-46
Christmas tree	116:45-46	star / Merry Christmas	116:45-46
Cyril Finn	115:20	Three Wise Men & Manger	116:45-46
Fleur-de-Lys / LVG	114:20	Toto	115:14,16
J Bates / Fleur-de-Lys / LVG	114:20	Walt Whitman	115:14

OTHER WATERMARKS

Britannia	N119:3	J & T Jellyman	116:17
Crown / GR / Paper 15	N117:3	J BATES	114:22
Fleur-de-Lys / LVG	114:21-22	LVG	114:21-22
H.Smith & Son 1819	N119:3	SAVE RAGS	115:21
		W. Stradling 1875	116:18

SAMUEL JONES & CO. HORSE DRAWN CART

The Quarterly Magazine, *being the House Organ of Samuel Jones & Co. Ltd, Vol.I, No.4, July 1914.*

Image from the London Van Horse Parade Society event,

where Samuel Jones obtained second prize on Easter Monday, at Regents Park. Pictured are Mr. Breeze (Driver) and Carpenter (Van-Boy).



THE QUARTERLY

The Journal of the British Association of Paper Historians

INDEX NOS 117-120

Compiled by Daven Chamberlain

CONTENTS

This index has been arranged in eight categories. Each Entry is indexed by the Issue number in BOLD followed by the page number. This index also contains entries for short articles that have appeared in *BAPH News*. Such items are indicated by the prefix N before the issue number.

Articles (by Author)	40
Articles (by Title)	41
Book Reviews	42
General Index	42
All Papermakers, Papermills and Watermarks are listed in separate indexes.	
Illustrations	43
Please Note: illustrated watermarks are listed under watermarks.	

Papermakers	44
Contains the names of makers, mill owners, companies and individual workers in the mills.	
Papermills	46
Watermarks	
The Watermark Index is divided into two sections.	
A. Watermarks illustrated in <i>The Quarterly</i> or <i>BAPH News</i>	47
B. Watermarks described, discussed or mentioned in the text	47
Please Note: Watermarks including Papermakers names are listed alphabetically by surname	
... indicates missing part of a watermark.	
/ line or layout break in the watermark.	
= both watermark and countermark present.	

ARTICLES (BY AUTHOR)

Aiken, Bruce D. Cambridge University, Paper Chemistry and Doctor Sherlock Holmes	117:36-38	Painting Paper Mills: Two 20th Century Artists views inside Paper Mills	120:38-42
Anderson, Christopher Jock Walks the Plank	119:46-47	The World of English Paper Making as seen by Artists in the 18th and 19th Centuries	117:13-15
Anon		Burkett, Eleanor Correction to 'The Paper Textiles of Tohoku, Northern Japan'	118:28
A packet for the First Rizla paper made in the USA in 1881	118:31	Chamberlain, Daven	
Cloth Paper	118:47	Addendum to British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No.26, 2018	119:42
John Dickinson Electric Delivery Vans	120:28	Addendum to British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No.27, 2019	119:43
Paper as a Weed Killer	118:21	British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No.28, 2020	119:39-42
Paper Industry Review of 2020	118:27-28	PITA Centenary Part 3 (1960-1999): Towards a New Millennium	117:16-19
Primitive Paper-Making Methods in India	117:46-47	The Quarterly Index Nos.113-116	118:35-42
Sails made of Paper: Pulp superseding Canvas	120:11	Wiggins Teape Instrument Collection: Part 3 - Other Equipment	117:27-31
Satirical Playing Cards based on the South Sea Bubble	120:37		
Various Uses of Paper	119:21		
Asamura, Saskia & Peter Bower In Memoriam Jean Tsushima, FSA (1926-2020)	118:29-31	Crocker, Glenys Letter – Russel Jones in Cornwall	118:43
Bower, Peter		Ellis, Margaret Holben, William A. Sethares & C. Richard Johnson, Jr. A Powerful Tool for Paper Studies: The Computational Coding of Watermarked Papers in Leonardo's Codex Leicester and Codex Arundel	119:1-18
A Paper Cut from 1786	118:19	Gray, Major James N. The Old "Hand-Made" Industry	117:42-45
A Paper Mill at Carshalton, Surrey in 1809, by William Pearson (1772-1849)	117:10-12		
Another Very Early Photograph of an English Paper Mill	118:32		
Balston's Whatman Truck, c1924	117:15		
Exploring John Constable's Choice and Use of Paper	118:1-11		
Humour is Essential	117:8		
In Memoriam Russell Jones (1926-2019)	117:39-40		
In Memoriam Stefan Kay, MBE (1944-2021)	119:19-21		

Jenkin, A.J. Dextrine	117:20-21	Picturing Cromac Paper Mill Part Two: 1810 to 1840s	120:29-37
Lord, David In Memoriam Jack Lord (1945-2020)	118:33-34	Rodencal, Tom Update to the Paper Machines of T.J. Marshall & Co.	118:20
Luker, Brian Letter – Sherlockian Theory!	118:43	Stanyon, Michael Hamper Mill, Hertfordshire, No.405 What is his name? Nicolas-Louis Robert or Louis-Nicolas Robert (1761-1828)	120:12-22,27-28 119:47
Malley, Mike Five Paper Company Foundations on the River Roddlesworth, Darwen: 1873 to 1882 Potters of Darwen – Their Development and Commercialisation of Wallpaper Manufacture: 1832 to 1875 Thomas Grime and the Knott Mill (Darwen) Paper Company Limited	117:1-7 118:12-18 119:36-38	Swade, Robert Joseph Ernest Lyddon (1889 to 1960) Wehrs, Georg Friedrich Early Linen Papers in England Wilson, Louise 'Bibliomania; or Book Madness': The Story of the Von Büllingen Album of Watermarks	117:32-35 117:9 120:1-11
Muir, Alison Picturing Cromac Paper Mill Part One: Messrs. Joy's Mill, 1767 to 1810	119:27-35		

ARTICLES (BY TITLE)

A packet for the First Rizla paper made in the USA in 1881	Anon	118:31	Humour is Essential	Bower, Peter	117:8
A Paper Cut from 1786	Bower, Peter	118:19	In Memoriam Jack Lord (1945-2020)	Lord, David	118:33-34
A Paper Mill at Carshalton, Surrey in 1809, by William Pearson (1772-1849)	Bower, Peter	117:10-12	In Memoriam Jean Tsushima, FSA (1926-2020)	Asamura, Saskia & Peter Bower	118:29-31
A Powerful Tool for Paper Studies: The Computational Coding of Watermarked Papers in Leonardo's Codex Leicester and Codex Arundel	Ellis, Margaret Holben, William A. Sethares & C. Richard Johnson, Jr.	119 1-18	In Memoriam Russell Jones (1926–2019)	Bower, Peter	117:39-40
Addendum to British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No.26 2018	Chamberlain, Daven	119:42	In Memoriam Stefan Kay, MBE (1944–2021)	Bower, Peter	119:19-21
Addendum to British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No.27 2019	Chamberlain, Daven	119:43	Jock Walks the Plank	Anderson, Christopher	119:46-47
Another Very Early Photograph of an English Paper Mill	Bower, Peter	118:32	John Dickinson Electric Delivery Vans Joseph Ernest Lyddon (1889 to 1960)	Anon Swade, Robert	120:28 117:32-35
Balston's Whatman Truck, c1924	Bower, Peter	117:15	Letter – Russel Jones in Cornwall	Crocker, Glenys	118:43
'Bibliomania; or Book Madness': The Story of the Von Büllingen Album of Watermarks	Wilson, Louise	120:1-11	Letter – Sherlockian Theory!	Luker, Brian	118:43
British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No.28, 2020	Chamberlain, Daven	119:39-42	Painting Paper Mills: Two 20th Century Artists views inside Paper Mills	Bower, Peter	120:38-42
Cambridge University, Paper Chemistry and Doctor Sherlock Holmes	Aiken, Bruce D.	117:36-38	Paper as a Weed Killer	Anon	118:21
Cloth Paper	Anon	118:47	Paper Industry Review of 2020	Anon	118:27-28
Correction to 'The Paper Textiles of Tohoku, Northern Japan'	Burkett, Eleanor	118:28	Picturing Cromac Paper Mill Part One: Messrs. Joy's Mill, 1767 to 1810	Muir, Alison	119:27-35
Dextrine	Jenkin, A.J.	117:20-21	Picturing Cromac Paper Mill Part Two: 1810 to 1840s	Muir, Alison	120:29-37
Early Linen Papers in England	Wehrs, Georg Friedrich	117:9	PITA Centenary Part 3 (1960-1999): Towards a New Millennium	Chamberlain, Daven	117:16-19
Exploring John Constable's Choice and Use of Paper	Bower, Peter	118:1-11	Potters of Darwen – Their Development and Commercialisation of Wallpaper Manufacture: 1832 to 1875	Malley, Mike	118:12-18
Five Paper Company Foundations on the River Roddlesworth, Darwen: 1873 to 1882	Malley, Mike	117:1-7	Primitive Paper-Making Methods in India	Anon	117:46-47
Hamper Mill, Hertfordshire, No.405	Stanyon, Michael	120:12-22,27-28	Sails made of Paper: Pulp superseding Canvas	Anon	120:11
			Satirical Playing Cards based on the South Sea Bubble	Anon	120:37
			The Old "Hand-Made" Industry	Gray, Major James N.	117:42-45
			The Quarterly Index Nos.113-116	Chamberlain, Daven	118:35-42
			The World of English Paper Making as seen by Artists in the 18th and 19th Centuries	Bower, Peter	117:13-15
			Thomas Grime and the Knott Mill (Darwen) Paper Company Limited	Malley, Mike	119:36-38

Update to the Paper Machines of T.J. Marshall & Co.	Rodencal, Tom	118:20	What is his name? Nicolas-Louis Robert or Louis-Nicolas Robert (1761-1828)	Stanyon, Michael	119:47
Various Uses of Paper	Anon	119:21	Wiggins Teape Instrument Collection: Part 3 - Other Equipment	Chamberlain, Daven	117:27-31

BOOK REVIEWS

Catalogue of a Collection of 352 17th – 19th Century Dutch Watermarks by Jelle Samshuijzen	118:44-45	Illuminating Natural History: The Art of Science of Mark Catesby by Henrietta McBurney	120:43
Facture: Conservation, Science, Art History edited by Daphne Barbour and Suzanne Quillen Lomax	120:44-45	Mallay Manuscripts: A Guide to Paper and Watermarks, The Collected Works of Russell Jones 1972-2015 edited by Farouk Yahya	120:46-47
Guarded Words: Writing From Prison: England, France, Russia by Eric de Bellaigue	119:44-45	The Paper Mill Girl by Glenda Young	119:44
I Segni Delle Antiche Cartiere Fabrianesi (The Watermarks of the Ancient Paper Mills of Fabriano) edited by Livia Faggioni	118:45-46	Understanding Paper: Assessment and Permanence for Artists and Fine Printing by Graham Williams	120:44

GENERAL INDEX

Artists:		Sandby, Paul	117:15	Robert Gordon University	117:18
Aglío, Agostino	118:9-10	Serres, John Thomas	117:14	Royal Academy	119:32
Ayrton, Michael	120:39	Skinner, Reverend John	117:15	Royal Hibernian Academy	119:32 120:36
Brooke, William Henry	117:14	Tenison, Nell Marion	120:40	Royal Photographic Society	120:21
Buckler, John	117:15	Thirtle, John	117:15	Royal Society of Arts (RSA)	118:6-7
Bulman, Job	117:15	Thompson, Thomas Clement	119:31-33		120:15-16,21 N123:3
Carey, Joseph W.	119:30-31,33	Thomson, James	120:29	Society of Antiquaries	120:6
Caxton, John	120:39	Trevelyan, Julian	120:39	University of Manchester	
Clough, Prunella	120:38-42	Turner, J M W	117:14 118:1-4,6-7	Institute of Science & Technology (UMIST)	117:18
Constable John	118:1-11		120:21,38	Worshipful of Clothworkers	120:13,17-19,27
Cooke, Edward William	117:15	Udney, Robert	117:14		
Cotman, John Sell	118:7	Vaughan, Keith	120:39		
Cox, John	118:7	Walker, John	119:30		
Crotch, William	117:15	Wilson, Stafford	119:29	Authors & Writers:	
Cuneo, Cyrus Cincinato	120:40			Askew, Anne	119:45
Cuneo, Terence	120:40-42	Associations / Educational Establishments		Briquet, Charles Moïse	120:7-8
David, Jacques Louis	120:5	/ Societies etc:		Bunyan, John	119:45
De Wint, Peter	117:14 118:7	Belfast Art Society	119:30	Carr, J.L.	N124:3
Dixon, John	117:15	Belfast Association of Artists	120:36	Denne, Reverend Samuel	120:2
Fisher, Jonathan	119:28-29	British & World Pulp Association		Fenn, John	120:2
Forrest, T.	117:13	(BWPA)	117:32	Hart, John	119:45
Francia, Francois Louis Thomas	117:10	British Paper & Board Industry		Kempis, Thomas à	120:1
Frazer, Hugh	120:29,33,35-36	Federation (BPBIF)	117:18	Koning, Jacobus	120:2
Girtin, Thomas	117:10,14 118:3 120:38	British Paper & Board Makers'		Marot, Clément	119:45
Goya, Francisco	N124:3	Association (BPBMA)	117:18-19	More, Thomas	119:45
Gracey, Theo	119:33	British Wood Pulp Association		O'Keeffe, John	119:28
Hassell, John	117:14	(BWPA)	117:32	Raleigh, Walter	119:45
Hunter, T	118:19	Bury College	117:18	Ratushinskaya, Irina (poet)	119:45
Johns, Jasper	120:45	Bury Technical College	117:18	Scott, William Bell	120:7-8
Jukes, Francis	119:31-34	Chelsea School of Art	120:39	Shelley, Percy Bysshe (poet)	118:4
La Moile, Fortuné	120:29-30,32-35	Cleveland Naturalists Field Club	120:6	Solzhenitsyn, Alexander	119:45
McKelvey, Frank	119:33	Confederation of European Paper		Sotheby, Samuel Leigh	120:2,5
Medley, Robert	120:39	Industries (CEPI)	119:19	Struther, Jan	N124:4
Moore, Dr James	120:29	Confederation of Paper Industries	119:19	Thomas, Dylan (poet)	120:39
Moore, Henry	120:39	(CPI)	N122:2,4	von Waldheim, Gotthelf Fischer	120:2
Nixon, John	119:29	Dublin Society	120:36		
Patterson, Mary	119:31-32,34	International Association of		Machinery & Manufacturers:	
Pearson, William	117:10-12,14	Paper Historians (IPH)	118:20	Beloit Iron Works	118:21
Pine, James Baker	117:14	Manchester Municipal College		Beloit Walmsley	118:33
Piper, John	120:38	of Technology	117:18	Black Clawson	117:35
Priest, Alfred	117:15	Master Papermakers'	120:18	Bryan Donkin & Co.	118:4 120:5,15
Richards, Ceri	120:39	Paper Federation	118:33 119:19		N124:2
Richardson, Thomas Miles		Paper Industry Technical		Fourdrinier machine	117:19 118:4
(The Elder)	117:14	Association (PITA)	117:16-19		120:15 N122:3
Rooker, Michelangelo	117:13	Robert Gordon Technical College	117:18	GEC	118:33

Harland Simon Ltd	118:33	long elephants	117:4,7,44 118:13-14	withies	N123:3
Millspaugh	118:33		119:36-37		
T.J. Marshall & Co	118:20	medical paper	N124:1	Testing Methods & Equipment:	
Walmsleys (Bury) Ltd	119:22 120:41	medium density hardboard (MDF)	118:27	Arbiter Paper Balance	117:27-28
Miscellaneous:		napkins	119:21	Bendtsen tester	117:29
accidents	N121:2,4 N121:2	newsprint	117:4,7 118:14,27-28 119:37	caliper	117:27
	N122:4 N123:4 N124:2		N122:1 N123:1	dimensional Stability	117:27-28
child employment	N122:3	paper cutting (artwork)	118:19 N123:2	Emtec Electronic GmbH	N122:1
code book	117:33	papier-mâché	120:16,18,21 N122:3	Feranti Portable Viscometer	117:30
emboss stamp	N121:3	parchment paper	N123:4	grammage	117:27
fire	118:28 N123:4	playing cards	120:37	Gurley densometer	117:28-29
forgery	120:20 N121:3	poppy paper	N121:2	Gurley-Hill SPS Tester	117:29
gravestone	N124:4	printing paper	117:4,7,9 118:4 119:37	H.E. Messmer	117:28-29
mill closure	118:27		N123:4	H.W. Wallace & Co. Ltd.	117:30
mill redevelopment	118:28	recycled paper	118:27	hardness	117:30
pay	117:42,43	sails	120:11	Karl Schröder KG	117:27
prison	119:44-45	super calendered (SC) paper	118:27	Kern air permeance	117:28-29
Sherlock Holmes	117:36-38 118:43	tablecloths	119:21	micrometer	117:27-28
surgical masks	N121:2	telegraph poles	119:21	moisture	117:27,29
taxation / paper duty	118:13-14	test papers	N122:2	PATRA Equilibrium Tester (PET)	117:27
	120:18-19 N124:1	tissue	118:27 N124:1	permeability	117:29
tramping	N121:4	typing paper	N122:2 N123:3	pulp testing	117:29-30
unions	N123:2	vegetable parchment	N124:2	Rex Guppy & Derek Paul	117:27-28
working conditions	117:42-45	wallpaper	117:1,4-7 118:12-18 119:36-38	Scottish Instrument Group (SIG)	117:27-28
Paper Grades & Objects:		waterproof paper	119:21	Testing Machine	
bag paper	117:43	wheels	119:21	International (TMI)	117:27-28
banknote paper	N121:2 N124:1	window panes	119:21	Vandome & Hart Ltd	117:27-28
bottles	N121:2 N122:1 N123:3	writing paper	118:3-8,45 N121:4 N122:2	viscosity	117:30
carbonic paper	N121:4	Printing:		X-ray microtomography	N123:2
cartonboard	118:27	calico printing	118:12	Vehicles:	
cartridge paper	117:43 118:14	Caxton, William	120:5-6	electric van	120:28
chart paper	117:42	copper plate printing	120:15	horse drawn cart	118:42
Christmas card	N121:2	block printing	117:5-6 118:13,15-16 120:44	motor van	117:15
cigarette paper	118:31	machine printing	117:5-6 118:12-13,15,17	steam train	119:20
cloth paper	118:47	Pulp & Raw Materials:		Watermarks:	
clothing	119:21	dextrine	117:20-21	Fallow, Reverend Thomas	
coated paper	118:14,27	esparto grass	117:17 118:14 119:35,46	McCall (collector)	120:6-7
coloured paper	117:43		N124:3	general	117:10,12,25,40 118:1,3-8,44-46
containerboard	118:27	farina	117:20-21		119:1-18 120:1-11,21,46 N122:3 N124:3
copying paper	N121:4	rags	117:9,11,43 118:3-4,6,14,47 119:44	imaging	119:1-18
corrugated board	N123:4		120:19,45 N121:4 N123:4	Sticht, Robert Carl (collector)	120:7-8
cups	N124:2	rope	118:6	Trübner, Nicholas (collector)	120:5-6
drawing paper	118:4-7	seaweed	N124:2	von Büllingen, Canon Ludwig	
hosiery paper	117:42	starch	117:20-21,46	(collector)	120:1-11
linen paper	117:9	sugar beet	N121:2		
linerboard	118:27	wastepaper	120:20 N124:1		

ILLUSTRATIONS

Adverts:		Forrest, T. (painting)	117:13	Books & Magazines:	
F. Head (Waste Paper Dealer)	117:7	Frazer, Hugh (painting)	120:35	covers	118:44-46 119:44 120:43-45 N123:3
Jagenberg coating machine	117:41	Hassell, John (painting)	117:14	Diderot & d'Alembert	
Map of Paper Mills	118:46	Hunter, T. (paper cutter)	118:19	(papermaking)	119:3
Mellowmatt paper samples	N123:3	Jukes, Francis (aquatint)	119:31	drawings of watermarks	120:3,8
Walmsley's (Bury) Ltd	119:22	La Moile, Fortuné		front pastedown	120:6
Willesden Waterproof Paper	117:8	(painting / silhouette)	120:34-35	gathering of sections	119:6
William Lepard (Stationer & Bookseller)	120:14	Lawson, James (etching)	119:29	inscription	118:17
Art Works:		McCraw, Stevenson & Orr	119:33	Lyddon & Co code book	117:33
Aglio, Agostino (etchings)	118:9-10	(lithograph)	119:33	Paper Technology magazine covers	117:17
Caery, Joseph (painting)	119:30	Nixon, John (painting)	119:29-30	valuation of Cromac Paper Mill	120:32
Carey, J.W. (painting)	119:33	Patterson, Mary (painting)	119:31	Maps & Plans:	
Clough, Prunella (painting)	120:38	Pearson, William (painting)	117:10-11	Belfast	119:27-28 120:30-32
Coles, William (photo)	118:10	Pine, James Baker (painting)	117:114	Elizabethan map re Spanish	
Constable, John		Rodin, Auguste (Blind emboss)	N121:3	Armada	N122:4
(paintings / sketches)	118:2,5-6,8-9	Rooker, Michaelangelo (painting)	114:13	OS Carshalton 1888	117:11
Cuneo, Terence (painting)	120:41	Thompson, Thomas Clement		Worshipful Company of	
Fisher, Jonathan (painting)	119:29	(painting)	119:31	Clothworkers Estate	120:17-18
		Thomson, Richard (painting)	119:30		

Mills & Factories:		gravestone (James Courtley)	N124:4	women in rag sorting room	118:47
Belgrave & Livesey Mills (photo)	118:13	paper as weed killer	118:21		
Buckland Mill (painting)	117:13	papier-mâché & wood houses	N122:3	Portraits:	
Chartham Mill (painting)	117:13	playing cards	120:37	Argent, Godfrey (artist)	120:42
Cromac Paper Mills (mainly paintings)	119:31,33 120:29,34-35	printing press (20 colour, wallpaper)	118:12	Attwood, Don (PIRA)	117:18
Darwen Paper Mill (lithograph)	118:11	RIZ LA+ packet	118:31	Clewley, John (PITA)	117:19
De Montalt Mill (painting)	117:14 118:7	shop front – GW Dray & Sons (photo)	119:38	Clough, Prunella (artist)	120:39
Enestra Paper Mill (photo)	120:42	silver medal (RSA)	120:15	Dolan, Helen (nee Sandhurst) (PITA)	117:19
Hamper Mill (photos)	120:12-13,19,21-22	The Lord's Prayer (paper cut)	118:19	Evans, Sandra (PITA)	117:19
Imperial Paper Mills (photo)	120:39	toothed millstone	N122:3	Gray, Major James N.	117:42
Ivybridge Paper Mill (cartoon)	117:8	unloading esparto grass	19:35,46	Harris, Colin (Wiggins Teape)	117:12
Nash Mill (painting)	117:14	wallpaper (machine-printed)	117:6	Jenkin, A.J. (Samuel Jones)	117:20
Paper Mill in Berkshire (painting)	117:14			Jones, Russell (BAPH)	117:39
Paper Mill in Carshalton (painting)	117:10			Jost, Joanne (PITA)	117:19
Paper Mill, Men and Paper Bales (painting)	120:38	Papermaking:		Kay, Stefan	119:19-20
South Vale Paper Mill (photo)	117:34	deckle & watermark	119:4	Lepard, William (stationer / bookseller)	120:14
Star & Sun Paper Mills (photo)	117:3	hand papermaking in India	117:46-47	Lord, Jack (BAPH)	118:33-34
Traverno Mill, Bathford (painting)	117:13	miniature paper machine (Robert Gordon)	117:18	Lyddon, Joseph (Becker & Co)	117:32
Two Waters Mill (painting)	117:14	miniature paper machine (Malmundarium Museum)	118:20	Marley, Margaret (PITA)	117:18
Wansford Paper Mill (photo)	118:32	Paper Mill, Men and Paper Bales (painting)	120:38	Tsushima, Jean (BAPH)	118:29-30
Wookey Hole Mill (painting)	117:13	paper mills during construction (painting)	120:41		
Miscellaneous:		paper testing equipment	117:28,30	Vehicles:	
barges carrying potatoes and peat	117:19-20	papermaking (lithograph)	119:3	electric vans (John Dickinson)	120:28
China tea plate	119:30			horse & cart (Samuel Jones)	118:42
				motor vehicle (W&R Balston)	117:15
				steam train	119:20

PAPERMAKERS (INDIVIDUALS & COMPANIES)

Accrol (tissue converter)	N121:1	C.E. and J.G. Potter (wallpaper)	118:12	Feniscowles Paper Mill	
Ahlstrom-Munksjö Ltd	119:19	C.H. & E. Potter (wallpaper)	117:5 118:12,14	Company Ltd	117:1,4-5
Allee, William	118:5	C.H. and E. Hiltons	119:37	Fourdriner	118:4
Alsing & Co. Ltd	117:32	C.H. Dexter Ltd	119:19		
Alsing, Albin	117:32	Carlisle, Charles Henry	119:37	Gammie, Anthony	117:12
Ansell, Charles Augustus	117:11-12	Carlisle, John	117:2,4 118:12-14 119:37-38	Garnett & Son	118:28
Ansell, George	117:11	Carlisle, John Webster	119:37	Georgia Pacific	118:28
Ansell, James	117:11-12	Cartiere Fabrianesi	118:45	Gilpin, Joshua	120:15,32,34
Applegarth, Augustus (stationer)	120:16	Charles Potter and Co.	118:15	Given, John	120:34
Applegarth, Joseph (stationer)	120:16	Clewley, John	117:18-19	Glass, O.D.	118:21
Apsley Paper Trail	120:27 N124:4	Coles, Joseph	118:8	Glatfelter	118:28
Arjowiggins	117:31 118:28 N121:1	Courtley, James	N124:4	Goodman, Jeffrey	120:45
Aruaco	118:27	Courtley, Susannah	N124:4	Graham, Doctor (wallpaper)	117:5 118:12,15
Aspinall, Doctor	119:37	Cowper, Edward (stationer)	120:16	Graphic Packaging	118:27
Aspinall, William (wallpaper)	117:5 118:15	Cropper, James	N124:2	Gray, Major James N.	117:42-45
Attwood, John	117:18	Crown van Gelder	N121:2 N122:1	Greaves, Thomas	N123:3
Aylesford Newsprint	118:28 N122:1	Culter Mills Paper Co.	118:28	Green, Rémy	117:19
		Curteis, John	117:10-11	Greenfield, Robert	120:29
Balley, Ellen & Steart	118:5-6	Curteis, Thomas	117:10-11	Gregson, Josiah	117:6
Balston, H.R.	117:19			Grime, Thomas (wallpaper)	118:14 119:36-37
Balston, William	118:3-5,10	De La Rue (printers)	N121:2	Gurney-Smith, Alfred	120:19
Barnard, Richard	118:3	Dickinson, John	120:28 N124:4		
Baskerville, John	N123:4	Doig, Mr.	117:33	Hall, John (engineer)	120:15
Becker & Co. Ltd	117:32	Dolan, Helen	117:18	Hamburger Containerboard	118:27
Becker, Frederick	117:32	Dolan, John	117:18	Harris, Colin	117:12
Beresford, Thomas	117:1	Domtar	118:27	Harrow, James	N123:4
BillerudKorsnäs	N124:1	Doyle, Tara	117:18	Harwood, John	117:4
Biscoc & Co.	117:9	Dray, George	119:37	Hayes, John	118:5
Blackwell, Anne	118:31	DS Smith	118:28 N123:1,3 N124:2	Heard, Lesley	117:18
Blauw, Dirk & Cornelius	118:44	Duxbury, Thomas	117:1	Henderson, John	120:41
Blow, James	120:29	Duxbury, Yates	N121:4	Heywood, Higginbottom Smith and Co. (wallpaper)	118:15-16
Blyth, ?	N124:2			Hollingworth Brothers	118:3,5,8
Bolton, Tom	117:31	East Lancashire Paper Co.	118:28	Honig, Cornelis	118:44
Borgin, Ester	N122:3	Edmondstone, Charles	118:14	Honig, J. & Zoonen	120:4-6
Bowater-Scott Corporation	117:17	Eren Paper Ltd	N123:1	Howell, Douglass Morse	120:45
Bowles, Thomas (playing cards)	120:37			Huntington, Charles Philip (wallpaper)	118:13
Burghoff Magnee & Cnie	118:45	Fedrigoni	N123:1		
Butler, Thomas	120:14	Felix Schoeller Group	N121:1		

Huntington, James (wallpaper)	118:12-13	Nippon Paper Industries. Co	N123:1	Snape, William (wallpaper)	118:12-13,15
Huntington, William Balle (wallpaper)	118:13,17	Norske Skog	118:27	Sofidel	117:17
Ibbotson, T.H. (wallpaper)	118:14	Northwood	N124:1	Solidus Solutions	N122:1
ICT	N123:1	Olaa Sugar Co.	118:21	Sonoco	118:27 N121:1
Iggesund	117:16 N121:1	Ord, B	N123:4	Spalding & Hodge	N123:3
Imperial Paper Mills Ltd	120:39	Paboco (bottle company)	N122:1	Spicer	N124:3
Inveresk PLC	119:19	Paloma	118:27	Spicer, Edmund	120:14
James Cropper plc	118:28 N121:1-2	Paper Excellence	118:27	Spicer, Graham	117:46
John Dickinson & Co.	117:17 120:20-21	Papierfabrik Zerkall Renker & Sohne GmbH & Co. KG	N121:1	Spielman, John	117:9
John Laing Co.	120:40	Parsons & Whittemore	117:32,34-35	St. Regis Paper Company Ltd.	119:19
Johnston, G.B.	117:19	Partington, Edward	N121:3	Star Paper Mill Company Ltd	117:1,3-4
Joy, Francis	119:27	Partington, James	N121:3	Stear, George	118:5,7
Joy, Henry	119:27 120:29	Partington, William	N121:3	Stora Enso	118:27 N122:1 N123:1
Joy, Robert	119:27	Patch, Christopher	117:11	Sun Paper Company Ltd	117:1,4,7
Katakura, Nobumitsu	118:28	Peter Dixon & Son Ltd	N123:2	Sundeala	N121:1
Kay, Job	117:2,5	Phipps, John	118:4	Suzano Paper Group	N121:1
Kay, Thomas	117:1,5	Pine, John	118:6 N122:4	Taylor, John	120:14
Kimberly Clark	117:17	Pixelle Specialty Solutions	118:27	Taylor, Thomas	N121:4
King-Smith, Arthur	120:19	Ponderay Newsprint Co.	118:27	Thames Board Ltd	117:16 119:19
Klingele Paper & Packaging Group	N121:1	Portals Paper	118:28 N121:1 N123:1 N124:1	Thomas & Green	120:38
Koehler	N124:1	Potter, C.J.	119:36	Thomas & Pine	118:6
Kronospan (wood panel)	118:28	Potter, Charles (wallpaper)	118:12-13	Thomas Grime and Nephew	119:36-37
Kruger	118:27	Potter, Edwin (wallpaper)	118:12,14	Thomas Grime and Son	119:37
La Croix Frères	118:31	Potter, G.	119:36	Thomas Tait	118:28
Landegger, Karl F.	117:33-35	Potter, Harold (wallpaper)	118:12	Thomas, Fanny	118:6
Langford, A.F. (wallpaper)	118:14	Potter, John Gerald (wallpaper)	118:12-13,15-16	Thomas, William	118:5-6
Larkin, ?	N122:4	Preston, Walmsley (wallpaper)	118:12-13,16	Tipper, Augusta	N123:3
Lay, Martha	118:31	Prior, P.H.	117:19	Tod, James & Sons	N124:3
Lea, Harriet	118:31	Proctor, George	N121:3	Trinity Paper Mills Ltd	117:35
Leicester Paper Company	117:17 N121:1	Proctor, John	N121:3	Tullis Russell	118:28
Lenzing (viscose fibre)	N124:1	Proctor, John Peter	N121:3	Two Rivers Paper Company	N123:1
Lepard Smith & Lepard	120:16	Proctor, William	N121:3	UK Paper	118:28
Lepard, William	120:14-19	Progroup AG	N121:1	UPM	117:17 118:27-28,33 N121:1 N123:1
Lightbown, Aspinall & Co.	117:6	Pulpex (packaging company)	N123:1	van der Ley, Gerrit Pieters	118:44
Lightbown, Henry (wallpaper)	117:3-7 118:15 119:37	Reed Paper Group	117:17	van der Ley, Pieter	118:44
Lightbown, James (wallpaper)	117:3-7 118:15	Resolute Forest Productions	N121:1	Vegetable Parchment Mills (Delcroix) Ltd	117:19
Lightbown, Timothy (wallpaper)	117:5-7	Richard Hilton & Sons	N121:4	Verso	118:27
Lipscombe, John	N124:2	Richardson, ?	N124:2	VPK Group	N121:1
London and Lancashire Paper Mills Company Limited	117:7	Ringrose, ?	N124:2	W. & R. Balston Ltd	117:15
Longton, James	117:4	Rishton Paper Co.	118:28	Ward, John	120:29
Lydon & Co. Ltd.	117:32-35	Robert Craig and Sons	117:45	Warren Board (merchant)	N122:1
Lydon, Denis	117:35	Robert, Louis Nicolas	119:47	Watkin, Thomas (merchant)	117:9
Lydon, Joseph Ernest	117:32-35	Roddlesworth Paper Mills Company Ltd	117:1,3-5	Weidmann Whiteley	118:28
Martin, Edgar	120:19	Rowland, ?	N124:2	Wells, Joseph	120:14
Mayr Melnhof	118:27	SAICA	118:28 N124:1	WEPA	118:28 N121:1
Mears, William	N122:3	Samuel Jones & Co.	118:42	West, George	120:14
Messrs. C. Davidson and Sons	117:42,45	Sappi	118:27-28 120:41	Westrock	118:27
Messrs. G. W. Dray and Sons, Limited	119:37-38	Sato, Chutaro	118:28	Whatman, James	118:3,8,31 N124:4
Messrs. Spicer Bros., Ltd.	117:46	Sato, Wataru	118:28	Wheeler, Arthur	120:19
Metsä Fibre	118:27	Saunders, T.H.	120:5	Wickwar, Thomas	118:5
Miller, ?	N123:4	SCA	118:27 N123:1	Wiggins Teape & Alex Pirie Group	N121:4
Mitsubishi HiTec	N123:1	Siegenthaler, Fred	120:45	Wiggins Teape	117:16-17,19
Modern Karton Sanayi Ve Ticaret A.S.	N123:1	Smith & McLaurin	117:45	William Broadbent & Sons	117:35
Monadnock Paper Mills Inc	N121:1	Smith Anderson	118:34	William Lepard Smith & Co	120:17
Mondi	118:28	Smith, Charles King	120:19	William Todd & Son Ltd.	N121:4
Muggeridge, Nathaniel	117:11-12	Smith, James	120:19	Wise, John	118:5
Munn, Lewis	118:5	Smith, John James	120:16-19	Withnell Paper Company Ltd	117:1,5
Musson, H.J.	117:33	Smith, Joseph Gutteridge	120:19-20	Woodward, Tom	N123:3
		Smith, Robert (wallpaper)	118:15	Wrigley, Messrs	N124:2
		Smith, William Lepard (stationer)	120:16,19	Yeeles, George	118:5
		Smurfit Kappa	N122:1-2		

PAPERMILLS

Androscoggin, USA (pulp)	118:27	Glangrwyne, Wales	117:33	Polton, Scotland	N121:4
Anon (Bourne End), Bucks	117:14	Glenrothes, Scotland	118:28,33	Pool, Yorks	118:28 N121:2
Anon, Berks	117:14	Greiz, Germany	N124:1		
Apsley, Herts	N124:4	Guarro Casas, Spain	117:8	Quzhou, China	117:8
Arden, Cheshire	118:15				
Ashdown, USA (pulp)	118:27	Hamper, Herts	120:12-22,27-28 N124:2	Ramsbottom, Lancs	118:28
Aylesford, Kent	118:28 N122:1	Haughton Castle, Northumberland	117:14	Rickford, Somerset	117:15 N122:3
		Hayfield, Cheshire (wallpaper)	117:5 118:15	Rishton, Lancs	118:28
Badger, Herts	120:14	Hayle, Kent	117:19	Roddlesworth, Lancs	117:1,3-6
Bagnor, Berks	118:5	Heap Bridge, Lancs	119:37		
Barrow, Lancs	117:15	Hirschwang, Austria	118:27	Saugbrugs, Norway	118:27
Basted, Kent	118:5-6	Holcombe, Lancs	117:35	Sawston, Cambs	120:15
Batchworth, Herts	117:14 120:14	Hollins, Lancs	117:5 118:12,14 119:36-37	Scotswood, Durham	N122:3
Bathford, Somerset	118:5,28	Horton, Kent	N123:2	Shotton, Wales	117:17 118:28 N121:1 N123:1
Belgrave, Lancs (wallpaper)	117:5 118:12-14	Houghton, Lincs	N124:4	Silverton, Devon	119:19
Bennettsville, USA	118:27	Husum, Sweden	117:12	Sittingbourne, Kent	118:28
Blackburn, Lancs	118:28	Hylte, Sweden	118:27	Skärblacka, Sweden	N124:1
Bridgend, Wales	118:28 N121:1			Sladki Vth, Slovenia	118:27
Bridgewater, Cheshire	117:32,35	Imperial, Kent	120:39	Soho, Bucks	120:38
Brompton, Canada	118:27	Inverurie, Scotland	118:28	South Tyne, Northumberland	118:21
Broughton, Lancs	N121:3	Iping, Sussex	120:16	South Vale, Wales	117:33
Buckland, Kent	117:13 118:28			Springfield, Kent	118:3-4 N124:4
Burneside, Cumbria	118:28 N121:2	Kaipola, Finland	118:27 N121:1	Springfield, Lancs	117:35
Bury, Lancs	118:28	Kate's, Scotland	117:45	Springfield, Scotland	N121:4 N124:3
		Kemsley, Kent	118:28 N123:1 N124:2	St. Leonard's, Scotland	N121:4 N124:3
Caledonian, Scotland	117:17 118:28,33	Kennall Vale, Cornwall	118:43	St. Mary Cray, Kent	117:19
Carshalton Lower, Surrey	117:10-12	Kingsport, USA	118:27	Star, Lancs	117:1,3-7
Carshalton, Surrey	117:10-11,14 N123:3	Knott, Lancs	118:14 119:36-38	Stockstadt, Germany	118:27
Chapelle, France	118:27	Krapkowice, Poland	118:27	Stoneywood, Scotland	117:8 118:28 N121:1
Chartham, Kent	117:8,13			Stowford, Devon	117:8,15
Chilworth, Surrey	N124:2	Lewes, Sussex	117:14	Sun, Lancs	117:1,3-7
Chirk, Wales (wood panel)	118:28	Long Dean, Wilts	N121:4		
Clonskeagh, Ireland	N122:1	Lower Primrose, Lancs	118:14 119:37	Taverham, Norfolk	117:15
Cobtree, Kent	118:6	Lower Tovil, Kent	118:6 N122:4	The Gilded Beehive, Netherlands	118:45
Colthrop, Berks	118:5 120:15	Lower Wookey, Somerset	118:8	The Polecat, Netherlands	118:44
Creams, Lancs	117:35 118:28	Lydney, Glos	118:28	The Weaver, Netherlands	118:44
Cromac, Belfast	119:27-35 120:29-37	Lyng, Norfolk	117:15	Thornton-le-Dale, Yorks	117:15
Crown van Gelder, Netherlands	N122:1			Throstle Nest, Lancs	N121:3
		Mill Bank, Cheshire	N123:2	Trent Valley, Canada	118:27
Dartford, Kent	117:9	Mill End, Herts	120:13,16	Trevarno, Somerset	117:13
Darwen, Lancs	118:11-12,14 N121:4	Monadnock, USA	N121:1	Trostberg, Germany	118:27
De Montalt, Somerset	117:14 118:5-7	Mönsterås, Sweden	N122:1	Turkey, Kent	117:10,15 118:3,5,8
Donside, Scotland	117:32	Moorsley Banks, Durham	N123:3	Two Waters, Herts	117:14 118:4 120:15
Down, Hants	118:5	Moulin de Verger du Puymoyen	120:45		
Duluth, USA	118:27	Mugiemoss, Scotland	117:42,45	Usk Paper Works, Wales	117:33
				Usk, USA	118:27
East Malling, Kent	N122:4	Nash, Herts	117:14		
East Quay, Somerset	N123:1	Neckinger, Surrey	117:15	Valleyfield, Scotland	N121:4
Egglesstone Abbey, Yorks	117:14	New Taplow, Bucks	119:19		
Ellangowan, Scotland	117:45	Newbattle, Scotland	117:45	Wansborough, Somerset	118:28
Ely, Wales	N124:2	North Charleston, USA	118:27	Wansford, Northants	118:32
Empire, Kent	117:32	Northern Pulp, Canada (pulp)	118:27	Watchet, Somerset	117:15 118:28
Enestra, South Africa	120:41-42			Waterhouse, Cumbria	N124:1
Evadale, USA	118:27	Oregon, USA	118:27	Weirs, Oxon	117:15
Eyehorne, Kent	118:3	Ortviken, Sweden	118:27	West Monroe, USA	118:27
		Oughtibridge, Yorks	118:28	Westbrook, USA	118:27
Fabriano, Italy	118:44-46	Oulu, Finland	118:27 N122:1	White Pigeon, USA	118:27
Feniscowles, Lancs	117:1,3-7	Overton, Hants	118:28	Wisconsin Rapids, USA	118:27
Flensburg, Germany	N123:1			Withnell, Lancs	117:1-5
Ford, Kent	118:5	Padsole, Kent	118:5	Wolvercote, Oxon	117:15
Fort William, Scotland	117:17	Partington, Cheshire	118:28	Wookey Hole, Somerset	117:13
Frog, Hants	N122:3	Peterculter, Scotland	118:28	Workington, Cumbria	117:16 N121:1
Frogmore, Herts	118:4 119:44 120:12 N121:2 N122:2 N124:4	Pine Tree, Germany	120:5	Wye Valle, Wales	117:15
		Pitkyaranta, Russia (pulp)	N124:1		

ILLUSTRATED WATERMARKS

bear	120:4	pine tree	120:5
bull's head	120:7		
		Pro Patria	120:6-7
cardinal's hat	119:5,8-9		
coat of arms	120:3	scissors / shears	119:13-16
eagle	119:12-13	three kings	120:4
		two orbs surmounted by a cross	120:4
flower / tulip	119:10-11		
		unicorn	120:3,9
goat	120:2	various (drawings in book)	120:3,8
griffin	118:46		
		William Lepard 1766 within floral motif / Ancient Style	120:20
J Honig & Zoonen	120:6		
		Ye Pure Ragge / Shield 1766 & Leopard / Extra Strong	120:20
mermaid / LONDON	120:9		

OTHER WATERMARKS

1794 / J WHATMAN	118:3	heraldic arms	120:4
		hunter's horn	119:7,14 120:4
ANGOUMOIS A LA MAIN	120:45		
Arms of Amsterdam	118:44	J Honig & Zoonen countermark	120:5-6
		J JOHNS	120:45
B.E. & S. BATH 1821	118:11	J WHATMAN / 1830	118:11
bear	120:4		
Britannia	117:25 118:44	lion	118:44
Britannia in a Crowned Oval and countermarked			
with the date 1806	118:7	Maid of Dort or Pro Patria	118:44 120:4
bull's head 119:7	120:4-5		
		orb	120:5
C ANSELI	117:12		
cardinal's hat	119:3-9 120:4	pine tree	120:4
cardinal's hat and scales in circle	120:4	pot	120:4
Caxton (portrait)	120:5		
concordia	118:44	R BARNARD / 1822	118:3
crescent & eagle	120:46		
crescent	120:4-5	scissors / shears	119:5-6,8,13-16
crest	120:5	SN 1814	120:1
crossier	120:4	snake & staff	120:5
cross	120:4-5	staff entwined by a Caduceus (Nehushan)	120:4
crossbow	120:5		
crown	118:8 120:5	three kings / magi	120:4
cup	120:4	tower	120:4
CURTEIS & SONS [various dates]	117:10	trimount surmounted by cross	120:4
		two orbs surmounted by a cross	120:4
eagle	119:2-5,8,12-13 120:4		
		unicorns	120:4
fleur-de-lis	119:4-5		
flower / tulip	119:3-7,10-11	Vryheit in Wreath	118:44
foolscap	120:4-5		
		W THOMAS / 1822	118:11
goat	120:2	WHATMAN . / ...URKEY ... / ..3	118:8
gothic P	120:4-5		
		Ye Pure Ragge II Extra Strong	120:21
hand	120:4-5		

33rd ANNUAL CONFERENCE

We plan to hold our annual conference 30th September – 2nd October in Cambridge.

It will be based at Madingley Hall Conference Centre.

Visits will include the world-famous Fitzwilliam Museum.

(Contact Barbara Venables, Conference Organiser, if you wish to offer a presentation)

THE QUARTERLY

The Journal of the British Association of Paper Historians

INDEX NOS 121-124

Compiled by Daven Chamberlain

CONTENTS

This index has been arranged in eight categories. Each Entry is indexed by the Issue number in BOLD followed by the page number. This index also contains entries for short articles that have appeared in *BAPH News*. Such items are indicated by the prefix N before the issue number.

Articles (by Author)	40	Papermakers	44
Articles (by Title)	41	Contains the names of makers, mill owners, companies and individual workers in the mills.	
Book Reviews	42	Papermills	45
General Index	42	Watermarks	
All Papermakers, Papermills and Watermarks are listed in separate indexes.		The Watermark Index is divided into two sections.	
Illustrations	43	A. Watermarks illustrated in <i>The Quarterly</i> or <i>BAPH News</i>	47
Please Note: illustrated watermarks are listed under watermarks.		B. Watermarks described, discussed or mentioned in the text	47
		Please Note: Watermarks including Papermakers names are listed alphabetically by surname	
		... indicates missing part of a watermark.	
		/ line or layout break in the watermark.	
		= both watermark and countermark present.	

ARTICLES (BY AUTHOR)

Anon		“‘Tis the most Wonderful Site in Nature.” Joseph Wright of Derby (1734-1797) Study of a Volcanic Eruption	121:1-13
Edgar Montague Amphlett’s MBE	124:39		
Paper Weight: An image from the Press Association	124:22		
Reward Notice	124:28	Cale, Michelle	
Turkey Mill, Kent in 1854	124:27	Tracking the Paper Industry through the Census Reports for England and Wales, 1841 to 1901	122:9-14
Wanted	124:45		
Bessen, Sam		Campbell, Angela, C. Richard Johnson, Jr., William Sethares	
The Mysterious Mr. Poe: Investigating a Musical Manuscript	123:10-13	From Rags to Riches: pursuing the connection between Albrecht Durer’s Linen Papers and the Fugger Family’s Mercantile Trademark	124:1-10
Bower, Peter		Chamberlain, Daven	
A Wonderful Contraption	121:24	Addendum to British Bibliography of Paper History and Watermark Studies No 28, 2020	123: 31
Charles Byrd (1916-2018): Paintings of Ely Paper Mill, Cardiff, from the 1950s	122:36-39	British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No 29, 2021	123:27-31
In Memoriam: Christine Woods (1946-2022)	124:42-43	In Memoriam: Brian Attwood (1927-2022)	124:38-39
In Memoriam: HM Queen Elizabeth II	124:40-41	Paper Industry Review of 2021	122:46-47
Paper at War: 1917	122:15	The Bacon Family of Wareham	124:35-37
Paper at War: 1918	123:8-9	The Quarterly Index Nos 117-120	123:40-47
Paper in the Blitz: Paintings by War Artists	121:46-48		
Shoreham Paper Mill, Kent in 1928	123:1-6	Dye, Ian	
Some of the Rag Women of Iping Mill, Midhurst, Sussex	121:25	The Papermaking Industries of England and Wales during the Financial Crisis of 1825-1826	121:32-45
The Edinburgh Mystery Book Sculptures	122:41-45		
The Gravestone of Mary Phipps, of Cound Papermill, Shropshire Died 21st September 1684	123:32-33	Laing, R.A.	
The Re-Use of Paper under the Book Production War Economy Regulations	123:22	The Story of Gum Arabic	124:29-33
The Watermark Found in the Backing Sheet used for Albrecht Dürer (1471-1528) The Virgin and Child with a Flower on a Grassy Bench, c.1503	124:11-12		

Malley, Mike ‘This most disastrous and destructive business’: The Failure of The Darwen Paper Mills, The Most Extensive Paper Mills in Great Britain and the Largest in Europe	124:13-21	Scott, James Spontaneous Combustion of Esparto Grass	123:37-39
Muir, Alison Picturing Cromac Paper Mill Part three: 1850 onwards: the Mill disused and later images	121:49-55	Sencicle, Lorraine The Saga of River Paper Mill (part 1) The Saga of River Paper Mill (part 2)	122:16-22 123:14-20
Prince, Clare Conservation of The Hockey Jottings Scrapbook	122:1-8	Wilson, Louise Tracing a Lost Collection: The Watermark Portfolio of William Bell Scott	122:27-35
Rodencal, Thomas Origin of the name Uhle Box still a Mystery	123:7	Wynne, Deborah Reading Victorian Rags: Recycling, Redemption, and Dickens’s Ragged Children	121:14-24

ARTICLES (BY TITLE)

A Wonderful Contraption	Bower, Peter	121:24	Shoreham Paper Mill, Kent in 1928	Bower, Peter	123:1-6
Addendum to British Bibliography of Paper History and Watermark Studies No 28, 2020	Chamberlain, Daven	123: 31	Some of the Rag Women of Iping Mill, Midhurst, Sussex	Bower, Peter	121:25
British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No 29, 2021	Chamberlain, Daven	123:27-31	Spontaneous Combustion of Esparto Grass	Scott, James	123:37-39
Charles Byrd (1916-2018): Paintings of Ely Paper Mill, Cardiff, from the 1950s	Bower, Peter	122:36-39	The Bacon Family of Wareham	Chamberlain, Daven	124:35-37
Conservation of The Hockey Jottings Scrapbook	Prince, Clare	122:1-8	The Edinburgh Mystery Book Sculptures	Bower, Peter	122:41-45
Edgar Montague Amphlett’s MBE	Anon	124:39	The Gravestone of Mary Phipps, of Cound Papermill, Shropshire Died 21st September 1684	Bower, Peter	123:32-33
From Rags to Riches: pursuing the connection between Albrecht Durer’s Linen Papers and the Fugger Family’s Mercantile Trademark	Campbell, Angela, C. Richard Johnson, Jr. & William Sethares	124:1-10	The Mysterious Mr. Poe: Investigating a Musical Manuscript	Bessen, Sam	123:10-13
In Memoriam: Brian Attwood (1927-2022)	Chamberlain, Daven	124:38-39	The Papermaking Industries of England and Wales during the Financial Crisis of 1825-1826	Dye, Ian	121:32-45
In Memoriam: Christine Woods (1946-2022)	Bower, Peter	124:42-43	The Quarterly Index Nos 117-120	Chamberlain, Daven	123:40-47
In Memoriam: HM Queen Elizabeth II	Bower, Peter	124:40-41	The Re-Use of Paper under the Book Production War	Bower, Peter	123:22
Origin of the name Uhle Box still a Mystery	Rodencal, Thomas	123:7	Economy Regulations	Sencicle, Lorraine	122:16-22
Paper at War: 1917	Bower, Peter	122:15	The Saga of River Paper Mill (part 1)	Sencicle, Lorraine	123:14-20
Paper at War: 1918	Bower, Peter	123:8-9	The Saga of River Paper Mill (part 2)	Laing, R.A.	124:29-33
Paper in the Blitz: Paintings by War Artists	Bower, Peter	121:46-48	The Story of Gum Arabic		
Paper Industry Review of 2021	Chamberlain, Daven	122:46-47	The Watermark Found in the Backing Sheet used for Albrecht Dürer (1471-1528) The Virgin and Child with a Flower on a Grassy Bench, c.1503	Bower, Peter	124:11-12
Paper Weight: An image from the Press Association	Anon	124:22	‘This most disastrous and destructive business’: The Failure of The Darwen Paper Mills, The Most Extensive Paper Mills in Great Britain and the Largest in Europe	Malley, Mike	124:13-21
Picturing Cromac Paper Mill Part three: 1850 onwards: the Mill disused and later images	Muir, Alison	121:49-55	“‘Tis the most Wonderful Site in Nature.” Joseph Wright of Derby (1734-1797) Study of a Volcanic Eruption	Bower, Peter	121:1-13
Reading Victorian Rags: Recycling, Redemption, and Dickens’s Ragged Children	Wynne, Deborah	121:14-24	Tracing a Lost Collection: The Watermark Portfolio of William Bell Scott	Wilson, Louise	122:27-35
Reward Notice	Anon	124:28	Tracking the Paper Industry through the Census Reports for England and Wales, 1841 to 1901	Cale, Michelle	122:9-14
			Turkey Mill, Kent in 1854	Anon	124:27
			Wanted	Anon	124:45

BOOK REVIEWS

A Bibliographical Dictionary of British and Irish Engravers 1714-1820 by David Alexander	123:35	From Doomsday to Today: The Life of a Hertfordshire Paper Mill by Michael Stanyon	123:34
Following the Paper Trail: In Herfordshire's Gade Valley by Michael Stanyon	123:35	Paper in Medieval England: From Pulp to Fictions by Dr. Orietta da Rold	122:39-40
Formes et Formaie: Protocole de Description des Formes Papetieres Occidentales XVIIIth – XXth Siècles et Repetioire des Formaires en France XVIth – XIXth Siècles by Claire Bustarret	121:26	Reams in the Desert: Papermaking in Utah 1849-1891 by Richard L. Saunders	123:34
		Revealing Watermarks: How to Enhance the Security of Hand-Made Paper Items and Reveal Hidden Data by Ian Christie Miller	124:44

GENERAL INDEX

Artists:		Confederation of Paper Industries (CPI)	N126:1,4; N127:1,4	Donkin, Bryan (engineer)	123:35; N125:3; N126:1
Aldegrevier, Heinrich	122:33	Danish Technological Institute	N128:1	Hall, John (engineer)	N125:3
Barwell, Frederick Bacon	122:27	Energy Intensive Users Group	N126:1	Hall, Marshall and Banks (mould makers)	121:35
Blake, William	122:28,32	European Liaison Committee for Pulp & Paper (EUCEPA)	124:38	inventory	123:18,19; 124:17,20,21
Burgkmair, Hans	122:31	Finnish Forest Product Engineer's Association (PI)	124:38	Marshall, John (mould maker)	121:35; 122:19
Byrd, Charles	122:36-38	Paper Gold Medal Association	124:39; N126:1; N127:4	Runtech Systems (engineering company)	N128:1
Callot, Jacques	122:28,32	Paper Industry Technical Association (PITA)	124:38,39; N127:4	St. Anne's Paper and Board Development Ltd. (consultant engineers)	124:38
Carey, Joseph W.	121:54	Research Institute of Sweden (RISE)	N128:3	STORI (engineering company)	N126:1
Constable, John	123:2	Royal Society of Chemistry (RSC)	124:38	Tidcombe, George (engineer)	N125:3
Cotman, John Sel	123:2	Technical Association of the Pulp & Paper Industry (TAPPI)	124:38,39	Toscotec (engineering company)	N126:1; N128:3
Cozens, John Robert	121:8,9,10	Authors:		Uhle box	123:7
Ravenna, Marco Dente da	122:32	Austen, Jane	123:2	Valmet (engineering company)	N127:1; N128:1
Delany, Mary	122:44	Barrie, J.M.	122:42,43	Voith (engineering company)	N126:1
Downman, John	121:4,8	Burns, Robert	122:42	Von Jacobi, Moritz (engineer)	123:13
Dürer, Albrecht	122:28,32,33; 124:1-12	Byron, Lord	123:2	Watford Engineering Ltd. (engineering company)	N125:3
Ghisi, Giorgio	122:32	Dickens, Charles	121:14-16,18-22	Wilkie, John Paper Mill Services Ltd (engineering sales)	N128:1
Gore, Charles	121:7	Gaskell, Elizabeth	121:17	wood chipper	124:47
Goss, Anthony	121:47,48	Gray, Alisdair	122:43	wool felt	N128:2
Hamilton, William	121:7	Hasted, Edward	122:16		
Hanford, Ernest	121:53	Keats, John	123:2	Miscellaneous:	
Hughes, Arthur	122:30	Mackenzie, Compton	122:42	accidents	N126:3
Jones, Thomas	121:4,5,9	Mearns, Andrew	121:18	Companion of the British Empire (CBE)	124:39
Jospin, Eva	N126:3	Meyhew, Henry	121:17,18	earthquake	N126:3
Leiden, Jan van	122:33	Poe, Edgar Allen	123:10-13	financial crisis	121:32-45
Lemonnier, Anciet Charles Gabriel	121:10	Rankin, Ian	122:41	fraud	121:39,41
Leyden, Lucas van	122:32	Russell, Bertrand	123:22	gravestone	123:32; 124:35
Lusieri, G.B.	121:4	Shelley, Percy Bysshe	123:2	hydrogen fuel	N125:1
Mantegna, Andrea	122:28,32	Sims, George	121:18	laser 'deprinter'	N128:4
Marlow, William	121:5	Stevenson, Robert Louis	122:42,43,45	poetry	124:1
Moore, James	121:49,50	Warren, Zachariah	122:20	ream labels	122:19; 123:20
New, Vincent	123:1-6	Conservation:		riot	121:34,35
Palmer, Samuel	123:1	artist's supports	121:1,4	suicide	121:40,42
Raphael	122:28,32	cleaning	122:4-5	tramping	121:41
Rembrandt	122:28	scrapbook	122:1-8	wages	121:33
Rosetti, Gabriel	122:27	tape removal	122:5-6	wartime	122:15; 123:8,9
Rowlandson, Thomas	123:2	Engineering & Machinery:		census reports	122:9-14
Ruskin, John	122:27	ABB (engineering company)	N127:1	musical manuscript	123:10-13
Scott, Sir Walter	121:31	Andritz (engineering company)	N125:1		
Shongauer, Martin	122:32	Butler, James (wire weaver)	122:39	Paper Grades:	
Smith, John Warwick	121:5,9	cylinder mould patent	N128:2	banknotes	124:28; N128:3
Sutherland, Graham	121:46,47	dandy roll	122:19		
Towne, Francis	121:5,9				
Turner, J.M.W.	123:2				
Wolgmut, Michael	122:32				
Wright, Joseph (of Derby)	121:1-13				
Zagel, Martin	122:29				
Associations:					
Canadian Pulp & Paper Association (CPPA)	124:38				
City & Guilds (C&G)	124:39				

blankets	N128:2	dye	123:16	(GPMU)	N125:4
blotting	124:46	esparto	123:14,37-39	National Union of Operative	
blue	123:16	gum Arabic	124:29-33	Printers & Assistants	N125:5
cartridge	123:15,16,19	rags	121:1,14-24, 25,33,36,39;	National Union of Printing,	
fluting	N127:1		123:8,14,15	Bookbinding & Paper Workers	N125:4
testliner	N127:1	White, George (rag dealer)	121:15	Original Society of Papermakers	
wallpaper	124:33,42,43	wood pulp	N125:1	(OSP)	121:33; N125:3
Raw Materials:		Trade Unions:		Society of Graphical &	
Brazilwood	123:16	Graphical, Paper & Media Union		Allied Trades (SOGAT)	N125:4
				Unite	N125:1

ILLUSTRATIONS

Adverts:		Landscapes:		Study of a Volcanic Eruption	
Alex Cowan & Sons Ltd.	121:31	Firemen fighting fires in Upper		(Joseph Wright)	121:3,4
Brittain's Ltd.	123:21	Thames Street (photo)	121:47	The Aeolian Islands off Sicily	
Charles Marsden & Sons	123:33	Italian town of Pioraco in the		(Charles Gore)	121:7
George White (dealer in rags)	121:15	Marche after earthquake (photo)	N126:3	The Brewery and Ely Paper Mill	
Wm. Joynson & Sons	123:9	Kitchener Gardens, Canton		(Charles Byrd)	122:36,37
Yorkshire Paper Mills, Barnsley	121:55	(painting)	122:37	Vesuvius (Joseph Wright)	121:6
Books:		Penkill Castle, Interior of Hall		Vesuvius Erupting at Night	
Book Production War Economy		(photo)	122:30	(William Marlow)	121:5
stamp	123:22	Study of a Volcanic Eruption		Vesuvius from Portici	
book wheel (Agostino Ramelli)	121:24	(painting)	121:3,4	(Joseph Wright)	121:12
dust cover	123:22	The Aeolian Islands off Sicily		Vesuvius in Eruption	
Hockey Jottings scrapbook	122:3-7	(painting)	121:7	(Joseph Wright)	121:12
Conservation Work:		Vesuvius (drawing / painting)	121:5,6,7,9,10,12	Vesuvius in Eruption (Anicet	
backing sheet of artwork	121:4			Charles Gabriel Lemonnier)	121:10
Hockey Jottings scrapbook	122:3-7	Mills:		Vesuvius in Eruption	
primary support after removal		Crabble Paper Mill	123:18	(Joseph Wright)	121:12
of backing	121:4	Cromac Paper Mills Belfast	121:49,51-54	View of Joy's Paper Mill, Belfast	
Drawings & Watercolours:		Lower Buckland Paper Mill		(unknown artist)	121:52
book wheel (Agostino Ramelli)	121:24	(drawing)	122:20	William Bell Scott	
Crater of Vesuvius (John 'Warwick'		Old Paper Mill on Blackstaff river		(Frederick Bacon Barwell)	122:27
Smith)	121:9	(watercolour, Ernest Hanford)	121:53	Portraits:	
Cromac mill conjectured: to show		Paper Mills at Vietri (drawing,		Anthony Gross (photo)	121:48
working as a tidal mill (drawing)	121:51	John 'Warwick' Smith)	121:9	Charles Byrd (photo)	122:38
Cromac Paper Mills (illustration,		River Paper Mill (photo)	122:16,17,19,20	Geoff Nuttall (photo)	N127:3
Blow, Ward & Greenfield)	121:53	Shoreham Paper Mill	122:3-6	Graham Sutherland (photo)	121:46
Devastation, 1941: East End,		The Brewery and Ely Paper Mill	122:36,37	Jan van Leiden (etching,	
Burnt Paper Warehouse		Micrographs:		Heinrich Aldegrever)	122:33,34
(Graham Sutherland)	121:46	cellulose destroying microbes	123:38	John Downman (drawing)	121:8
Fire in a Paper Warehouse		mould on stack of esparto	123:38	Joseph Wright of Derby (painting)	121:2
(Anthony Gross)	121:47	typical plant cells	123:37	ladies' hockey team (photo)	122:2
Lower Buckland Paper Mill		Miscellaneous:		Radford Evans of River	
(James Tucker)	122:20	brass mouldmakers' stamp	121:26	Paper Mill (photo)	123:15
Mount Vesuvius (Francis Towne)	121:9	drawing of the gravestone of		Vincent New (photo)	123:2
Paper Mills at Vietri (John 'Warwick'		Mary Phipps	123:32	William Bell Scott (painting,	
Smith)	121:9	gravestone: Mary Phipps	123:32	Frederick Bacon Barwell)	122:27
production of gummed paper		music manuscript "Mister Poe"	123:10,11	William Bell Scott (photo)	122:28
(cartoon)	123:36	suction or uhle box (photo)	122:7	William Bell Scott, John Ruskin and	
Shoreham Paper Mill		watermarks (various)	122:28-33	Dante Gabriel Rossetti (photo)	122:27
(Vincent New)	122:3-5	Paintings:		Rags & Waste Paper:	
Sketches of Clouds (Joseph Wright)	121:13	An experiment on a bird in the		Chiffonier (Ragpicker)	
The Crater of Vesuvius		air pump (Joseph Wright)	121:6	(Eugène Atget, photo)	121:16
(John Downman)	121:8	Joseph Wright of Derby		feeding the rag breaking	
The Ragged School in West Street		(Joseph Wright)	121:2	machine (1918)	122:8
Smithfield (George Cruikshank)	121:19	Joy's paper mill, Cromac		processing of rags at Robert Craig's	
Vesuvius (Joseph Wright)	121:7	(Joseph W. Carey)	121:54	Caldercruix Paper Mill (photo)	121:17
Vesuvius (William Hamilton)	121:7	Kitchener Gardens, Canton		Caldercruix Paper Mill (photo)	121:15
Vietri and Raito (John Robert		(Charles Byrd)	122:37	rag women at Iping Mill, Sussex	
Cozens)	121:10	Mount Vesuvius (Francis Towne)	121:9	(photo)	121:25
View of Vesuvius (John Robert		Paper Mill, Belfast		The Little Ragpicker (Charles	
Cozens)	121:9	(James MD Moore)	121:49	Nègre, photo)	121:16

woman wheeling paper to the warehouse (photo)	123:9	Sculptures:		Cardboard World of Eva Jospin	N126:3
women ropeworkers in a factory (photo)	123:9	book sculpture. Lanark (anon)	122:43	detail of a Passiflora Laurifolia flower in bloom	122:44
women working on waste papers (photo)	122:15	book sculpture. Peter Pan (anon)	122:42	Museum of Magical Machines (Charles Byrd)	122:38
		book sculpture. Tam O'Shanter (anon)	122:43	Scottish Poetry Library's Poetree	122:41
		book sculpture. Treasure Island (anon)	122:43,45	tree standing over 6 foot tall	122:45
Ream Labels:		book sculpture. Whisky Galore (anon)	122:42		
John Phipps & Co., River Mills	122:19	Cut Paper Flower arrangement	122:44		
Super Fine Fine	123:20				

PAPERMAKERS AND COMPANIES

Addison, John William	121:38,39	Crawshaw, Philip Henry	123:19	Graham, Matthew	121:39
Ahlstrom-Munksjö	122:46	Crichton, Hugh	121:42	Gray, James Watson	121:35
Aldridge, John	122:17	Crompton, Thomas Bonsor	122:18	Gray, Joseph	121:35
Amey, Florence Elizabeth (rag woman at mill)	121:25	Cropper, James	N128:3	Gregson, William	121:36
Amplett, Edgar Montague (unionist)	124:39	Cropper, Mark	N128:2	Griffiths, Charles	121:42
Anderson, John	121:38,39,41	Cubbridge, William	121:35,41	Grime, Thomas	124:20
Anderson, Thomas	121:38,39,41	Curtis, Richard	121:37	Grosvenor, Chater & Ruth (stationer)	121:32
Appleton, ———	121:42	Curtis, Thomas	121:37		
Appvion	122:46			Hahnemuhle	N126:2
Arjowiggins	122:39,47	Darwen Paper Mill Co.	124:18	Hall, Edward	121:35
Ashdown, Charles	122:21; 123:17	Deacon, Samuel	121:35	Harding, Josiah	121:37
Ashdown, William Henry	122:21	Dealy, Cornelius	121:36,41	Harding, Peter	121:37
Atlas Packaging (converter)	N127:1	Dickinson, George	122:20	Hardy, Richard	121:37
Attwood, Brian	124:38,39; N127:4	Dickinson, John	121:41; 122:18,20; 123:35; N127:3; N128:2,4	Harrison, George	121:36,41,42; N126:2
		Dimmock, James	124:18	Hartley, William	121:39
Bacon, Henry	124:35,36	Dixon, Peter & Son Ltd.	N127:3,4	Hatton, William	121:39
Bacon, Richard Mackenzie	N125:3	Domtar	122:46	Hay, John	121:37
Bacon, Robert	124:35,36	Donside Paper Co.	122:47	Henry, John	N125:4
Bakon, Thomas	124:37	DS Smith	122:47; N127:1; N128:1,3	Henry, Messrs John & Co.	N125:4
Ball, Henry	N127:3	Dusautoy, John	121:41	Hicks, R.J. & Co. (paper dealers)	124:15,16
Banks, John	121:35	Duxbury, Yates	124:20	Hicks, Richard (paper dealer)	124:16,19
Barlow, Edward Percy	123:17	East Lancashire Paper Co.	122:47	Hilton, C.H. & E.	124:13,15,16
Barton, Joseph	121:36	Easton, Thomas	121:35	Hilton, Christopher	124:15
Barton, Richard	121:36	Edmonds, Joseph	121:36	Hilton, Edward	124:15-20
BillerudKorsnäs	122:47; N125:1	Edmondstone, Charles	124:17,20	Hilton, Henry	124:15-18
Blow, Edwin	121:49	Emberlin, William	121:39	Hilton, Richard	124:15
Blow, James	121:49	Epperstone Paper Co.	122:47	Hobday, Henry	123:17
Bracell	N125:1	Eren Paper Ltd	122:47; N125:1; N127:1; N128:1	Hobday, John Norwood	123:17
Brittains Ltd	123:21	Essity	122:46,47; N125:1; N128:1	Hobday, Lewis Henry	123:17
Broom, Thomas	121:35	Evans, John	N128:4	Hodgkinson & Co.	124:22
Browne, John	121:36	Evans, Luke	122:17,19-21	Holmen Iggesund Paperboard	N126:1
Bruce, Elspeth	N126:3	Evans, Radford	122:16,18; 123:15-17	Holmes, William	121:40
Bull, Charles	121:40	Evans, Samuel	122:38	Horn, Ingram	122:17,18,20
		Evergeen Packaging (converter)	122:46	Horn, Thomas	122:17
Calvert, John	121:38	Eyre, William	121:37	Horne, Kenneth (dealer)	N127:2
Canfor Pulp	122:46			Huband, John	121:40
Carlisle, John	124:20			Huhtamaki	N127:1
Cartwright, Charles	124:16	Fastnedge, Daniel	121:36	ICT Group	122:47
Cartwright, Thomas	124:16,18,19	Fedrigoni	N126:1	Imray, J.	124:15,19
Cartwright, Walsh & Co. (paper dealers)	124:15,16	Flint, Edwin James	121:40	Imray, J., Cartwright & Co. (paper dealers)	124:15,16,19
Cason, M.	123:7	Fothergill, R.	124:38		
CelluComp	N128:1	Fourdrinier, Charles John	121:38		
Clark, John	121:36	Fourdrinier, Henry	121:38	Jackson, Harold	N128:2
Clearwater Paper	122:46	Fourdrinier, Joseph	121:38,42	Jackson, John	121:37
Coles, James	121:41	Fourstones Paper	122:47	Jacob, William	121:38,39,41
Coles, Joseph	121:40,41	Francis, William	121:36	Jeffrey & Co. (converter)	124:33
Collins, ———	121:34	Fry, Alfred Augustus	121:39	Jellicoe, William	121:37
Cooke, James	121:38	Fussell, Frances	121:37	Jellyman, Joseph	121:36,37,39,41
Cooke, Robert	121:38	Fussell, Henry	121:37	Jellyman, Thomas	121:36,37
CorrBoard (converter)	N127:1	Fussell, Jacob	121:37	Jennings, Ben	N128:1
Cotek Papers (converter)	N126:2	Fussell, James	121:41	Jones, Charles Edward	121:38
Cowan, Alex & Sons	121:31	Fussell, Richard	121:37	Jones, James	121:35
Cowan, Alexander	121:31	Fussell, Walton	121:37	Joynson, William & Sons	123:9
Coward, Richard	N127:1				
Crafts, George	121:37	Galvani, Valentino	121:5	Kay, Stefan G.	N127:4
Craig, Robert & Sons	123:8,9; 124:46	Gilling, Thomas	121:37	Kemp-Griffin, Christian	N128:1
		Glatfelter	122:47	Kilgour, Thomas	121:42

Kimberly Clark Corp	N128:1	Paper Excellence	122:46	Stradling, Joseph	121:37
Kingsford, William	122:18,20,21	Parkin, T.S.R. (Ron)	124:39	Stradling, William	121:37
		Parsons, William	121:37	Street, William	121:37
Lane, Alfred	121:36	Paterson, William	121:42	Swaagman, ———	N127:2
Lavender, John	121:40	Pegg, James	121:37	Swanline Group (converter)	N127:1
Leinfelder, Michael	N128:1	Pegg, William	121:37	Szurley, David	123:7
LEIPA	N128:1	Pennington, William	121:37		
Lloyd, Edward	N125:4	Philps, John	121:36,41	Taylor, H.	124:38
Lloyd, Messrs Edward Ltd	N125:4	Philps, Thomas	121:36	Teasdale, James	121:39
Lomax & Sons, Messrs	124:17	Phipps & Sons, Messrs	122:20	Teasdale, John	121:39
Low, ———	122:18	Phipps, Christopher	121:32; 122:16-22; 123:14,15	Teasdale, Robert	121:38,39,41
				Telford, William	121:39
Magnay, Christopher	121:34	Phipps, F. & Co.	123:17,18	Thomas, R.J.	124:38
Magnay, James	121:34	Phipps, Filmer	122:16,19,21; 123:14-19	Tipper, Samuel	121:39
Magnay, John	121:34	Phipps, John & Co.	123:15,17	Town, John	121:42
Marsden, Charles & Son	123:33	Phipps, John	121:32; 122:15-21	Townsend, John	121:35
Maytum, Thomas	122:19-21	Phipps, William	122:16-18,22; 123:14,19	Transcend Packaging (converter)	N126:2
McLaren Packaging (converter)	N127:1	Phipps, Mary	123:32,33	Tregent & Co. (paper dealers)	121:40
Meerssen Paper	122:46	Picken, Thomas	121:37	Tregent, Patrick	121:40
Mercer, James	121:36	Pickering, William	121:34	Turner, Richard	121:35
Mercer, John	121:36	Plastowe, William	121:40	Twowgood and Beckwith	123:19
Messrs Turner Hafford	N125:3	Portal & Co.	122:47; 124:28,40,41; N126:1,4;		
Metsa Board	N125:1		N128:1	Ulbricht, Gangolf	N126:3
Metsa Tissue	N125:1	Portal, John	121:41	Unold, Joseph Anton	122:31
Metso Paper	N128:1	Potter, C.H. & E.	124:13,15,18	UPM	122:46,47; N125:1; N126:1;
Mills, James	121:40				
Mills, Matthew	121:40	Radford, Sarah	122:17		
Mondi	N127:1	Radford, Thomas	122:16,17,21	Vezzoli, Domenico	121:5
Moody, Alexander	121:38,41	Resolute Forest Products	122:46	VPK Group (converter)	N126:1
Moon, Robert	121:39	Roseburg	122:46		
Morrish, Henry	121:38,39,41	Rowland, Hugh	121:41	Wade, John	121:35
Morton, John	121:35	Rowland, Mr	N128:2	Walsh, Nathaniel	124:16
Morton, Peter	121:35	Russell, ———	123:1	Walters, John	122:17
Morton, Stephen	121:35	Russell, Alexander	123:1	Wardell, John	121:39
Munn, Lewis	121:40			Weatherby, ———	122:21
		SAICA	122:47; N126:2; N127:1; N128:1	Welch, James	121:36
Neenah	122:46	Salter, William	121:40	West Fraser	122:46
Nicholson, John Charles	121:38	Sanderson, Arthur & Sons Ltd.		Westcott, John	121:39
Nicholson, Thomas	121:38	(converter)	124:42	Whatman, John	122:18
Nippon Paper	122:46	Sappi	122:47	Whitburn, Richard	121:36
Norboard (wood panel)	122:47	SCA	122:46	Wiggins Teape	122:39; N127:2
Nordic Paper	122:46	Schweitzer Mauduit	122:46	Wiggins, Teape, Carter and Barlow (stationers)	123:17; N125:4
Norske Skog	122:46	Shotton Mill Ltd	N127:1	Wildman, John	121:40
Noverre, Francis	N125:3	Smith, John	121:36,42	Wilkinson, William	121:38
Novino, Bacon	N125:3	Smith, Richard	121:36	Wilmot, George	123:2
Nuttall, Geof	N127:4	Smith, S.F.	124:38	Wilmot, Henry	123:4
		Smith, Sally	121:36	Wilmott, Charles	123:4
Oliver, Samuel	121:35,36,41	Smurfit Kappa	N127:1; N128:1	Wilmott, William	123:1,2
Oliver, William	121:35,36,41	Snelgar, William	124:37	Wood, George	121:35
Ord, Benjamin	121:38,39,41	Spicer, John Edward	121:35	Wood, James	121:42
Ord, Christopher	121:32	Stevens, Charles	121:40	Wright, Joseph	121:41
Ord, John	121:32,38,39	Stidolph, George	121:40	Wright, William	121:36
Ord, Thomas	121:35	Stidolph, John	121:40		
Owen, Thomas	122:38	Stidolph, William Hamlin	121:39		
		Stidolph, William	121:40	Yorkshire Paper Mills Ltd	121:55
Paine, Henry	122:17,18	Stokes, William (mill blacksmith)	122:19,20		
Palmer, Mark & Sons	122:47	Stora Enso	122:46; N127:1		

PAPERMILLS

Alton Mill, Hants	121:35	Beetham Mill, Cumbria	N125:1; 122:47	Butterby Mill, Co. Durham	121:38,39
Appleton Mill, USA	122:46	Bemerton Mill, Hants	124:37		
Apsley Mill, Herts	123:35	Beoley Mill, Worcs	121:40	Caldercruix Mill, Scotland	123:9; 124:46
Aylesford Mill, Kent	121:40	Bere Mill, Hants	122:47; 124:41	Calhoun Mill, USA	122:46
		Bledlow Mill, Bucks	121:37	Calston Mill, Wilts	121:40
Bagnor Mill, Berks	121:39,40	Bowden's Mill, Bucks	121:36	Carey Mill, Dorset	124:35,37
Ball's Mill, Bucks	121:35	Bradley Mill, Devon	121:39	Carmen Mill, USA	122:46
Barrow Mill, Cumbria	N128:1	Buckland Cottage Mill, Kent	122:16,20,21	Carrow Works, Norfolk	N125:3
Batchworth Mill, Herts	121:38; 123:35	Buckland Mill, Kent	123:17	Chafford Mill, Kent	121:39
Beech Mill, Bucks	121:37	Bushey Ruff Mill, Kent	122:16,20	Charlton Mill, Kent	122:16,20

Chatham Green Mill, Essex	N125:3	Kentisbeare Mill, Devon	121:38	Radcliffe Mill, Lancs	122:47
Cheddleton Mill, Staffs	123:21	Knott Mill, Lancs	124:18	Relly Mill, Co. Durham	121:38,39
Chilworth Mill, Surrey	121:41; N126:4	Kushiro Mill, Japan	122:46	Rhineland Mill, USA	122:46
Chilworth Ponds Mill, Surrey	121:41	Kvarnsveden Mill, Sweden	122:46	Rivelin Mill, Yorks	123:33
Coleshill Mill, Wales	N128:1	Kyro Mill, Finland	N125:1	River Mill, Kent	121:32; 122:16-22; 123:14-20
Colthrop Mill, Berks	121:38,42; N125:4			Rivers Mill, Glos	121:36
Cound Mill, Salop	123:32,33	Lamesley Mill, Co. Durham	121:38	Roaring Spring Mill, USA	122:46
Crabble Mill, Kent	122:16,18-21; 123:15-17	Laverstoke Mill, Hants	121:41; 124:28,41; N126:4	Royton Mill, Lancs	121:35
Cromac Paper Mill, Ireland	121:49-55	Lee Mill, Devon	N125:4		
Crossthwaite Mill, Westmorland	121:37	Lencois Mill, Brazil	N125:1	Säffle Mill, Sweden	122:46
Croxdale Mill, Co. Durham	121:38	Littleton Mill, Worcs	121:40	Schrobenhausen Mill, Germany	N128:1
Croxley Mill, Herts	121:41; 123:35	Livingston, Scotland (converting site)	N127:1	Scotsbridge Mill, Herts	121:40
Cypress Bend Mill, USA	122:46	Longwick Mill, Bucks	121:35	Sherborne Mill, Somerset	121:37
		Lord's Mill, Bucks	121:35	Shifnal Mill, Salop	121:37
Dartford Mill, Kent	121:35	Lower Buckland Mill, Kent	121:16-18,20,21	Shoreham Mill, Kent	123:1-6
Darwen Mill, Lancs	124:13-21	Lower Charlton Mill, Kent	122:16,20	Shotton Mill, Wales	122:46,47; N125:1; N127:1; N128:1
Delyn Mill, Wales	N128:1	Lower Glory Mill, Bucks	121:37	Sittingbourne Mill, Kent	N125:4
Dillard Mill, USA	122:46	Lower Marsh Mill, Bucks	121:37	Smedley Mill, Lancs	121:42
Donside Mill, Scotland	122:47	Lower Mill, West Wycombe, Bucks	121:36	Soho Mill, Bucks	121:36,42
Downton Mill, Wilts	121:36,37; 122:47; 124:37	Lucton Mill, Salop	121:35	Solesbridge Mill, Herts	121:40
Dripsey Mill, Ireland	121:34	Lydney Mill, Glos	122:47	Spring Garden Mill, Kent	122:16,20
Dursley Mill, Glos	121:36			St. Anne's Board Mill, Glos	124:38
		Mackenzie Mill, Canada	122:46	St. Catherine's Mill, Somerset	121:36
Eashing Mill, Surrey	121:36; N125:3	Maine-Kistheim Mill, Germany	N125:1	St. Cuthbert's Mill, Somerset	121:40
Eccleston Mill, Lancs	121:36	Manheim Mill, Germany	N125:1	St. Mary Cray, Kent	123:9
Ellesmere Port, Cheshire (converting site)	N126:2	Medlock Mill, Lancs	121:35,36,41	Stanthwaite Mill, Westmorland	121:37
Ely Mill, Glamorganshire	122:36-39	Medway Mill, Kent	N125:3	Stoke Lane Mill, Somerset	121:37
Epperstone Mill, Notts	122:47	Meerssen Mill, Netherlands	122:46	Stonebridge Mill, Co. Durham	121:38,39
Evelith Mill, Salop	121:37	Mill End Mill, Bucks	121:36	Stoneywood Mill, Scotland	122:47
Ewehurst Mill, Co. Durham	121:35	Millmount Mill, Ireland	121:34	Sundridge Mill, Kent	N126:2
		Milnthorpe Mill, Westmorland	121:37	Sundsvall Mill, Sweden	122:46
Fellingsshore Mill, Co. Durham	121:40	Moorsley-Bank Mill, Co. Durham	121:38,39	Syktyvkar Mill, Russia	N127:1
Fen Ditton Mill, Cambs	N128:2				
Feniscowles Mill, Lancs	122:47	Nash Mill, Herts	121:41; 123:35	Tasman Mill, New Zealand	122:46
Fourstone Mill, Co. Durham	122:47	Nechells Mill, Warws	N128:1	Thinford Mill, Co. Durham	121:38,39
Frog Mill, Hants	121:35; N127:3	Neenah Mill, USA	122:46	Tiskwat Mill, Canada	122:46
Frogmore Mill, Herts	123:35; N126:2; N127:3,4; N128:4	Nokia Mill, Finland	122:46	Tovil Mill, Kent	121:35
Fryer's Mill, Bucks	121:36	Northfleet Mill, Kent	N128:1	Trelleck Mill, Wales	121:37
		Northwood Mill, Canada	122:46	Tudhoe Mill, Co. Durham	121:38,39
Gavardo Mill, Italy	121:5			Turkey Mill, Kent	124:27
Great Marlow, Bucks	121:36,41	Oackenclough Mill, Lancs	121:37; N128:2	Turkey Mill, Yorks	121:42
Grimsby Mill, Yorks	N127:3,4	Ortviken Mill, Sweden	122:46	Two Waters Mill, Herts	123:35
		Oughtibridge Mill, Yorks	N127:3		
Haly's Bridge Mill, Ireland	121:34	Overton Mill, Hants	124:41; N128:1	Upper Mill, West Wycombe, Bucks	121:36
Hawley Mill, Kent	121:38			Upton Mill, Oxon	121:39
Hett Mill, Co. Durham	121:38	Palace Mill, Norfolk	N125:3	Urpeth Mill, Co. Durham	121:39
Heworthshore Mill, Co. Durham	121:40	Partington Mill, Cheshire	122:47; N128:1		
Home Park Mill, Herts	121:41; 123:35	Patchers Mill, Salop	121:37	Valleyfield Mills, Scotland	121:31
Horton Mill, Bucks	121:39,41	Pine Bluff Mill, USA	122:46	Veitsiluoto Mill, Finland	122:46
		Pool Mill, Yorks	N127:4	Vidalon Paper Mill, France	123:7
Iping Mill, Sussex	121:25	Pordenon Mill, Italy	121:5		
Itton Mill, Wales	121:35	Port Elphinstone Mill, Scotland	N126:3	Wadleigh Mill, Devon	121:39
Ivy House Mills, Staffs	123:21	Port Huron Mill, USA	122:46	Wansborough Mill, Somerset	122:47
		Postlip Mill, Glos	121:40	West Mills, Dorset	124:35,36
Kamlopps Mill, Canada	122:46	Pratling Street Mill, Kent	121:40	Whitebrook Mill, Wales	121:36
Kawerau Mill, New Zealand	N125:1	Prudhoe Mill, Northumberland	122:47; N128:1	Whitehill Mill, Co. Durham	121:38,39
Kemsley Mill, Kent	122:47; N127:1; N128:1			Wolvercote Mill, Oxon	N127:4
Kendal Mill, Westmorland	121:37	Quesnel Pulp Mill, Canada	122:46	Wookey Hole Mill, Somerset	124:22
				Workington Mill, Cumbria	N126:1

Visit the all-new BAPH website:

www.baph.org.uk

which now incorporates the "UK Paper Mills On-line History Project"

ILLUSTRATED WATERMARKS

anchor within circle	122:32,33	HM Queen Elizabeth II	124:40
animal	122:32		
Arms of Nuremberg	122:29	man in a hat standing under an arch, with the date	
arms with a canting wolf	122:31	1601 or 1609 above	124:45
bulls head	122:30,32	Pascal Lamb in a crowned ornamental shield	121:10
		post horn	122:28
countermark of a Cardinal's Hat (galero) above a shield		serpent	122:32
with fifteen tassels either side of the shield / V	121:10	sun within circle	122:33
crown	122:28		
double-headed eagle with the initials JH	122:29,33	tower surmounted by crown	122:30
double-headed eagle	122:28	trident	124:5,6
fleur-de-lys in a double circle	124:11	unicorn	122:33,34
fleur-de-lys	122:28,33	various miscellaneous	122:28-33
HANDMADE	123:12		

OTHER WATERMARKS

anchor in a circle surmounted by a star	122:31	fleur-de-lys within circle	122:32
anchor with bilateral flukes in a circle surmounted by a star	122:32	fleur-de-lys in a double circle surmounted by a trefoil,	
anchor within circle	122:32	with the letter M below	124:11
animal	122:40		
Arms of Augsburg	122:31	G. WILMOT	123:2
Arms of Nuremberg	122:29		
arms with a canting wolf surmounted by a crown with		handmade	123:12
the letters WOLFEG underneath	122:31		
cardinal's hat	121:8; 122:32	I HONIG / & / ZOON	121:5
Charles Wilmott	123:2	Italian high crown	122:29
city gate or two towers (representing the Arms of		lined writing paper	122:18
Ravensburg)	122:31	Man in a hat standing under an arch, with the date	
comb within circle	122:32	1601 or 1609 above	124:45
countermarked with a Cardinal's Hat (galero) above		Medici Arms	122:32
a shield with fifteen tassels either side of the shield / V	121:8,10		
cross within circle	122:32	Pascal Lamb in a crowned ornamental shield	121:8,10
crown from the arms of Danzig	124:44		
crowned tower with flower	122:31	Scaligeri Arms	122:32
		star	122:40
D & C BLAUW	121:5	sun within circle	122:32
double-headed eagle with the initials JH	122:28		
double-headed eagle	122:29	trident and ball symbol	124:11
		trident	124:1-10

HOW TO GET YOUR BAPH 30th ANNIVERSARY PAPER

The paper will be sold as full sheets for £6.00 each
and in packs of 8 torn down sheets of 9 x 6 inch writing paper for £12.00 each.

Each pack contains 2 sheets of writing paper in each of the four furnishes.

Post and Packaging will be added to these prices.

If you wish to purchase some of this new special making please order via the BAPH Website

www.baph.org.uk

THE QUARTERLY

The Journal of the *British Association of Paper Historians*

INDEX NOS 125-128

Compiled by Daven Chamberlain

CONTENTS

This index has been arranged in eight categories. Each Entry is indexed by the Issue number in BOLD followed by the page number. This index also contains entries for short articles that have appeared in *BAPH News*. Such items are indicated by the prefix N before the issue number.

Articles (by Author)	40
Articles (by Title)	41
Book Reviews	42
General Index	42
All Papermakers, Papermills and Watermarks are listed in separate indexes.	
Illustrations	43
Please Note: illustrated watermarks are listed under watermarks.	

Paper Makers & Companies	44
Contains the names of makers, mill owners, companies and individual workers in the mills.	
Paper Mills	46
Watermarks	
The Watermark Index is divided into two sections.	
A. Watermarks Illustrations in <i>The Quarterly</i> or <i>BAPH News</i>	47
B. Watermarks described, discussed or mentioned in the text	47
Please Note: Watermarks including Papermakers names are listed alphabetically by surname	
... indicates missing part of a watermark.	
/ line or layout break in the watermark.	
= both watermark and countermark present.	

ARTICLES (BY AUTHOR)

Anon		Some Curious Facts about a Printing of the Bible	127:41
Crabble Mill in Wiggins Teape Archive	126:19	The Constant Stream of Beautiful Clear Spring Water that is Never Flooded	126:32-34
Donovan Brothers, Specialist Paper Bag Merchant	127:40	The Extraordinary life of 'Paper Jack'	128:36-37
Golden Valley Paper Mills, c1904	127:22	The Fortuna Watermark	127:1-6
History of Samuel Jones	125:18-20	The Paper Foundation	126:1-2
Humour in the Paper Mill: Sandoz Cartoons Part 5	125:7-14		
Humour in the Paper Mill: Sandoz Cartoons Part 6	126:22	Chamberlain, Daven	
On the Manufacture of Esparto Paper	125:46	Addendum to British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No 29:2021	127:46-47
Technical Description of Paper-Making c.1837	126:35-37	Birth of the Modern Paper Industry: 50 years of Papermaking in the UK	125:15-17
The Murder at Withington in 1838	126:37	British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No 30:2022	127:42-46
The Paper-maker's Coffin	128:46-47	Butler's Court – Wiggins Teape Research & Development	126:38-39
The Trial of Alfred Bower Blenkarn at the Old Bailey, 27th March 1882	127:36-39	The Quarterly Index Nos 121-124	126:40-47
Bower, Peter		Crockett, Phil	
A Scene at Bushey Mill, near Watford, Hertfordshire, Thomas Hearne (1744-1817)	128:18-22	Service to Industry – Paper Making, by Ellis Luciano Silas (1885-1972)	128:43-45
Devon Valley Paper Mill, at Hele in South Devon	128:31	Cropper, Mark	
Drawings of Paper Mill Equipment	125:41	The Paper Foundation – an introduction	126:3-10
Every Object has a Story: Items from The Paper Foundation Collection; 1 A Pair of Dominion of Canada Papermaking Moulds	126:11-13	Day, Geoffrey & Peter Bower	
Every Object has a Story: Items from The Paper Foundation Collection; 2 The Crabble Mill Rag Girls, 1903	126:14-19	Printing on Flawed Paper	127:19-22
In Memoriam Brian Luker (1935-2022)	127:27-28	Day, Geoffrey	
Jack Milroy and Collage	125:21-22	The Consequences of Sizing Hand-made Paper During a Frost	125:1-6
Making Marks: an Artist and a Paper	125:33-36		
Picturing the World of Paper: Pickford Mill, Hertfordshire	127:10-14		

Giscombe, Jane The Use of Pins in Early Modern England (1450-1700)	127:7-9	Rodencal, Tom The Mystery Miniature Paper Machine	125:27-32
Jewell, Andrew 226 Years of Paper Making at Stowford Paper Mill and the Changing Fortunes of Other Mills	128:38-42	Rosenband, Leonard N. Comparing Combination Acts: French and English Papermaking in the Age of Revolution	128:1-17
Kirk, Richard Jane Warren - a Papermaker's Journey	125:45	Scott, Florence Memories of Old Withnell Fold part 1 Memories of Old Withnell Fold Part 2	127:15-18 128:32-35
Malley, Mike Children's Employment at Hiltons Paper Mill, Darwen, in the early 1840s Fifty Years of Paper Making at the Samlesbury Paper Mill, near Blackburn	125:38-41 126:28-31	Ulbricht, Gangolf Making Gossamer Tissue Williams, K. Crewe Naming Names in Qq. 39	126:21-22 128:27-30

ARTICLES (BY TITLE)

226 Years of Paper Making at Stowford Paper Mill and the Changing Fortunes of Other Mills	Jewell, Andrew	128:38-42	Cartoons Part 5 Humour in the Paper Mill: Sandoz Cartoons Part 6	Anon Anon	125:7-14 126:22
A Scene at Bushey Mill, near Watford, Hertfordshire, Thomas Hearne (1744-1817)	Bower, Peter	128:18-22	In Memoriam Brian Luker (1935-2022)	Bower, Peter	127:27-28
Addendum to British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No 29:2021	Chamberlain, Daven	127:46-47	Jack Milroy and Collage Jane Warren - a papermaker's journey	Bower, Peter Kirk, Richard	125:21-22 125:45
Birth of the Modern Paper Industry: 50 years of Papermaking in the UK	Chamberlain, Daven	125:15-17	Making Gossamer Tissue Making Marks: an Artist and a Paper Memories of old Withnell Fold part 1 Memories of old Withnell Fold Part 2	Ulbricht, Gangolf Bower, Peter Scott, Florence Scott, Florence	126:21-22 125:33-36 127:15-18 128:32-35
British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No 30:2022	Chamberlain, Daven	127:42-46	Naming Names in Qq. 39	Williams, K. Crewe	128:27-30
Butler's Court – Wiggins Teape Research & Development	Chamberlain, Daven	126:38-39	On the Manufacture of Esparto Paper	Anon	125:46
Children's Employment at Hiltons Paper Mill, Darwen, in the early 1840s	Malley, Mike	125:38-41	Picturing the World of Paper: Pickford Mill, Hertfordshire Printing on Flawed Paper	Bower, Peter Day, Geoffrey & Peter Bower	127:10-14 127:19-22
Comparing Combination Acts: French and English Papermaking in the Age of Revolution	Rosenband, Leonard N.	128:1-17	Service to Industry – Paper Making, by Ellis Luciano Silas (1885-1972) Some Curious Facts about a printing of the Bible	Crockett, Phil Bower, Peter	128:43-45 127:41
Crabble Mill in Wiggins Teape Archive	Anon	126:19	Technical Description of Paper-Making c.1837 The Consequences of Sizing Hand-made Paper During a Frost The Constant Stream of Beautiful Clear Spring Water that is Never Flooded	Anon Anon Day, Geoffrey Bower, Peter	126:35-37 125:1-6 126:32-34
Devon Valley Paper Mill, at Hele in South Devon	Bower, Peter	128:31	The Extraordinary life of 'Paper Jack' The Fortuna Watermark The Murder at Withington in 1838 The Mystery Miniature Paper Machine	Bower, Peter Bower, Peter Anon Rodencal, Tom	128:36-37 127:1-6 126:37 125:27-32
Donovan Brothers, Specialist Paper Bag Merchant	Anon	127:40	The Paper Foundation – an introduction The Paper Foundation The Paper-maker's Coffin The Quarterly Index Nos 212-124	Cropper, Mark Bower, Peter Anon Chamberlain, Daven	126:3-10 126:1-2 128:46-47 126:40-47
Drawings of Paper Mill Equipment	Bower, Peter	125:41	The Trial of Alfred Bower Blenkarn at the Old Bailey, 27th March 1882 The Use of Pins in Early Modern England (1450-1700)	Anon Giscombe, Jane	127:36-39 127:7-9
Every Object has a Story: Items from The Paper Foundation Collection; 1 A Pair of Dominion of Canada Papermaking Moulds	Bower, Peter	126:11-13			
Every Object has a Story: Items from The Paper Foundation Collection; 2 The Crabble Mill Rag Girls:1903	Bower, Peter	126:14-19			
Fifty Years of Paper Making at the Samlesbury Paper Mill, near Blackburn	Malley, Mike	126:28-31			
Golden Valley Paper Mills, c1904	Anon	127:22			
History of Samuel Jones	Anon	125:18-20			
Humour in the Paper Mill: Sandoz					

BOOK REVIEWS

Artists' Paper: A Case in Paper History edited by Penelope Banou, Georgios Boudalis, Patricia Engel, Stephen R. Hill, Joseph Schirò & Jedert Vodopivec Tomažic	127:34	Paper and Colour Dyes and Dyeing Around the World, edited by Radha Pandey	125:43-44
La Carta e il Mediterraneo: produzione, commercio, comunicazione edited by Livia Faggioni & Mauro Mussolin	127:31	Paper Stories: Paper and Book History in Early Modern Europe edited by Silvia Hufnagel, Davíð Ólafsson & Þórunn Sigurðardóttir	127:33-34
La Marca Invisible II: Papel Europeo en Documentos de Buenos Aires (Siglos XVIII-XX) by José Carlos Balmaceda	127:30	The Paper Trade in Early Modern Europe: Practices, Materials, Networks, edited by Daniel Bellingradt & Anna Reynolds	125:42-43
Louis André, Le Patrimoine et le Papier edited by Florence Hachez-Leron & Claire Bustarret	127:29	Tradition, knowledge and modernity. The keys of the success of Miquel y Costas & Miquel, s.a. 18th-21st centuries by Miquel Gutiérrez-Poch	127:32-33

GENERAL INDEX

Ancillary Equipment & Machinery:	Artists (including painters / sculptors):	Valtat, Louis	127:4
Albany International Corp (fabric)	Abbott, John White	van Gogh, Vincent	127:4
Amies, Edwin (mouldmaker)	Ambery-Smith, Vicky	van Wolfwinkle, Hercule	N131:4
Andritz (machinery)	Bell, Steve	Varley, Cornelius	128:19
Automation X (software)	Bradley, Zoe	Warner, Peter	128:20
Bagley and Sewall Company (machinery)	Brown, Abigail	Way, Thomas	127:3
Bentley and Jackson (machinery)	Canaletto	Whistler, James McNeill	127:2
Bertrams (machinery)	Cézanne, Paul	Wightman, David	N131:4
Brewer (mouldmaker)	Clausen, G.	Williams, T.H.	126:33
Bryan Donkin and Company (machinery)	Comenius, John Amos	Woollett, William	128:18
Byworth (machinery)	Constable, John	Associations:	
dandy roll	Cotman, John Sell	Confederation of Paper Industries (CPI)	125:15
deckle strap	Cox, David	Paper and Board Industry Advisory Committee (PABIAC)	N131:3
Diatec (machinery)	Daniell, William	Paper Gold Medal Association	N131:3
Dieffenbacher, (machinery)	De Wint, Peter	Paper Industry Technical Association (PITA)	N129:2
Donkin & Davis (mouldmakers)	Derain, André	Paper Makers' Association (PMA)	125:15,16
Donkin, Bryan (machinery)	Dobrowolski, Nicola	Printing Industry Action Group (PIAG)	N131:3
flowbox	Downman, John	Society of Master Paper-Makers of the Counties of Kent and Surrey	128:8
Green, Son & Waite (mouldmakers)	Dürer, Albrecht	Stationers' Company	N130:2
Green, W. (mouldmaker)	East, Alfred	United Society of Master Paper-Makers of Great Britain	128:9
Heimbach GmbH (fabric)	Forrest, Juliet	Books:	
Hollander beater	Fullerton-Batten, Julia	Art de Faire le Papier, Joseph Jérôme de la Lande	125:1
Hyflexpower (energy equipment)	Gainsborough, Thomas	Essay towards a Topographical History of Norfolk, Reverend Francis Blomefield	125:2
James Bertram & Son (machinery)	Gauguin, Paul	Ḥusn al-Muḥādara fī Akhbār Miṣr wa al-Qāhira ("Discourses on the History of Egypt"), Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī	128:27-30
Korber Group (machinery)	Girtin, Thomas	Islamic Paper: a Study of the Ancient Craft, Helen Loveday	N131:2
Marshall, John (mouldmaker)	Gluckstein, Josh	King Fishers Catch Fire, Rumer Godden	N129:4
McDonald, Ron (mouldmaker)	Hearne, Thomas	Mill 364, Paper Making at St Cuthbert's, Brian Luker	127:28
miniature paper machines	Hunt, William Henry	Mills and Watercourses of the Upper Axe, from Wookey Hole to Bleadney, Brian Luker	127:28
mould	Jack, Richard	Peter Dixon: 100 Years of Papermaking 1871-1971, John Johnson	N129:3; N130:3
multi-cylinder board machine	Kapp, Edmond Xavier		
Pirard, Serge (mouldmaker)	King-Smith, Muriel		
press (wooden)	Leakey, James		
ProcSim (control)	Maillol, Aristide		
PulPac (machinery)	Nash, Jessie		
Robert, Nicolas-Louis (machinery)	Nash, Sophie		
Rope drive	Nibble, Frederick		
Runtech Systems (machinery)	Noack, E.		
Smith (mouldmaker)	Paperboy		
Smith, William Henry (mouldmaker)	Picasso, Pablo		
stampers	Rembrandt		
T & J Marshall & Company (mouldmakers)	Renoir, Pierre-Auguste		
Tidcombe (machinery)	Riddell, Chris		
twin-wire machine	Robinson, Cayley		
Valmet (machinery)	Rouault, Georges		
Yankee drying cylinder	Shields, Ceri		
	Shrigley, David		
	Silas, Ellis Luciano		
	Snellinck, Jan		
	Tavello, Carlo Antonio		
	Towne, Francis		
	Turner, J M W		

The Leaves We Write On, Mark Cropper	126:3	ghost story	128:46-47	King's Mail Bond	128:41
The Papermakers of Taverham Mill, Joseph Mason	N129:3; N130:3; N131:3; N132:4	horse-drawn pulping	127:12	knives	N129:2
The Parish of Wookey, Brian Luker & Joan Hasler	127:28	murder	126:37; N130:2	kraft	N130:1
Washi Memories, Eleanor Burkett	N131:3	pins (for securing paper sheets)	127:7-9	label	N130:1
Chemicals:		riot	128:12,13	lamp	N129:4
Archroma	125:7	steam ship Ninevah	126:17,18	Malling Valley Parchment	128:39
Henkel (company)	N132:3	suicide	N130:4; N131:4	moulded fibre	N130:2; N131:1,3
neri (formation aid)	126:21	women workers	126:14-19,35; 128:30,34,35	nonwovens	N129:1
polyacrylamide (formation aid)	126:21	Paper & Board Grades & Products:		oiled paper	N129:4
polyethyleneoxide (formation aid)	126:21	Aberdeen Mill Bond	128:41	Old Dartmoor Bond	128:38
Sandoz	129:7	Abermill	128:41	packaging	N129:1; N130:1,2; N131:1; N132:1
Smith, Charles (chemist)	128:20	airmail	128:41	playing cards	127:14
Fibrous Raw Materials:		Allstrong Linen	128:41	spoons	N129:2
abaca	126:6	balloon bombs	N130:3	St Neots Commercial	128:39
cotton	126:6	banknotes	N131:1	teabag	N130:2
esparto	125:15,46	batteries	N129:2	tissue	126:21,22; N129:2; N130:1,2; N132:1,3
flax	126:6	bible	127:41	washi	N130:3
hemp	126:6	bottles	125:16; 126:4; N130:1	Wembley Bond	128:39
kozo	126:21,22	chipboard panels	N129:1	wood panel	N130:1
mitsumata	126:21,22	Clarence Extra Strong	128:41	Wykeham Bond	128:38
rags	125:15; 126:35; 128:3-6	clothing	128:36-37	Wylverly Parchment	128:39
ropes	125:15	coffee capsules	N129:2	Power:	
textiles	125:15	coffee filter	N130:2	Byworth boiler	N131:1
wood	125:15; N131:2	Conqueror	128:40	CHP	N131:1
Miscellaneous:		corrugated	N129:1; N131:1	Hydrogen	N130:1; N131:1; N132:1
accidents	N129:2; N130:2	Desmond Bond	128:40	Printing Flaws:	
Boréal's Museum (Canada)	125:27-30	Devon Valley Superfine	128:39	damaged paper	127:19-22
child employment	125:38-41	diapers	N129:1	sizing problems	125:1-6
coffin	128:46,47	Eradine Vale Parchment	128:41	Unions:	
combination acts	128:1-17	female hygiene products	N129:1	Amicus	N131:3
court trial	127:36-39	filtration	N130:2	GPMU	N131:3
fatality	N132:3	forks	N129:2	NGA	N131:3
		Goatskin Parchment	128:40	Unite	N131:3
		gummed tape	N130:1		
		Imperial Air Mail	128:41		
		incontinence products	N129:1		
		Kent Vale Parchment	128:39		

ILLUSTRATIONS

Artworks:		Goodameavy and Downstone Rock, Devon (John White Abbott)	126:33	<i>Qq.39</i>	128:27,28
A mile beyond Tovil on the road to Loose nr. Maidstone, Kent, August 1807 (unknown)	N131:2	Nemesis (Albrecht Dürer)	127:3	Sandoz cartoons	125:7-14; 126:22
As scene at Bushey Mill, near Watford, Hertfordshire (Thomas Hearne)	128:18	Paper Jack (Frederick Nibble)	128:37	<i>The Hundred of Diss</i>	125:5
Alhambra, Granada (Brian Luker)	127:28	Portrait Study of Thomas Hearne (William Daniell)	128:19	<i>The Monthly Mercury</i>	127:15-17
Bushey Churchyard (William Henry Hunt)	128:20	The Baptistry, Florence (Ceri Shields)	125:35	<i>The Stockton Sermons</i>	127:8
Bushey Mill (Sir Alfred East)	128:22	The Inept Forger, 973 collage (Jack Milroy)	125:21	Maps:	
Butler's Court (embossed metal sheet)	126:38	The Paper Mill at Hele (Jessie Nash)	128:31	Pickford Mill, Herts	127:11
Contagion, 975 collage (Jack Milroy)	125:21	The Paper Mill at Hele (Sophie Nash)	128:31	Schematic of Over Darwen 1849 taken from OS map	125:38
Dewerstone Rocks, River Plym, Dartmoor (T H Williams)	126:33	The Temple of Saturn, Rome (Ceri Shields)	125:36	Miscellaneous:	
Downstone Rock from Saugh Mill, Devon (John White Abbott)	126:32	Water Mill at Hitchin, Hertfordshire (Thomas Hearne)	128:21	pins	127:8
drawing of press in paper mill (Carlo Antonio Tavello)	125:41	Books & Other Publications:		steam ship <i>Ninevah</i>	126:17
Fortuna (Jan Snellinck)	127:4	<i>An Essay towards a Topographical History of Norfolk</i>	125:2-4	Paper Items:	
Fortuna (unknown)	127:5	book covers	125:42-44; 127:15; 128:29-34; N131:2,3	banknotes	125:21; 126:13
Giotto's Tower, Florence (Ceri Shields)	125:35	damage to printed pages	125:2-5; 127:19	coloured paper samples (Croppes)	126:7
Golden Valley Paper Mills (Muriel King-Smith)	127:22	<i>Encyclopédie ou Dictionnaire Raisonné des Sciences, des Arts et Métiers</i>	128:2-14	paper bottles	125:16; 126:4
		<i>Memories of Old Withnell Fold</i>	127:15	Paper Mill Buildings & Related Sites:	
		press cuttings	126:16; 127:41	Burneside (Cumbria)	126:2,3
				Butler's Court, Beaconsfield (Bucks)	126:38,39
				Canadian International Paper (Canada)	125:27
				Crabble Mill (Kent)	126:19
				cricket ground at Withnell Fold	128:32

drying room	128:14	paper machine (James Bertram & Son)	128:44	Shields, Ceri (photo)	125:37
Ellergreen – home of the Paper Foundation	126:4	press	125:41; 128:11,12	Wriothesley, Elizabeth - Countess of Southampton (painting)	127:7
Fortune Mill (Netherlands)	127:5	SAICA PM11 Partington	125:17		
horse drawn pulping at board mill, 18C	127:12	spherical rotary rag boiler (B. Donkin)	125:44	Publicity:	
library at Paper Foundation	126:9	stampers	127:40; 128:4-6	advertisement “Spalding & Hodge”	127:39
Paper Foundation Mill (Cumbria)	126:5	Tidcombe’s reeling paper cutter machine	125:37	embossed stamp	127:13; 128:21
paper mill, L’Anglee, near Montargis (France)	128:2	vat	128:11	leaflet “Thomas Creswick – playing card business”	127:14
paper mill, Nuremberg (Germany)	125:22	waterwheel	128:2	poster “British Railways Service to Industry: Papermaking”	128:43
Pickford Mill (Herts)	125:18; 127:10			ream label “Bath Fine Post”	127:30
rag preparation room	128:3	Portraits:		ream label “Mill Number 2 London Made Sheets”	125:19
rag sorting room	128:5	Abbott, James White (painting)	126:32	ream label “Super Mid London Satin Gilt”	128:17
Samlesbury Paper Mill (Lancs)	126:28	Biermans, Hubert (photo)	125:28	ream label “Superfine Vellum Pot, Union Mill, Shaw & Low, Bradford, VT”	127:31
sizing room	128:12	Cropper, Mark (photo)	126:3	ream label “Van Gelder”	127:28
stamper room	128:4,6	Gibbs, Mike (photo)	126:5	receipt “Thomas Creswick”	127:13
The Square at Withnell Fold	128:34	Hearne, Thomas (drawing)	128:19	signage “Donovan Bros, Crispin Street, Shoreditch”	127:40
Withnell Fold Mill (Lancs)	127:15; 128:35	Hudspit, Bud (photo)	N131:3	signage “Penicuik: The Papermaking Town”	127:29
Withnell Fold Mill, houses	127:17	Jones, Edward (painting)	125:18	signage “The Paper Mills”, Wansford, Cams (pub)	125:32
		Jones, James (photo)	125:20	signage, “Fortune Mill, Zanndijk, Netherlands (mill)”	127:5
Papermaking (including Equipment & Machinery):		Jones, Samuel (painting)	125:19	sineage “The Royal Paper Mill”, Tovil, Kent (pub)	125:43
couching of paper	127:21	Lawrence, D.H. (drawing)	125:34	trade card “John Marshall, Bank Note Mould Maker”	127:6
Hollander beaters	128:7,9	Luker, Brian (photo)	127:27	trade card “William Henry Smith, Manufacturer of Bank Note Moulds”	126:31
interior of paper mill	128:8	McDonald, Ron (photo)	126:8	wrapper “James Boyte, Pin Maker”	127:9
miniature paper machine	125:27-32	mill workers - Withnell Fold (photo)	127:16; 128:34,35		
mould “Dominion of Canada”	126:11-13	Milroy, Jack (photo)	125:22		
mould and deckle box (used by Gangolf Ulbricht)	126:21	Niall, James (photo)	126:17		
mould collection (Barcham Green)	126:8	Niall, Martha (photo)	126:17		
mould collection (Paper Foundation)	126:9	Paper Jack (photo)	128:36		
mould collection (Wookey Hole)	126:8	papermakers - Paper Foundation (photo)	N132:4		
mould showing watermark HNF 1838	126:7	Parke, Thomas Leslie (photo)	127:18		
mould stamped “W. Green, London”	126:12	rag sorters - Crabble Mill (photo)	126:14-16,18,19		
mouldmakers’ room	128:10	salle workers - Valleyfield Mill (photo)	128:30		

PAPER MAKERS & COMPANIES

A.E. Reed (company)	125:16	Boxmart (company, converter)	N129:1	Consolidated Paper Company	125:27
Abbott, Thomas	126:29	Boxway Packaging Group (converter)	N129:1; N132:1	Consuma Paper Products (converter)	N129:2
Accrol Group	N130:1	Brejoux, Jaques	N132:4	Corrugated Case Holdings Limited (converter)	N129:1
Alex Pirie & Sons Ltd	127:16	Brindle, Miss B.	126:30	Cozens-Hardy, S.N.	127:16
Alexander Pirie and Sons, Ltd	128:41	Brindle, G.	126:30	Crane and Co (company)	127:30
Allen, Edward	128:40	Brindle, Miss M.	126:30	Cremer, Harry	128:39
Allen, James Carter	128:40	Brindle, Mrs E. A.	126:30	Creswick, Thomas	125:33; 127:11-14; 128:21
Allen, John	128:40	Buddle, Mrs (rag worker)	126:18	Cropper, James	126:3,9
Allied Paper Merchants (W.T. & Co.) Ltd (merchant)	128:41	Bunting, William	125:45	Cropper, Mark	125:16; 126:3,12,19; N132:4
Antalis (company, merchant)	N129:1	Burnley Paper Works Co Ltd	126:30	Crown Van Gelder (company)	N130:1
Arjo Wiggins (company)	126:38	Burt, Charles Henry	127:38	Cullen Packaging	N130:1; N132:1
Arjo Wiggins Appleton (company)	126:38				
Arjomarie Prioux (company)	126:38	Canham, Arthur Herbert	N130:2	Darwen Paper Company Limited	126:30
Arjowiggins (company)	126:38; N129:1	Cannon & Clapperton Ltd	128:40	Davidson, T.C.	127:16
Ashburner, Thomas	126:3	Cannon, Alfred	125:15	De Jong Packaging Group	N130:2
Asia Pulp and Paper or APP (company)	N130:1	Carlos, James (stationer)	125:3	Debanks, John	125:45
		CartonCare Group (converter)	N129:1	Debanks, Thomas Bestwick	125:45
		CartonCare Ltd (converter)	N129:1	Delahey, Alfred James	N132:3
Bailey, Lottie (rag worker)	126:18	Catterall Paper Making and Cotton Spinning Co Ltd	126:29	Desoer, Alan	128:33
Ball, Henry	N130:2	Cepac (company, converter)	N131:1	Dickinson, John	125:15; 126:8; 128:43; N130:3
Balston, William	125:34; 127:11; 128:9	Chadwick and Taylor	125:15	Didot, Léger	128:11,15
Bates, John	127:30	Chamberlain, Sarah	125:45	Dixon, Peter	N130:3
Belgo Canadian Pulp and Paper Company	125:27,28	Chambers, William	126:29	Domtar Corporation	N130:1
Berry, Kieren	N132:4	Clapperton, George	128:40	Donovan Brothers (paper bag merchants)	127:40
Biermans, J. Hubert	125:27-30	Clapperton, Robert Henderson	128:40	DS Smith (company)	125:17; N131:1; N132:1
Black, Alexander	125:15	Collins, C.R.	128:41		
Bowaters (company)	125:15	Collis, Zoe	N132:4	Edmeads and Pine (partnership)	128:21

Edward Jones and Son (company)	125:18	Leicester Tissue Company	N130:1	Saunders, T.H.	126:8
Egger UK Ltd (wood panel)	N129:1	Lewin, James	128:19	Simmons, James	128:15
Eren Paper (company)	125:17	Linnington, Arthur	N132:3	Sinar Mas Group (company)	N130:1
Essity (company)	N130:1; N132:1	Low, James	128:12	Smith, Charles	128:20
EW Cartons Ltd (converter)	N131:1	Lucart (company)	N132:3	Smith, G.F. (merchant)	126:3
				Smith, Warner & Company (merchant)	128:20
Farnsworth, Don	N132:4	Macfarlane Packaging (converter)	N131:1	Smurfit Kappa (company)	125:17; N129:2; N130:1; N131:3
Feniscowles Paper Mill Company	126:29	Marsden, Joseph	128:32	Sofidel (company)	N132:1
Filmer Phipps & Co	126:19	Marsden, Robert	128:32	Spalding & Hodge (merchants)	127:36,39
Finn, Cyril	126:6	Martin, William	127:37	Speak, Robert	127:16
Fort James (company)	125:16	Mather, Abraham	126:30	Spicer, Augustin	N130:4
Frith-Powell, Tom	126:6,12,19; N132:4	Mather, John	126:30	St. Anne's Board (company)	125:16
		Mather, William James	126:30	St. Regis Paper Company	126:16
Gardiner, Thomas	128:9,12	May, John G.	N130:4	Stafford, George	128:9,11
Georgia-Pacific (company)	N130:1	Mayr-Melnhof Group (converter)	N129:1	Stear, George	128:21
Gibbs, Chris	126:4,5	McCracken, William	126:5	Stevens, Thomas	128:19
Gibbs, Mike	126:5-7	Mears, William	N130:2	Stora Enso (company)	N129:2; N130:2
Grace, William	125:15	Mellalieu, William	N131:4	Sundeala Ltd	N132:1
Grafham Holdings (converter)	N132:1	Messrs Hudson, Nicholson and Foster	126:37	Swanline Group (converter)	N129:1
Granville, Rev. Mr.	N130:2	Messrs Isherwood and Brindle	126:30	Swann, James	128:9,10
Graphic Packaging International (company)	N130:1	Messrs. Brindle and Sons	126:30		
Green, Simon Barcham	126:8	Messrs. Charles Marsden & Co. Ltd	N132:3	Taylor, John	126:29
Grime, Thomas	126:30	Messrs. Fenner, Appleton and Co. Ltd	128:41	Tegrimi (family)	128:27,28
Grosvenor Chater merchant)	125:33	Messrs. Spicer's Brothers, Ltd	N130:4	Tegrimi, Gregorio	128:27
Guppy, Wm. (paper agent)	127:37	Metsä Tissue (company)	125:17	The Paper Foundation (company)	125:17; 126:1-20,39
		Mike Gibbs	126:5,7	ThermoFibre (company)	N130:2
		Miliani, Pietro	127:31	Transcend Packaging (converter)	N131:3
Hamer, Edwin	126:29	Miquel y Costas & Miquel (company)	127:32,33	Tri-Wall Limited (converter)	N129:1
Harding, Charles	128:15	MSO Cleland Ltd (converter)	N129:1	Tullis Russell (company)	N132:2
Heath (paper stainer)	125:18			Turner, George	128:12,15
Heath, Son & James (paper stainer)	125:18	Newby, Sam	N132:4	Two Rivers Paper (company)	125:17; 126:4; N129:1
Herbert Thomas Parke	127:16	Niall, Martha (rag worker)	126:14-18		
Hilton, Edward	125:38	Nightingale, Albert	128:32	Ulbricht, Gangolf	126:21,22; N132:4
Hodgkinson, W.S.	126:4	Nightingale, William	128:32	Ulverston Paper Company Limited	126:30
Hollingsworth, Finch	128:5	Northwood Group	N129:2; N132:1	Union Papertech Ltd	N130:2
Hollingsworth	127:14				
Hoyle, Isaac	127:16	Omni-Pac (company)	N131:1	Vallance, Thomas	127:11
Hudson Pulp & Paper Company	N130:1			Vallance, William	125:18
Hudson, Nicholson and Foster (partnership)	126:7	Palm Paper (company)	125:17	van der Ley, Jan Pieters	127:1,5,6
Huhtamaki (company)	N129:2	Paper Excellence Group	N130:1	Van Gelder, Schouten and Company	127:1,2
Hutchinson, William	125:39	Parke, Thomas Blinkhorn	127:15,16; 128:32,33	Van Genechten Packaging (converter)	N129:1
Hyde, Thomas	127:30	Parke, A.E.	127:16		
		Parke, H.T.	128:32	W Hodgkinson & Son	126:11
Ibbotson, William	125:15	Parke, Thomas Leslie	127:16,18	Wall, James	N130:4
ICT (company)	125:17	Parkinson, Giles	126:29	Warren, Jane	125:45
International Paper (company)	N132:3	Peacock, William	N132:3	Warren, Robert	125:45
Inveresk Group	126:16	Pearson, Nick	N132:4	Welch, Stuart (merchant)	N132:4
Isherwood Brothers	126:30	Pelta Medical Papers (company)	N129:2	WEPA Group (company)	N130:2; N132:3
Isherwood, H.	126:30	Pendragon Presentation Packaging Ltd. (converter)	N129:1	Whatman	126:7; 128:12
Isherwood, John (merchant)	126:30	Pennsylvanian Hammermill Paper Company	128:41	Whatman, James	127:11
Isherwood, Joseph	126:30	Phipps, William	128:4	Whitehead, G.K.	127:16
Itochu. (company)	N131:3	Pike, G.	128:9	Wiggins Teape (company)	125:16; 126:14,38; 127:30; 128:38-42
James Cropper plc	125:16; N129:2; N131:1	Pirie, Alex	127:30	Wiggins Teape and Appleton Papers (company)	126:38
Jones, Edward	125:18,19	Pirie. Appleton and Co. Ltd.	128:41	Wiggins, Edward (stationer)	128:11
Jones, Griffith	127:30	Pixley, Capt.	N130:2	William S Hodgkinson	126:11
Jones, James	125:20	Portals (company)	125:33,34; N129:2,3	Winter & Company (merchant)	126:3
Jones, Samuel	125:18-20; 127:11	Powell, Mark	127:14	Wm. Howard and Son Ltd (company)	128:39
Jordan, Geo. E.	127:16	Pyne, Arthur	N132:3		
Joynson, William	127:30			Zeus (company, converter)	N129:1
		Rogge, Adriaan	125:33		
Kimberly-Clark (company)	N131:1	Round	125:39		
King-Smith, Charles	127:22	Routledge, Thomas	125:46		
Knowles, B.	126:29	Russell, Thomas	125:2,3		
Langley, Annie (rag worker)	126:18	SAICA (company)	125:17; N129:1; N132:3		
Langley, Kate (rag worker)	126:18	Samlesbury Paper Mill Company Limited	126:28,29		
Langley, Louie (rag worker)	126:18	Sappi (company)	128:41; N132:3		
Langley, Susie (rag worker)	126:18				
Lavers, Christine	126:6,7				
Lea, Harriet	125:33				

PAPER MILLS

Aylesford Mill, Aylesford (Kent)	128:45	Frogmore Mill, King's Langley (Herts)	125:17; N131:4	Rives Mill, Rives (France)	126:38; 128:41
Baglan Mill, Neath (Glamorgan)	N132:1	Glory Mill, Wooburn Green (Bucks)	125:19; 128:41	Roughway Paper Mill, Plaxtol (Kent)	128:38,39
Barrow Mill, Barrow-in-Furness, (Cumbria)	N131:1	Golden Valley Paper Mills, Bitton (Glos)	127:22	Saillat Paper Mill, Saillat-sur-Vienne (France)	N130:1
Basted Paper Mill, Ightham (Kent)	128:39,41	Grande Prairie Pulp Mill, Alberta (Canada)	N132:3	Samlesbury Paper Mill, Samlesbury (Lancs)	126:28-31
Bathford Mill, Bathford (Somerset)	125:33	Greaseproof Paper Mill, Dartford (Kent)	127:16	Sandford-upon-Thames (Oxon)	125:15; N130:2
Beechfield Mills,		Griffen Mill, County Mayo (Ireland)	126:4-7	Scotswood	125:15
Berwick-upon-Tweed (Berwick)	127:37	Guardbridge Mill, Fife (Scotland)	128:44	Shaugh Paper Mill, Shaugh Prior (Devon)	126:32-34; 128:18
Bessé Mill, Bessé-sur-Braye (France)	126:38	Hampstead Paper Mills, Yalding (Kent)	128:39	Simpson Clough Mill, Heywood (Lancs)	N130:2
Bishop's Mill, Thetford (Norfolk)	125:2,3	Hamstead Mill, Plaxtol (Kent)	128:39	Spring Vale Paper Mill, Lower Darwen (Lancs)	126:30
Bleadney Old Mill, Bleadney (Somerset)	127:28	Hamsterley Mill	N132:4	Springfield Mill, Maidstone (Kent)	125:34; 126:7; 127:11,14
Bridgend Mill, Bridgend (Glamorgan)	N130:2; N132:4	Hayle Mill, Maidstone (Kent)	126:8	St Cuthbert's Mill, Wells (Somerset)	126:6,8; 127:28
Broughton Grove, Manchester (Lancs)	125:15	Het Fortuyn Mill, Zanndijk (Netherlands)	127:1	St Mary Cray Paper Mill, Orpington (Kent)	128:38
Buckland Mill, Dover (Kent)	126:14,18,19; 127:17; 128:40	Hilton Paper Mill, Darwen (Lancs)	125:38-41	St. Anne's Board Mill, Bristol (Glos)	125:16
Burneside (Cumbria)	125:16; 126:3,7,10,37; N131:1	Hurcott Mill, Hurcott (Worcestershire)	125:33	St. Mary Cray Paper Mill, St. Mary Cray (Kent)	128:41
Bushey Mill, Watford (Herts)	128:18-22	Invergowrie Mill (Perth)	125:15	St. Neots, Little Paxton (Hunts)	128:39
Calder Vale Paper Mill, Burnley (Lancs)	N130:4	Iping Mill, Iping (Sussex)	128:20	Star Paper Mill, Blackburn (Lancs)	126:30
Cartiera Lucchese Paper Mill, Lucca (Italy)	N132:3	Iroquois Falls Mill, North Ontario (Canada)	128:45	Stoneywood Mill, Aberdeen, (Aberdeen)	126:9; 127:16; 128:41,42,45; N129:1; N130:2
Cartmel Mill (Lancs)	125:15	Kemsley mill, Sittingbourne (Kent)	N131:1; N132:1	Stowford Mill, Ivybridge (Devon)	126:34; 128:38-42
Cathcart Mill, Glasgow (Lanark)	127:16	Knott Paper Mill, Darwen (Lancs)	126:30	Subiaco Paper Mill, Subiaco (Italy)	127:40
Chafford Mill, Penshurst (Kent)	128:39	L'Anglee Mill, Montargis (France)	128:2	Taverham Mill, Taverham (Norfolk)	N129:3; N130:3; N131:3; N132:4
Charavines Mill, Charavines (France)	126:38	Lyng Mill, Lyng (Norfolk)	128:13	Tawd Mill, Skelmersdale (Lancs)	N132:1
Chartham Mill, Chartham (Kent)	126:9; 128:39,41; N129:1; N130:2	Markinch Mill, Glenrothes (Fife)	N132:2	The Walrus Mill, West Zaandam (Netherlands)	125:33
Clondalkin Paper Mills, Dublin (Ireland)	N132:2	Masson Paper Mill, Cromford (Derby)	125:45	Tibberton Paper Mill, Tibberton (Salop)	N132:2
Cloquet Mill, Minnesota (USA)	N132:3	Middle Mill, Cam (Glos)	N132:1	Townsend Hook Mill, Snodland (Kent)	N129:2
Cound Paper Mill, Cound (Salop)	N132:2	Mill Green Mill, Hatfield (Herts)	127:11	Tuckenhay Paper Mill, Exeter (Devon)	125:45
Countess Wear Mills, Exeter (Devon)	125:45	Milnthorpe Paper Mill, Milnthorpe (Cumbria)	125:45	Turkey Mill, Maidstone (Kent)	127:11,14; 128:38,41
Cowan Head Mill, Kendal (Cumbria)	126:37	Milson Paper Mill, Milson (Salop)	N132:2	Ulverston Mill, Ulverston (Cumbria)	126:30
Crabble Mill, Dover (Kent)	126:14-19	Montgolfier Mill, Annonay (France)	128:15	Vale Paper Mill, Burnley (Lancs)	N130:4
Croxley Mill, Watford (Herts)	128:43,44	Nash Mills, Hemel Hempstead (Herts)	126:8	Valleyfield Mill, Penicuik (Scotland)	128:30
Daily Telegraph Mill, Dartford (Kent)	125:18	North Cave Paper Mill, North Cave (Yorks)	N132:4	Waterhouse Mill, Beetham (Cumbria)	N129:2
Dartford Paper Mill, Dartford (Kent)	128:41	Northfleet Mill, Northfleet (Kent)	N131:1	West Marsh Mill, Grimsby (Lincs)	N129:3; 130:3
Darwen Paper Mills, Darwen (Lancs)	125:38-41	Nuremberg Mill (Germany)	125:22	Withnell Fold Paper Mill, Chorley (Lancs)	125:19; 127:15-18; 128:32-35
De Hoop Paper Mill, Eerbeek (Netherlands)	N130:2	Oakenclough Paper Mill, Garstang (Lancs)	126:30	Withnell Paper Mill, Chorley (Lancs)	126:30
Dearne Paper Works, Barnsley (Yorks)	N132:3	Okestubbe Mill, Little Paxton (Hunts)	128:38	Wolvercote Mill, (Oxon)	125:16
Devon Valley, Hele (Devon)	127:16; 128:31,41	Oughtibridge Mill, Oughtibridge (Yorks)	N129:3; N130:3	Wookey Hole Paper Mill, Wookey (Somerset)	125:45; 126:4,11; 127:28
Disley Mill, Stockport (Cheshire)	N132:1	Overton Mill, Overton (Hants)	N129:2,3; N130:2		
Dover Mill, Dover (Kent)	128:41	Palatka Paper Mill, Florida (USA)	N130:1		
Dunsley Mill, South Molton (Devon)	125:45	Partington Mill, Partington (Cheshire)	N132:3		
East Malling Paper Mill	128:39	Prudhoe Mill, Prudhoe (Northumberland)	N130:1		
East Quay Arts Centre, Watchet (Somerset)	N129:1	Paper Foundation Mill, Ellergreen (Cumbria)	126:5-7; N132:4		
Ely Mill, Cardiff (Glamorgan)	N129:2	Pickford Mill, Harpenden (Herts)	125:18; 127:10-14; 128:21		
Eynsham Mill, Eynsham (Oxon)	125:46				
Feniscowles Paper Mill, Feniscowles (Lancs)	126:29,30				
Fernandina Beach Pulp Mill, Florida (USA)	N132:3				
Flint Mill, Flint (Wales)	N131:1				
Fortune Mill, Zanndijk (Netherlands)	127:1,5				
Frogmore Mill, Curdridge (Hants)	N130:2				

WATERMARK ILLUSTRATIONS

CRESWICK 1818	127:12	SAVE RAGS	N129:4
CRESWICK	127:12		
		T & JH KENT	128:42
DOMINION OF CANADA	126:13	T & JH Superfine	128:42
Fortuna	127:2,3,6	VORNO (countermark)	128:27,28
Lion holding an orb surmounted by a cross	128:27	WEMBLEY BOND	128:39
		WT & Co within Vandyke border	127:17
MALLING VALLEY PARCHMENT	128:39		

WATERMARKS

ALFA MILL FINE	127:30	Impregnable	128:38
Allstrong Linen	128:41		
Arms of Genoa	125:41	John Allen & Sons, Fine	128:38
		John Allen & Sons, Superfine	128:38
BASKERVILLE VELLUM WOVE	127:30		
Britania	N129:4	Lion emblem	128:27-29
castle and gateway	128:38	Malling Valley Parchment	128:39
Clarence Extra Strong	128:41		
Coat of Arms of Lucca	128:28,30	Old Plymouth Bond	128:38
Commander, London	128:38	Original Chartham Mill	128:41
Conqueror	128:38,40		
CRESWICK / 1816	127:11	Pro Patria	N129:4
CRESWICK / 1818	127:11,12		
CRESWICK	127:11,12; 128:21	S&C / 1811	127:11
		S. Lay	125:18
Dartmoor	128:38	Stag	128:41,42
Devon Valley Superfine	128:39		
DOMINION OF CANADA	126:11-13	T & JH	128:42
Eddystone	128:38	VORNO	128:27-29
Fortuna	127:1-6	Wembley Bond	128:39
		Whatman	127:11
Glory	128:41	Wykeham Bond	128:38
GR	N129:4		
HNF 1838	126:7		

BAPH Monograph Series

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>2. A History of Calendering</p> <p>5. "Papermaking" in the Stamford Mercury</p> <p>6. Paper Mills of Dorset</p> <p>7. John Smith, Papermaker of East Moreton</p> <p>8. Papermaking in Leicestershire</p> <p>10. Post-War Papermaking: Stoneywood Mill c.1948</p> <p>11. The Illusive Silver Lining</p> | <p>13. Kent & Co's Paper Mills Directory for 1866</p> <p>14. Testamentary Records of Paper Makers 1499-1971</p> <p>15. Apprenticeship Records of Paper Makers 1632-1871</p> <p>16. Legal Records of Paper Makers 1633-2014</p> <p>17. Property Records of Paper Makers 1598-2012</p> <p>18. Chamberlain's Miscellany</p> <p>19. The Venables of Cookham</p> |
|---|---|

Vols.2-18 inclusive £3 + p&p (UK £1 Vol.2-8 & 11-15 / £2.10 Vols.10, 17 & 18) / RoW on request
Vol.19 £10 + p&p (UK £2.50) / RoW on request

Available from BAPH Publications, Littlefield, Christmas Common, Watlington, Oxon, OX49 5HR
<https://baph.org.uk/product-category/publications/baph-monographs/>

THE QUARTERLY

The Journal of the *British Association of Paper Historians*

INDEX NOS 129-132

Compiled by Daven Chamberlain

CONTENTS

This index has been arranged in eight categories. Each Entry is indexed by the Issue number in BOLD followed by the page number. This index also contains entries for short articles that have appeared in *BAPH News*. Such items are indicated by the prefix N before the issue number.

Articles (by Author)	40
Articles (by Title)	41
Book Reviews	42
General	42
All Papermakers, Papermills and Watermarks are listed in separate indexes.	
Illustrations	43
Please Note: illustrated watermarks are listed under watermarks.	

Paper Makers & Related Occupations	44
Contains the names of makers, mill owners, companies and individual workers in the mills.	
Paper Mills	46
Watermarks	
The Watermark Index is divided into two sections.	
A. Watermarks Illustrations in <i>The Quarterly</i> or <i>BAPH News</i>	47
B. Watermarks described, discussed or mentioned in the text	47
Please Note: Watermarks including Papermakers names are listed alphabetically by surname	
... indicates missing part of a watermark.	
/ line or layout break in the watermark.	
= both watermark and countermark present.	

ARTICLES (BY AUTHOR)

Adlard, Bob		In Memoriam: Serge Pirard (1974-2024) – with Katia Pirard	132:27-29
Trouble at the Mill	132:38-39	In Memoriam: Thomas J Tait (1948-2024)	131:32-33
Anon		Lewis Hine (1874-1940) Child Labour in the Paper Industry	129:36-40
Allens Cottages, Ivybridge, Devon	129:20	Picturing the World of Paper: The Fire at the Paper Mill in Lorette, Quebec, 1862	132:32-33
Bridge Hall Paper Mill Disaster, 1915	132:34-35	Picturing the World of Paper:	
Horrible Circumstance!	132:22	The Rosemary Lane Rag Fair	130:1-12
Luciano Ragozzino, Silverfish	130:34	The Old Paper Boys of Marshfield, Gloucestershire	129:15-17
Memories of Springfield Mill and Polton, Midlothian	130:13-19	The Papermaking Drawings of Willem Bastiaan Tholen (1860-1931)	131:7-16
Paper Industry Review of 2023	130:38-39	Chamberlain, Daven	
Paper Making in the Dominions: Part 1: Canada	129:32-35	Addendum to British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No 28, 2020	132:46
Paper Making in the Dominions: Part 2: Australia	130:35-37	Addendum to British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No 29, 2021	132:46
Paper Making in the Dominions: Part 3: New Zealand	131:28-29	Addendum to British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No 30, 2022	132:47
Paper Making in the Dominions: Part 4: India	132:30-31	British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No 31, 2023	132:41-46
Paper Mill Blaze at Penicuik: Four Men Injured when fighting Fire	131:21-22	In Memoriam: Barry Read (1956-2024)	131:33-34
Questions in Parliament regarding an Accident at a Papermill	130:47	In Memoriam: Geof Nuttall (1932-2024)	131:34
Simon Schubert's Folded Paper	131:27	The Quarterly Index Nos 125-128	131:40-47
Terrible Accident at Shipton-on-Cherwell: Identifying the dead at Hampton Gay Paper-Mill. 1875	129:31	Day, Geoffrey	
Using Blueprints to Record Watermarks	132:40	Eighteenth-Century Paper Mills as Tourist Attractions	132:8-10
Wood Pulp and Esparto	129:45-47		
Blackwell, Su			
Batemans Reimagined: An Art Installation	129:18-20		
Bower, Peter			
Base Paper in Early Photography: A Street Scene from the 1850s	132:18-21		
In Memoriam: Bruce Glasser (1944-2023)	130:22		

How many sheets in an Eighteenth-Century Ream? Paper in England in 1519	131:17-20 130:20-21	Pirard, Katia In Memoriam: Serge Pirard (1974-2024) – with Peter Bower	132:27-29
Farnsworth, Don Le Bon Carron. Favoring one Corner when Forming a Sheet of Laid Paper	132:1-7	Rosenband, Leonard N. Industriousness and its Discontents: Wages, Workloads, and the Mechanisation of Papermaking, 1750–1820	129:1-14
Hearn, Yvonne (Bonnie) Rembrandt’s Watermarked Papers at the National Gallery of Victoria	130:27-34	Stanyon, Michael Maintaining a Paper Mill: 1799 – 1814 Milestones of Early Paper Industrialisation: Insights from the patents of papermaking’s first decade	130:40-42 131:35-39
Jewell, Andrew The Paper Industry – a source of Infectious Diseases during the Nineteenth Century – Stowford Paper Mill’s story	129:21-22,27-30	Wilson, Louise Making Do: Fred Williams in London	132:11-17
Wiggins Teape’s Tradition of Sending Primroses to its Customers in Spring	131:1-6		

ARTICLES (BY TITLE)

Addendum to British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No 28, 2020	Chamberlain, Daven	132:46	Making Do: Fred Williams in London	Wilson, Louise	132:11-17
Addendum to British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No 29, 2021	Chamberlain, Daven	132:46	Memories of Springfield Mill and Polton, Midlothian	Anon	130:13-19
Addendum to British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No 30, 2022	Chamberlain, Daven	132:47	Milestones of Early Paper Industrialisation: Insights from the patents of papermaking’s first decade	Stanyon, Michael	131:35-39
Allens Cottages, Ivybridge, Devon	Anon	129:20	Paper in England in 1519	Day, Geoffrey	130:20-21
Base Paper in Early Photography: A Street Scene from the 1850s	Bower, Peter	132:18-21	Paper Industry Review of 2023	Anon	130:38-39
Batmans Reimagined: An Art Installation	Blackwell, Su	129:18-20	Paper Making in the Dominions: Part 1: Canada	Anon	129:32-35
Bridge Hall Paper Mill Disaster, 1915	Anon	132:34-35	Paper Making in the Dominions: Part 2: Australia	Anon	130:35-37
British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No 31, 2023	Chamberlain, Daven	132:41-46	Paper Making in the Dominions: Part 3: New Zealand	Anon	131:28-29
Eighteenth-Century Paper Mills as Tourist Attractions	Day, Geoffrey	132:8-10	Paper Making in the Dominions: Part 4: India	Anon	132:30-31
Horrible Circumstance! How many sheets in an Eighteenth-Century Ream?	Anon	132:22	Paper Mill Blaze at Penicuik: Four Men Injured when fighting Fire	Anon	131:21-22
	Day, Geoffrey	131:17-20	Picturing the World of Paper: The Fire at the Paper Mill in Lorette, Quebec, 1862	Bower, Peter	132:32-33
In Memoriam: Barry Read (1956-2024)	Chamberlain, Daven	131:33-34	Picturing the World of Paper: The Rosemary Lane Rag Fair	Bower, Peter	130:1-12
In Memoriam: Bruce Glasser (1944-2023)	Bower, Peter	130:22	Questions in Parliament regarding an Accident at a Papermill	Anon	130:47
In Memoriam: Geof Nuttall (1932-2024)	Chamberlain, Daven	131:34	Rembrandt’s Watermarked Papers at the National Gallery of Victoria	Hearn, Yvonne (Bonnie)	130:27-34
In Memoriam: Serge Pirard (1974-2024)	Bower, Peter	132:27-29	Simon Schubert’s Folded Paper	Anon	131:27
In Memoriam: Serge Pirard (1974-2024)	Bower, Peter & Pirard, Katia	132:27-29	Terrible Accident at Shipton-on- Cherwell: Identifying the dead at Hampton Gay Paper-Mill. 1875	Anon	129:31
In Memoriam: Thomas J Tait (1948-2024)	Bower, Peter	131:32-33	The Old Paper Boys of Marshfield, Gloucestershire	Bower, Peter	129:15-17
Industriousness and its Discontents: Wages, Workloads, and the Mechanisation of Papermaking, 1750–1820	Rosenband, Leonard N.	129:1-14	The Paper Industry – a source of Infectious Diseases during the Nineteenth Century – Stowford Paper Mill’s story	Jewell, Andrew	129:21-22,27-30
Le Bon Carron. Favoring one Corner when Forming a Sheet of Laid Paper	Farnsworth, Don	132:1-7	The Papermaking Drawings of Willem Bastiaan Tholen (1860-1931)	Bower, Peter	131:7-16
Lewis Hine (1874-1940) Child Labour in the Paper Industry	Bower, Peter	129:36-40	The Quarterly Index Nos 125-128	Chamberlain, Daven	131:40-47
Luciano Ragozzino, Silverfish	Anon	130:34	Trouble at the Mill	Adlard, Bob	132:38-39
Maintaining a Paper Mill: 1799 – 1814	Stanyon, Michael	130:40-42			

Using Blueprints to Record Watermarks	Anon	132:40	Wiggins Teape's Tradition of Sending Primroses to its Customers in Spring	Jewell, Andrew	131:1-6
			Wood Pulp and Esparto	Anon	129:45-47

BOOK REVIEWS

Drawing On Blue: European Drawings on Blue Paper, 1400s–1700s edited by Edina Adam, Michelle Sullivan	130:44-45	Pattern and Flow: A Golden Age of American Decorated Paper, 1960s to 2000, by Mindell Dubansky with an Introduction by Sidney Berger	131:31
Impact, Development, and Commercialization Overview of Dewatering Hydrofoils by Ben Thorp, John Eames, Jim Ring, Tom Rodencal & David Szurley	130:45-46	Supplemento Estetico Al Manuali Tipografici Di Alberto Tallone by Enrico Tallone	130:43
IPH Congress Book: Papers of the 35th International Congress of Paper Historians Washington DC, 2021 edited by the Congress Organisers	129:44-45	The Art and Art Therapy of Papermaking: Material, Methods, and Applications edited by Drew Matott and Gretchen Miller	129:41-42
My Very Dear Aunt: The Story of Anna Elizabeth Bilbrough, Mrs Joseph Town (1842-1917) by Catherine Wright	137:37	The Flawed Genius of William Playfair: The Story of the Father of Statistical Graphics by David R. Bellhouse	131:30
Papermaker's Tears: Essays on the Art and Craft Of Paper Volume 2 edited by Tatiana Ginsberg	129:42-43	Washi Memories by Eleanor Burkett	130:43-44
Papers Printers Use by Russell Maret	129:43	Waste Paper in Early Modern England: Privy Tokens by Anna Reynolds	132:36

GENERAL

Accidents & Incidents		Evelyn, John	132:8	Disease & Health	
accidents	129:35; 130:47; 131:21,22; N134:2; N136:2	Fielding, Henry	130:3	chickenpox	130:18
fires	130:38; 131:6, 21,22; 132:32,34,35; N134:2; N135:4; N136:2	Fiennes, Celia	132:8; N136:3	cholera	129:21,22,27
train crash	129:31	Horman, William	130:20; 131:18	flea bites	132:22
Artists		Kipling, Rudyard	129:18-20	influenza	129:15,21
Beard, Richard	130:11	Pope, Alexander	130:4	measles	130:18
Bowles, Thomas	130:4	Rhodes, Henry	130:20,21; 131:18,19	mumps	130:18
Bunbury, William Henry	130:1	Richardson, Samuel	131:19	rubella	130:18
Cayley, George J.	130:10,11	Roy, Nilanjana S.	N135:2	scarlet fever	129:27
Da Vinci, Leonardo	129:45	Scarry, Richard	132:47	smallpox	129:27,28
Doré, Gustave	130:9,11	Shelley, Mary	N136:2	therapy papermaking	129:41,42
Gardner, Charles Reed	131:22	Sterne, Laurence	130:3	typhoid	129:21,27
Gillray, James	130:1	Tolkien, J.R.R.	N136:2	whooping cough	130:18
Harlow, George Henry	130:3	Converting		Legal	
Hilton, Roger	132:11	box making	129:36,37,40; N134:1	Begging	N134:4
Johns, Jasper	129:44	filing-folder making	129:37	burglary / theft	N134:2,4
Klein, Yves	132:11	index card making	129:37	cartel	129:11,12
Picaso, Pablo	129:44	paper flower making	129:38,40	deception	132:9; N136:3
Plamondon, Antoine	132:33	toilet tissue	N134:2	false representation	N134:4
Ragozzino, Luciano	130:34	Countries		highway robbery	N134:4
Renouard, Paul	130:9,11	Algeria	129:46; 130:11	theft	N134:2
Reynolds, Joshua	129:22	Australia	130:35-37; 132:11,27	Miscellaneous	
Rowlandson, Thomas	130:1,2,3,4,5,8,9	Austria	129:11	balloon	N135:2
Sandby, Paul	130:6,7	Belgium	132:27,29	cartoon	132:47
Schubert, Simon	131:27	Canada	129:32-35,45; N134:1	excise duty	129:11; 131:17
Stowers, Thomas	130:4,6	Chile	132:28	mill refurbishment	130:41,42; N136:4
Stubbs, George	130:7	Denmark	129:44	poetry	129:1; 132:21
Tholen, Willem Bastiaan	131:7-16	France	129:1,7,10	postcards	130:46
Turner, Joseph Mallord		India	132:30-31	ream size	131:17-20
William	130:8,10; 132:9	Italy	129:44; 132:28	tourism	132:8-10
van Rijn, Rembrandt		Japan	N136:2	Obituary	
Harmensz	130:27-34	Mexico	129:44	Glasser, Bruce	130:22
Vincent, Zacharie	132:32	Netherlands	130:7-16	Nuttall, Geof	131:34
Watts, George Frederick	130:11	New Zealand	131:28-29	Pirard, Serge	132:27-29
Williams, Fred	132:11-17; N136:2	North Africa	129:46	Read, Barry	131:33-34
Williams, Fred	132:11-17; N136:2	Poland	129:10	Tait, Thomas	131:32-33
Authors / Publishers		Russia	131:38	Paper Grades & Objects	
Austen, Jane	N136:2,3	Siam (Thailand)	129:44	air raid shelter	131:31
Beckett, Samuel	N136:2	Spain	129:46; 131:38; N136:2		
		Switzerland	129:10		
		Turkey	N136:1		
		USA	130:22; N133:4		

bank	132:11,15	press	131:13,14	waste paper	132:36
bed hangings	N135:3	sizing machine	129:8	woad (dye)	130:45
beds	N136:2	stampers	131:12	wood pulp	129:45,46; 130:35-37; 131:28-29
blotting paper	129:34; 132:38; N135:2	Raw Materials		Watermarks	129:32,42,44,45; 130:27-34,43
blue grades	130:44,45; N133:3	alum	131:38	blueprinting	132:40
boat	131:34	bamboo	129:45; 132:29,30,31	IR light sheet	N135:3
bond	132:11,13	China clay	131:2	X-radiography	130:27
Bristol	129:34	coconut husk	N135:1		
cartridges	130:19; 131:38,39	esparto	129:45,46,47; 130:13,14,16,19	World of Work	
dance costumes	129:15-17	gelatine	129:6	children	129:7,8,36-40; 130:13,16,17; 131:2
decorative paper	131:31; N135:2	indigo (dye)	130:44,45	Combination Act	129:1,10,12
filler board	129:34	paper mulberry	129:45	combinations	129:1,8,9,10,11,12
moulded pulp	N135:1	plastic fibres	N136:1	industrial relations	129:1-14
newsprint	129:35	powdered blue (colouring)	N133:3	masonic	N135:3
photographic papers	132:18-22	rags	129:2,3,7,12,22,27,28,29,30; 130:1-12,22,45; 132:38	Original Society of Papermakers	129:1
shifu	N135:2	recycled MDF	N133:1	revolution	131:35
wallpaper	N136:4	ropes	129:5,7	strikes	N135:3
Papermaking Machinery		sabai grass	132:30	unions	129:1,7,12; N134:1; N135:3
air-drying machine	130:13	safflower (dye)	130:44	UNITE	N134:1
cutters	131:36,37	sails	129:5	wages	129:1-13
cylinder mould	131:37,38	smalts (colouring)	N133:3	women	129:2,3,8,9,29; 130:10,13; 131:2,4
Hollander beater	129:6,11; 131:11,12,22	spirits of vitriol	131:38		
hydrofoils	130:45,46	straw	129:46		
IR drying	N134:1	walnut (dye)	130:44		
miniature machine	130:36				

ILLUSTRATIONS

Artworks:		Layer at Work near the Press (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:15	Standing male, side view (Fred Williams)	132:16
Art Student (Fred Williams)	132:14	Layer at Work, Lifting Pressed Sheets from the Felts and Laying Them Down on a Board (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:16	The Bone-Grubber (Richard Beard)	130:11
Barn with Sheets of Paper Drying on Ropes (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:15	Le Feu a la Papeterie de Ballancourt (anon)	131:6	The Last of the Hurons (Antoine Plamondon)	132:33
Batemans Reimagined (Su Blackwell)	129:18,19	London Cries: A Man with a Bundle (Paul Sandby)	130:6	The Rag Fair, the old clothes market in Houndsditch on Sunday morning (Renouard)	130:9
Beating Stampers and Hollander Beater (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:11	Miseries of London (Thomas Rowlandson)	130:5	The Rag Merchant's Home (Gustave Doré)	130:9
Blowing the Cowhorn for Assistance at the Press (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:13	Old Cloaths any Old Cloaths (Thomas Rowlandson)	130:8	The Reel with the Two Presses (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:14
Bust of performer in straw hat (Fred Williams)	132:14	Old Paper Supply (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:10	Thomas Rowlandson (George Henry Harlow)	130:3
Coba Tholen-Muller, Writing in an Interior (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:8	Open Door with View of a Row of Stampers (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:16	Two Men Cutting Rags (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:11
Coucher and Vatman at Work (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:13	Packing Cord Balls and Stacks of Wrapping Paper (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:10	Untitled (Shadow on Stairs) (Simon Schubert)	131:27
Dancer in Striped Costume (Fred Williams)	132:12	Picture framers' lunchroom (Fred Williams)	132:14	Waste Paper and Rags Supply (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:10
De Stinkmolen Mill (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:7	Portrait of Lita de Ranitz (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:8	Water Driven Paper Mill (the Stench Mill) at Apeldoorn (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:9
Drying Room at De Stinkmolen (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:15	Pressing the Paper (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:13	Wheel Barrow with Felts and Three Moulds at the Entrance, on the right man blowing the cowhorn for Assistance at the Press (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:14
Fire at the Paper Mill in Lorette (Zacharie Vincent)	132:32	Puma (Fred Williams)	132:13	Women sorting bones at a rag and bone dealer's premises (anon)	130:10
Group of Figures at Rag Fair (JMW Turner)	130:8	Rag Collector (anon)	130:6	Books	
Head study after Horace Brodsky (Fred Williams)	132:15	Rag Fair (Thomas Rowlandson)	130:2,3,4,5	account book of Henry Rhodes	131:19
High Change Rag Fair (Thomas Bowles)	130:6	Rag Fair in Algiers (George J. Cayley)	130:10	covers	129:41,42,43,44; 130:43,44,45; 131:30,31; 132:36,37; N134:3; N135:3
Hollander Beater (Charles Reed Gardner)	131:22	Row of Stampers Breaking up the Rags, and a Man at Hollander Beater (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:12	label inside Turner's <i>The Finance Sketchbook</i>	130:8
Hollander Beater, Tubs and Press (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:12	Silverfish (Luciano Ragozzino)	130:34	Reeves and Sons price list	132:16
In the Paper Mill (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:7	Stack of Felts (Willem Bastiaan Tholen)	131:16		
John Taylor rowing his paper boat down the Thames (anon)	131:34				

<i>What do People do all Day?</i> (Richard Scarry)	132:47	salle	129:9	Blackwell, Su (artist)	129:18
<i>Vulgaria</i> (William Horman – Title page)	130:20	sizing room	129:8	Bower, Peter (papermaker)	130:22
		vat room	129:4,5,6	Brejoux, Jacques (papermaker)	132:29
		vatman	132:3	Farnsworth, Don (artist & papermaker)	132:29
Buildings		Paper Mills		Farnsworth, Era (artist)	132:29
Allens Cottage, Ivybridge, Devon	129:20	Beauharnois Division, Canada	129:32,33	Glasser, Bruce (papermaker)	130:22
Batemans (Rudyard Kipling's house)	129:18	Bridge Hall Mills, Lancashire	132:34	Hine, Lewis (photographer)	129:36
Polton Bowling Club	130:16	Calderdcruix Mill, Lanarkshire	129:2,3	Ingram, Peter (paper merchant)	N135:4
Polton Railway Station	130:16	Cornwall Division, Canada	129:34	Nuttall, Geof (scientist & manager)	131:34
unknown street scene	132:18,19	Crabtree Division, Canada	129:33	Pirard, Serge (mouldmaker)	132:27,28,29
		De Stinkmolen Mill, Netherlands	131:7,9	Read, Barry (scientist & manager)	131:33
Flowers		Hampton Gay Mill, Oxon	129:31	Rembrandt Harmensz. van Rijn (artist)	130:27
primroses – being packed (Wiggins Teape)	131:4	Hayle Mill, Kent	129:5,11	Rowlandson, Thomas (artist)	130:3
primroses – Label & Card (Wiggins Teape)	131:3	Mataura Falls, New Zealand	131:28	Tait, Thomas (papermaker)	131:32,33
primroses – Pickers' card (Wiggins Teape)	131:5	Papeterie de Ballancourt, France	131:6	Tholen, Willem Bastiaan (artist)	131:7
primroses (Wiggins Teape)	131:3	Polton Mill, Midlothian	130:13	Ulbricht, Gangolf (papermaker)	132:29
		Spanish River Co., Sault Ste. Marie, Canada	129:35	Vincent, Zacharie (artist)	132:33
Labels & Adverts		Springfield Mill, Kent	129:6,7,9	Warrell, Marchant (papermaker)	131:37
advert – Bertrams Ltd	132:39	Springfield Mill, Midlothian	130:13,14,17	Welch, Stuart (paper merchant)	132:29
cruciform medicine stamp duty	131:20	Stowford Paper Mills	129:21,29,30	Williams, Fred (artist)	132:11,12,16
Dove Mill, Leominster, Mass.	132:36	Tuckenhay Mill, Devon	129:4,8		
Henry Frome, Stationer	132:31			Raw Materials	
M.S. & C.	132:37	Paper Objects		air raid shelter made from pulp bales at Croxley Mill	131:31
Map		banknote (Perkins, Fairman & Heath)	130:12	Australian forestry	130:35
Frogmore Mill, Herts	130:40	gun cartridge (18 th Century)	130:19	baling esparto	129:47
Springfield Mill, Midlothian	130:15	playing card (Jack of Spades)	129:43	bamboo rafts	132:31
Paper Mill Machinery & Work		cardboard box making	129:36,37	Melocanna Bambusoides (bamboo)	132:30
coucher / couching	132:3,4	folding filing-folders	129:37	rags	130:2-6,8-11
dandy Roll with balloon		guillotining index cards	129:37	shelter made from esparto fibre	129:46
electrotype	130:34	making paper flowers	129:38	transportation of esparto	129:47
dipping mould	132:2,3	selling newspapers	129:39	white pine tree	131:29
drying loft	129:7	dance costumes	129:15,16,17		
finishing room	130:14	Patent		Vehicles	
group of mill workers	130:14	Cobb's chain mould	131:36	horse & cart	129:11; 130:46
miniature papermaking machine	130:36	Fourdrinier for cutting paper	131:36	mill truck (Polton Mill)	130:14
rag cutting and sorting	129:29	John Dickinson for cutting paper	131:37	Pennicuik Mill Fire Brigade	131:21
rag handling in mill	129:2,3; 130:22	Portraits		'Warship' van – Samuel Jones & Co	132:35
		Allen, John (paper manufacturer)	129:22		
		Armstrong, Ian (artist)	132:11		

PAPER MAKERS & RELATED OCCUPATIONS

Abrook, Richard	130:40,41	Boston Index Card Company (converter)	129:40	(allied trade)	131:5
Accrol (converter)	130:38; N134:1	Bower, Peter	130:22	Clapperton, R.H.	131:35,36
Accrol Group Holdings plc (converter)	N135:1	Bowyer, William (printer)	131:17	CMYUK (allied trade)	N134:1
Adlard, Bob	132:38	Brandon, Richard (ragman)	130:4	Cobb, Thomas	131:36
Allen, Edward	129:22,27,28	Brejoux, Jacques	132:29	Collier, John	131:18
Allen, John	129:20,22,27,28	British Paper Company	N134:4; N136:4	Collins, Charles Robert	131:2
Amcor	131:28	British Winders Ltd. (allied trade)	N136:3	Collins, Robert	132:8
Andritz (allied trade)	N136:1	Bullock, William	132:9,10	Collins, William	131:18
Andritz Novimpianti (allied trade)	N135:1	Burgess, H	129:45	Cross & Bevan (allied trade)	131:33
Annandale family	132:37	Burkhart, George (engineer)	130:45	Cullen Packaging	N135:1
Anzai, Noriko	130:44	Buttanshaw	N133:3		
Anzai, Yasuhiko	130:44			D. & S. Ockleston	129:45
APM	131:28	C N Meyers Pty	N134:2	Dahl	129:46
Apsley Paper Trail	130:38; 131:35; N133:1; N134:1; N135:4; N136:1	Cameron, Robert	130:18	de Lalande, Joseph	132:1
		Canfor	130:39	Dewdney, John	131:1,2
Balston, William	132:18,19	Carbonnel, William (stationer)	131:17	Dewdney, Thomas	131:1
Bentley & Jackson, Ltd. (allied trade)	129:32	Carton Group (converter)	N133:1	Dickinson, John	130:41; 131:35,37,38,39; N134:4; N135:4
Bertram, George	130:18,19	Cartoncare Group (converter)	N134:2	Didot, Saint Leger	131:35
Bertrams Ltd. (allied trade)	132:39	Cascades	130:39; N134:1	Dixon	131:34
Bird, Winifred	N133:4	Catalyst Paper	130:39	Dodd, George	131:18
Blackwell, William	131:18	Challenge Packaging (converter)	N134:1	Domtar	130:39
		China Clay Corporation Ltd.		Donkin, Bryan (engineer)	130:40,41; 131:35

DS Smith	130:38,39; N133:1; N134:1; N135:1; N136:1	J Brown & Co.	130:19	Ribble, (converter)	N133:1
Duffey, John (bookbinder)	131:17	James Brown & Co., Ltd.	131:21	Robert Cullen	130:38
Duncan Print Group (converter)	N133:1	James Cropper plc	130:38,39; N134:1; N135:1	Robert, Nicolas-Louis	130:40,41
Durham family	130:9	James Durham & Sons	130:19	Robert, Louis-Nicolas	131:35,36; N135:2
Durham, James	130:7,9	John Allen & Sons	129:27	Routledge	129:46
		John Dickinson & Company Ltd.	N136:4	Runtech Systems (allied trade)	N134:1
E. and J. Allen	129:27	John Henry & Co. Ltd.	N136:4	Sael (allied trade)	N136:1
Egger Group (wood panel)	N134:2	Joynson, William	129:13; N131:2	Saica Group	130:38; N134:1
Ekman Pulp & Paper Company	129:45	Jubb, William	130:9	Saica Pack (converter)	N134:1
Ekman	129:45			Samuel Jones & Co. Ltd.	132:35
Elrick family	N136:3	K. & N. Papierfabrik	130:39	Sappi	130:39; N134:3
Elrick, David	N136:3	Kay, Jarvis	131:18	Saunders, TH	N135:3
Endo, Tadao	N135:2	Kemira (allied trade)	N134:1	Schäffer	129:45
Eren Paper	130:38; N136:1	Key, Jarvis	131:18	Sharman, William	131:18
Essity	130:38,39; N135:1; N136:1	Kimberly-Clark	130:38; N136:1	Sharp, Edward	130:47
EUCEPA (trade association)	131:34	Koops, Matthias	129:45	Smith, John	132:37
Evans, John	N133:4	Korona CZ sro	130:39	Smith, William	131:18
Evans, Lewis	N133:4	Kruger Products	130:39	Smurfit Kappa Townsend Hook	131:33
				Smurfit Kappa	130:38,39
Fabiano	131:27; N134:4	Lake Superior Paper Company, Ltd.	129:35	Sofidel	130:38
Farnsworth, Don	132:1-7,29	Lecta	130:39	Sonoco Cores & Paper Limited	N134:1
Federal Paper	131:33	Lloyd, Edward	129:46	Sonoco	130:39; N136:1
Federal Tait	131:33	Logson Group (converter)	N134:1	Spanish River Pulp & Paper Mills, Ltd.	129:35
Fibre Technology Association (allied trade)	131:33	M. Reveillon	N135:2	Spicer, A.D.	129:46
Filtrox Carlson	130:38	Macdonald, Ron (allied trade)	132:28	Spicers Board Mills	N134:2
Fleming, Robert	130:18	Madams, Leonard	N136:3	Spicers Ltd. (paper merchants)	132:11
Folding Paper Box Company (converter)	129:40	Mandl, George	N135:4	Stafford, George	130:41; 131:37,38
Fourdrinier Brothers	130:40,41	Marsden and Sons	N134:2	Star Tissue UK (converter)	N134:2
Fourdrinier, Henry	130:40,41,42; 131:35,36,37	Matott, Drew Luan	129:41	Stationers' Company	130:41; 131:37
Fourdrinier, Sealy	130:40,41; 131:35,36,37	Matthews, William	131:1	Stephenson Recycling Chemicals (allied trade)	131:33
Fourstones	130:38; N133:1; N135:1	McLaren Packaging (converter)	N134:1	Stora Enso	130:39
		MDF Recovery (allied trade)	N133:1	Strachan, Frances	130:18
Gamble, John	131:35,36	Metsä Tissue	130:38; N133:1	Strahan, Andrew (stationer)	131:37,38
Georgia Pacific	130:39	Mitsubishi Hitec Paper	130:39	Sundeala	130:38,39
Gerrevinck family	130:9	Modern Karton	N136:1	Sutton, William	132:8
Gilpin, Joshua	131:38	Mondi	130:39; N135:1	Swan Print & Paper Converting (converter)	N136:3
Glasser, Bruce	130:22	Montgolfier family	129:10,13		
Glenhaze Ltd. (converter)	N134:1	Morbey, John	N134:4	Tait, Thomas	131:32,33
Grand Junction Canal Company	130:40	Nafici Environmental Research (allied trade)	N134:1	Thill, Max	132:2,3
Greaves, Thomas	129:45	Navigator Paper UK Ltd (converter)	N135:1	Tilghman	129:45
Gutenberg (printer)	132:20	New Zealand Paper Mills, Ltd	131:28	Timberpak Ltd. (allied trade)	N134:2
		Northwood	130:38	Tod family	130:15,17
Hall, John (engineer)	130:41; 131:35	Nuttall, Geof	131:34	Tod, A.K.	130:19
Harrison, Thomas (stationer)	131:37	Nuttall, T.D. (allied trade)	129:32	Tod, William	130:14,19
Hayes, James	132:22			Toronto Paper Manufacturing Company	129:34
Hepburn, John Patrick	131:3	Omni-Pac	130:38	Town, Joseph	132:37
Hepburn, Thomas Henry	131:2,3	Ontario Pulp and Paper Company	129:35		
Heraeus Noblelight (allied trade)	N134:1	Opal	130:39	Ulbricht, Gangolf	132:29
Hollingsworth, Finch	129:12			Union Papertech Ltd.	130:38,39
Hollingsworth Brothers	132:18,20,21	PA Consulting	N134:1	UPM	130:39; N135:1
Hollingsworth, John	132:18,19	Pactiv Evergreen	130:39		
Hollingsworth, Thomas	132:18,19	Pamplin, Charles	131:18	Van Gelder	131:9
Holman, Francis	129:22	Paper Foundation	132:29	Van Genechten Packaging (converter)	N134:2
Holmen Iggesund	130:38	Paper Industry Technical Association (trade association)	131:33,34	van Gerrevinck, Abraham	130:9
Holmen	N135:1	Passmore, Harold	131:3	van Gerrevinck, Isaac	130:9
Holmes	N133:4	Pelta Papers	130:38	van Gerrevinck, Lubertus	130:9
Holmes, Edward	130:40	Pirard, Serge (allied trade)	132:27,28,29	Veolia ES (UK) Ltd. (allied trade)	N133:1
Horsburgh, John	131:2,3	PITA (trade association)	131:33,34	Volter (allied trade)	129:45
Houghton	129:45	Pixelle	130:39	von Pachner, Ignaz Theodor	129:11
Howard Smith Paper Company Ltd.	129:32	Portal and Bridges	129:12	VPK Group	N133:1
Howard Smith Paper Mills, Ltd.	129:32,34,35	Portal, Henry	130:9		
Hutton, John	130:18	Portal, John	129:12	W Howard Ltd. (allied trade)	N133:1
Huyck (allied trade)	130:46	PulPac (allied trade)	N134:1	Warrell, Marchant	131:37
Huyck Equipment Co. (allied trade)	130:46			Watman (sic)	132:9
		R. & T. C. Martin	129:45	Watt, Charles	129:45
Ingram, Peter (publisher)	N135:4	Read, Barry	131:33,34; N134:3	Wayagamack Pulp and Paper Co., Ltd.	129:32
International Paper	130:39; N135:1	Reeves & Sons, Ltd. (merchants)	132:16	Welch, Stuart (merchant)	132:29

WEPA	N134:2	Wiggins Teape & Co. (1919) Ltd.	131:3	Wrapology (converter)	N133:1
Western Pulp	130:39	Wiggins Teape R&D	131:34	Wrist, Peter (engineer)	130:45
WestRock	130:39	Wiggins Teape	131:1,4,5,6; 132:8		
Whatman, James	129:5; 130:9,43; 131:17,20; 132:9,10,18,19,20	Wilde, John (printer)	131:18	Yarrington, William	131:18
Whiteleys	131:34	William Tod Junior & Co.	130:19	Yates Siberian Paper Mills	N134:2
		Woodfree (allied trade)	N135:1		

PAPER MILLS

Alfa d'Avignon Mill, France	130:39	Hutchinson Mill, USA	130:39	Schongau Mill, Germany	130:39
Androscoggin Mill, USA	130:39			Scotswood Paper Mill,	
Anjalankoski Mill, Finland	130:39	Ilford Mills, Essex	129:45	Northumberland	N134:2
Apsley Mill, Herts	130:41; 131:37,38; N136:4	Inverurie Paper Mill, Aberdeenshire	131:33	Scunthorpe Mill, Lincs	130:38
Avon Paper Works	N134:2	Ivybridge Paper Mill, Devon	129:22	Shotton Mill, Deeside	130:38; N136:1
				Silkeborg Paper Mill, Denmark	129:44
Baglan Mill, Glamorgan	130:38	Jacksonville Mill, USA	130:39	Simpson Clough Mill, Lancs	130:38,39
Barnwell Mill, USA	130:39	Jay Mill, USA	130:39	Sittingbourne Mill, Kent	N136:3
Barrow Mill, Cumbria	130:38	Joynson's Paper Mill, Kent	129:29	Smith Paper Mill, Canada	132:32
Barton Mill, Kent	132:8			Somerset Mill, USA	N134:3
Batchworth Mill, Herts	131:35	Kemsley Mill, Kent	130:38,47; N134:1; N135:1; N136:1	South Glens Falls Mill, USA	130:39
Beauharnois Mill, Canada	129:32,33,35	Keynsham Paper Mill, Somerset	N134:4	Spicers Board Mills, Notts	N134:2
Bermondsey Mill, Surrey	129:45	King's Mill, Byfleet, Surrey	132:8	Springfield Mill, Kent	129:6,7,9; 132:18,19,20
Bielefeld Mill, Germany	130:39	Klein-Neusiedl Mill, Austria	129:11	Springfield Mill, Midlothian	130:13,14,15,18,19
Bridge Hall Paper Mill, Lancs	132:34	Kriebstein Mill, Germany	130:39	St. Helens Mill, USA	130:39
Bridgewater Paper Mill, Cheshire	131:33			St. Leonard's Mill, Midlothian	130:19
Burnside Mill, Cumbria	130:38,39; N134:1	Lanakan Mill, Belgium	130:39	St. Mary Cray Mill, Kent	129:30
Bury Mill, Herts	130:41	Langlée Mill, France	129:12	St. Neots Mill, Hunts	131:36
Busbridge's Paper Mill, Kent	129:29	Laverstoke Mill, Hants	130:9	Stainland Mill, Yorks	N134:1; N136:1
Buttenshaw's Paper Mill, Kent	N133:3	Lee Mill, Devon	N136:4	Stench Mill, Netherlands	131:8,9
Butts Mill, Lancs	130:38	Lochovice Mill, Czech Rep.	130:39	Stoneywood Mill,	
				Aberdeenshire	N134:1; N136:1,3
Calderdcruix Mill, North Lanarkshire	129:2,3	Magnani Mill, Italy	130:43	Stowford Paper Mill,	
Caledonian Mill, Ayrshire	N135:1	Maryvale Mill, Australia	130:39	Devon	129:20,21-22,27-30; 131:3,4,6
Cam Mill, Glos	130:38,39	Memphis Mill, USA	130:39	Stubbins Mill, Lancs	N136:1
Canton Mill, USA	130:39	Mill Bank Paper Mills, Cheshire	129:45	Sturgeon Falls Mill, Canada	129:35
Caselle Torinese Mill, Italy	130:43	Montgolfier Mill, France	129:10,13	Sundridge Paper Mill, Kent	N133:2
Castle Paper Mill, Yorks	N136:2			Sunila Mill, Finland	130:39
Chartham Mill, Kent	130:38; 132:8; N133:1; N136:1	Nash Mills, Herts	131:18; N133:4; N136:4		
Churnside Mill, Berwickshire	131:33	Neusiedler Mill, Austria	130:39	Tacoma Mill, USA	130:39
Condat Mill, France	130:39	New Board Mills, Merton, Surrey	N135:4	Tamworth Mills, Salop	N134:2
Cornwall Mill, Canada	129:34,35	Niagara Falls Mill, USA	130:39	Taverham Mill, Norfolk	N133:3
Crabtree Mill, Canada	129:32,33,35	North Charleston Mill, USA	130:39	Tawd Mill, Lancs	130:38
Croxley Mill, Herts	131:31	North Newington Mill, Oxon	131:36	Taylor Mill, Canada	130:39
		Northfleet Mill, Kent	129:45; 130:38	Thatcham Mill, Berks	N136:4
De Hoop Mill, Netherlands	130:39			Thorney Mill, Bucks	130:40
De Stinkmolen Mill, Netherlands	131:7,8,15	Oakenholt Mill, Deeside	N135:1	Tiskwat Mill, Canada	130:39
Devon Valley Paper Mill, Devon	131:1	Orange Mill, USA	130:39	Townsend Hook	131:33
Dieu Donne Paper Mill, USA	129:42,43,44	Ostrołęka Mill, Poland	130:39	Trakia Mill, Bulgaria	130:39
Disley Mill, Cheshire	130:38			Tuckenhay Mill, Devon	129:4,8
Dominion Paper Co. Mill, Canada	N134:1	Partington Mill, Cheshire	130:38	Turkey Mill, Kent	130:9; 132:18,19,20; N136:3
		Penicuik Mill, Midlothian	131:21	Turkey Mill, Yorks	132:37
East Malling Paper Mill, Kent	129:29	Pensacola Mill, USA	130:39	Two Waters Mill, Herts	130:41; 131:35,36,37; N136:4
Espanola Mill, Canada	129:35; 130:39	Phoenix Mill, Netherlands	130:9		
Ewell Mill, Surrey	130:9	Plattling Mill, Germany	130:39		
Eynsford Paper Mill, Kent	N133:4	Polton Mill, Midlothian	130:13,14		
		Postlip Mill, Glos	130:9; 132:21,38	Upper India Couper Mills, India	132:31
Fabriano Mill, Italy	129:44; 130:43	Poyle Mill, Middx	132:9	Upton Pyne Mill, Devon	132:22
Flint Mill, Flintshire	130:38	Prince George Mill, Canada	130:39		
Foley Mill, USA	130:39	Prudhoe Mill, Northumberland	130:38; N135:1	Waterside Mill, Cumbria	130:38
Frogmore Mill, Herts	130:38,40,41; 131:35,37; N134:4; N136:2,4	Putney Paper Mill, USA	N134:1	Wendelin Richel, France	130:28
				West Mill, Dulcote, Somerset	132:8; N136:3
Gaspe Mill, Canada	129:35	Rannersdorf Mill, Austria	129:10	Whatman Paper Mill, Kent	130:43; 132:10,20
Glasgow Mill, Lanarkshire	130:38	Reay Mills, India	132:31	William Joynson's Paper Mill, Devon	131:2
Green Bay Mill, USA	130:39	Retford Paper Mill, Notts	N134:2	Wolvercote, Oxon	N136:2
		Riegelwood Mill, USA	130:39	Wookey Hole Mill, Somerset	132:8; N136:3
Hampton Gay Paper Mill, Oxon	129:31			Worblaufen Mill, Switzerland	129:10
Hayle Mill, Kent	129:5,11; 130:46	Sandford-upon-Thames Mill, Oxon	N136:2	Workington Mill, Cumbria	130:38; N135:1
Hele Paper Mill, Devon	131:1,2,3	Sapphire Mill, Fife	130:38; N133:1; N135:1		
Home Park Mill, Herts	N136:4	Sault Ste. Marie Mill, Canada	129:35	Zu Thal Mill, Switzerland	129:10

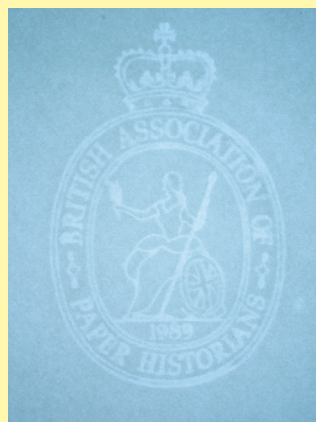
WATERMARK ILLUSTRATIONS

Arms of Amsterdam	130:28	LV GERREVINCK	130:7
Arms of Ravensburg	130:28		
Arms of Württemberg	130:28	naked woman	132:33
basilisk	130:28	Seven Provinces	130:28
		Strasbourg bend	130:28
church and serpent	130:29,30,31	Strasbourg lily	130:28,29
Cross of Lorraine	130:28		
Cyril Flynn (papermaker)	N134:4	T & J H	132:19
eagle, double-headed	130:28	unknown fragments	130:29,30,32
fleur-de-lis	132:40	Vryheit Lion watermark with pendant AV monogram	130:7
foolscap with five-pointed collar	130:29		
		watermarks recorded by blueprints	132:40
Hollingworth Stag / T & J H / SUPERFINE	132:20		

WATERMARKS

Arms of Amsterdam	130:28	LV GERREVINCK	130:7
Arms of Ravensburg	130:28		
Arms of Württemberg	130:28	ORIGINAL TURKEY MILL	132:19
Basel Crozier	130:28	Posthorn on a Crowned Shield / 4 / LV GERREVINCK	130:7
basilisk	130:28,32		
Beaver S	129:32	serpent	130:30,31
BRITISH BOND with George and the Dragon emblem	132:11,14	Seven Provinces	130:28,30
		stag / T & J H / SUPERFINE	132:19
Conqueror	129:20	stag with T & J H below	132:19
Cross of Lorraine	130:28	Strasbourg bend	130:28
		Strasbourg lily	130:28,30,31,32
Dewdney	131:1		
DURHAM WINCHCOMBE / GLOUCESTERSHIRE	130:7	T & J H KENT	132:19
		T & J H	132:19
Eagle, double-headed	130:28	top of a crown	130:32
European iris	130:28	TURKEY MILL	132:19
		TURKEY MILLS	132:19
fleur-de-lis	130:28		
foolscap with five-pointed collar	130:30,31	Vryheit Lion watermark with pendant AV monogram	130:7,9
Gestetner	132:13,14	WEMCO	132:15,16
		WHATMAN TURKEY-MILL	132:20
Hylton Bank	132:11	Whatman	132:18
		WK (countermark)	130:32
J WHATMAN	132:19,20		

BAPH 30th Anniversary Paper



70 gsm HP Writing Paper made by Gangolf Ulbricht in Berlin

Four different furnishes:

1. Unbleached European hemp
2. Bleached wheat straw
3. Bleached flax half stuff
4. Combed and bleached cotton fibre

£6 per full sheet (or £24 for full set of four sheets)

£12 per set of 8 torn sheets (2 per furnish, 9" x 6")

p&p £1.50 for torn sheets or £3.50 for full sheets (RoW on Request)

**BAPH Publications, Littlefield, Christmas Common, Watlington, Oxon, OX49 5HR.
Cheques to be made payable in £ Sterling to: The British Association of Paper Historians**

THE QUARTERLY

The Journal of the *British Association of Paper Historians*

INDEX N^{OS} 133-136

Compiled by Daven Chamberlain

CONTENTS

This index has been arranged in eight categories. Each Entry is indexed by the Issue number in BOLD followed by the page number. This index also contains entries for short articles that have appeared in *BAPH News*. Such items are indicated by the prefix N before the issue number.

Articles (by Author)	38
Articles (by Title)	39
Book Reviews	40
General	40
All Papermakers, Papermills and Watermarks are listed in separate indexes.	
Illustrations	41
Please Note: illustrated watermarks are listed under watermarks.	

Paper Makers & Related Occupations	43
Contains the names of makers, mill owners, companies and individual workers in the mills.	
Paper Mills	46
Watermarks	
The Watermark Index is divided into two sections.	
A. Watermarks Illustrations in <i>The Quarterly</i> or <i>BAPH News</i>	47
B. Watermarks described, discussed or mentioned in the text	47
Please Note: Watermarks including Papermakers names are listed alphabetically by surname	
... indicates missing part of a watermark.	
/ line or layout break in the watermark.	
= both watermark and countermark present.	

ARTICLES (BY AUTHOR)

Anon		Laid and Wove: Wire Making for the Paper Industry from the 15th to the 20th Century Part 2	134:1-11
A Peep into a Straw a Paper Mill	135:33	Picturing the World of Paper: Another Missing Painting	133:33
A Visit to a Paper Mill [By our own Lady Contributor] - Paper-Making a Women's Industry	133:16-17	The Forger's Curse: The Case of Eric Hebborn (1934-1996)	135:8-19
Charles Bielefeld's Prefabricated Papier Mâché Houses	134:19	Sandle Brothers, Wholesale, Export and Manufacturing Stationers	136:5-13
Employees at John Dickinson's Croxley Mills	133:34-37	The Science Photo Library: A Wonderful Resource	136:43-47
James Kenyon & Son, Limited	136:35-37		
Knowles Trotman	134:35-37	Bower, Peter & Peter Northover	
Nash Mills Machine Plate (Frogmore Paper Mill)	N140:4	Laid and Wove: Wire Making for the Paper Industry from the 15th to the 20th Century Part 1	133:1-10
Only a sheet of paper	134:37	Chamberlain, Daven	
Paper Bark Maple	134:11	Addendum to British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No 31, 2023	135:47
Paper Industry Review of 2024	134:38-39	British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No 32, 2024	135:43-47
Paper Lifeboats for Submarine	133:30	New Fire Policy Entries from Sun Fire CD Series: Part 1 (1793-1800)	134:20-21
Paper Making in the Old Days: Recollections by Mr. J.H. Riddle	135:34-35	New Fire Policy Entries from Sun Fire CD Series: Part 3 (1806-1810)	135:27-29
Papermakers Past and Present (Frogmore Paper Mill)	N138:4	New Fire Policy Entries from Sun Fire CD Series: Part 2 (1801-1805)	136:27-29
Stowford Paper Mill, Ivybridge, Devon, circa 1814-17	134:22	The Quarterly Index Nos 129-132	134:40-47
The British Paper Trade & the Foreign Export Duty on Rags	133:21-22		
The Fly Paper Merchant	134:27	Clarke, Robin	
The Paper Mill Workers' Union	134:39	The Vegetable Parchment Mills (VPM). Also known as William Joynson's Mill, St. Mary Cray Mill & Delcroix	133:41-47
Wartime Activities of the John Dickinson Mills (Frogmore Paper Mill)	N139:4		
Berger, Sidney E.			
The Japan Paper Company in World War I	136:1-4		
Bower, Peter			
A Portrait of a Florentine 'Cartolaio' by Andrea Del Sarto (1486-1530) in the National Gallery, London	133:31-33		
Celebrating the World of German Paper in 1927	135:32		

Day, Geoffrey “At the Paper Mill” The Grave of an Unrecorded Glasgow Papermaker	133:18-21 133:11	Paul, Sue The Hidden Origins of the Bowery Papermaking Family	134:12-15
Day, Geoffrey & Amélie Junqua Members of Religious Minorities in the Eighteenth-Century Waste Paper Trade	134:17-19	Pirard, Katia The Legacy of Serge Pirard (1974-2024)	136:4
E.S.G. A Reel of Esparto	135:35	Simon, Jacob Davison, a Surrey Firm of Cardboard, Drawing and Paste Board Makers in the 20th Century Salomon Fichtenberg’s Fancy Papers and Pencils in Nineteenth-Century Cologne and Paris	135:1-7 134:28-33
Hall John From Rags to Rags: The Lives of Two Workers at Hele Paper Mill	133:12-15	Stanyon, Michael The Croxley Mill Factory Railway	136:30-32
Hurry, Edith Memories of Bramford Paper Mill	135:30-31	Wilson, R. Paper-Making at Dover: Description by a Mill Girl	136:33-34
Liu, Xingxing, Danjiancuo Yuan, Qiulin Han & Jiali Chen Identification of 13th-14th Century Chinese Handmade Paper Fibres Collected in Yuan Dynasty Paper Currencies	136:38-42	Yi, Xiaohui Development and Evolution of Papermaking in Ancient China based on the Uses and Forms of Paper	135:36-41
McAusland, Jane Michelangelo: The Samaritan Drawing Enigma	136:14-22	Zou, Yuqi, Zijun Zhu, Tingting Li, Yuewei Zhu & Biao Chen Transmutation of Cai Lun’s Image	133:27-30
McLean, Gill Countess Wear Mill, Exeter	135:20-22		

ARTICLES (BY TITLE)

A Peep into a Straw a Paper Mill	Anon	135:33	Currencies	Liu, Xingxing, Danjiancuo Yuan, Qiulin Han & Jiali Chen	136:38-42
A Portrait of a Florentine ‘Cartolaio’ by Andrea Del Sarto (1486-1530) in the National Gallery, London	Bower, Peter	133:31-33			
A Reel of Esparto	E.S.G.	135:35	James Kenyon & Son, Limited	Anon	136:35-37
A Visit to a Paper Mill [By our own Lady Contributor] - Paper-Making a Women’s Industry	Anon	133:16-17	Knowles Trotman	Anon	134:35-37
Addendum to British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No 31, 2023	Chamberlain, Daven	135:47	Laid and Wove: Wire Making for the Paper Industry from the 15th to the 20th Century Part 1	Bower, Peter & Peter Northover	133:1-10
“At the Paper Mill”	Day, Geoffrey	133:18-21	Laid and Wove: Wire Making for the Paper Industry from the 15th to the 20th Century Part 2	Bower, Peter	134:1-11
British Bibliography of Paper Conservation, Paper History and Watermark Studies No 32, 2024	Chamberlain, Daven	135:43-47	Members of Religious Minorities in the Eighteenth-Century Waste Paper Trade	Day, Geoffrey & Amélie Junqua	134:17-19
Celebrating the World of German Paper in 1927	Bower, Peter	135:32	Memories of Bramford Paper Mill	Hurry, Edith	135:30-31
Charles Bielefeld’s Prefabricated Papier Mâché Houses	Anon	134:19	Michelangelo: The Samaritan Drawing Enigma	McAusland, Jane	136:14-22
Countess Wear Mill, Exeter	McLean, Gill	135:20-22			
Davison, a Surrey Firm of Cardboard, Drawing and Paste Board Makers in the 20th Century	Simon, Jacob	135:1-7	Nash Mills Machine Plate (Frogmore Paper Mill)	Anon	N140:4
Development and Evolution of Papermaking in Ancient China based on the Uses and Forms of Paper	Yi, Xiaohui	135:36-41	New Fire Policy Entries from Sun Fire CD Series: Part 1 (1793-1800)	Chamberlain, Daven	134:20-21
Employees at John Dickinson’s Croxley Mills	Anon	133:34-37	New Fire Policy Entries from Sun Fire CD Series: Part 2 (1801-1805)	Chamberlain, Daven	136:27-29
From Rags to Rags: The Lives of Two Workers at Hele Paper Mill	Hall, John	133:12-15	New Fire Policy Entries from Sun Fire CD Series: Part 3 (1806-1810)	Chamberlain, Daven	135:27-29
Identification of 13th-14th Century Chinese Handmade Paper Fibres Collected in Yuan Dynasty Paper			Only a sheet of paper	Anon	134:37
			Paper Bark Maple	Anon	134:11
			Paper Industry Review of 2024	Anon	134:38-39
			Paper Lifeboats for Submarine	Anon	133:30
			Paper Making in the Old Days:		

Recollections by Mr. J.H. Riddle	Anon	135:34-35	The Forger's Curse: The Case of Eric Hebborn (1934-1996)	Bower, Peter	135:8-19
Paper-Making at Dover: Description by a Mill Girl	Wilson, R.	136:33-34	The Grave of an Unrecorded Glasgow Papermaker	Day, Geoffrey	133:11
Papermakers Past and Present (Frogmore Paper Mill)	Anon	N138:4	The Hidden Origins of the Bowery Papermaking Family	Paul, Sue	134:12-15
Picturing the World of Paper: Another Missing Painting	Bower, Peter	133:33	The Japan Paper Company in World War I	Berger, Sidney E.	136:1-4
Salomon Fichtenberg's Fancy Papers and Pencils in Nineteenth-Century Cologne and Paris	Simon, Jacob	134:28-33	The Legacy of Serge Pirard (1974-2024)	Pirard, Katia	136:4
Sandle Brothers, Wholesale, Export and Manufacturing Stationers	Bower, Peter	136:5-13	The Paper Mill Workers' Union	Anon	134:39
Stowford Paper Mill, Ivybridge, Devon, circa 1814-17	Anon	134:22	The Quarterly Index Nos 129-132	Chamberlain, Daven	134:40-47
The British Paper Trade & the Foreign Export Duty on Rags	Anon	133:21-22	The Science Photo Library: A Wonderful Resource	Bower, Peter	136:43-47
The Croxley Mill Factory Railway	Stanyon, Michael	136:30-32	The Vegetable Parchment Mills (VPM). Also known as William Joynson's Mill, St. Mary Cray Mill & Delcroix	Clarke, Robin	133:41-47
The Fly Paper Merchant	Anon	134:27	Transmutation of Cai Lun's Image	Zou, Yuqi, Zijun Zhu, Tingting Li, Yuewei Zhu & Biao Chen	133:27-30
			Wartime Activities of the John Dickinson Mills (Frogmore Paper Mill)	Anon	N139:4

BOOK REVIEWS

100 Years of Kemsley Mill 1924-2024 compiled by G. Milgate, supported by A. Kenward, C. Marshall, J. Scott & A. Bowman	133:39-40	George West: Apprentice Papermaker to American Congressman by Paddy Nash	133:38
Blue Paper: The Overlooked History of a Drawing, Printing and Writing Material 1400-1600 by Thea Burns	134:34-35	La Cartiera Miliani Proveeldora del Papel en Sudamérica (1900-1930) by José Carlos Balmaceda	133:39
		Letterlocking: The Hidden History of the Letter by Jana Dambrogio & Daniel Starza Smith	135:42

GENERAL

Accidents		Hebborn, Eric	135:8-19	India	N139:3
explosion	N138:4	Linton, Henry	N138:2	Ireland	133:21; N138:1; N140:1
fire	N140:3	Meegeren, Han van	135:8,9	Italy	133:1,2,21,32,32; 134:2; 135:19; 136:2; N138:1; N140:1
Allied Trades		Michelangelo Buonarroti	136:14-22	Japan	136:1-4,8
booksellers	133:18,19	Perkinson, Roy	134:11	Korea	136:2
dandy roll makers	134:35-37	Sarto, Andrea del	133:31-33	Netherlands	133:20,21; N137:1; N140:1
drying felt maker	136:35-37	Tiopolo, Giovanni Battista	135:16	Poland	133:10
glue maker	135:29; 136:28	Turner, J.M.W.	134:22; N138:2	Russia	134:14
metallurgy	133:6-8; 134:1	Ward, James	134:5	Spain	134:12; 136:2
mould maker	136:4	Watteau, Jean-Antione	135:14	Tibet	136:22
paper dealer	136:28	Winder, Daniel	N138:2	Turkey	134:9
paper merchant	133:31	Authors		USA	134:13; 136:1-4; N137:2
paper stuff dealer	134:21; 135:29; 136:28	Byron, Lord	135:16	Death	
parchment maker	134:21; 135:29; 136:28	Shelley, Percy Bysshe	135:16	accidental	N140:2
potash maker	134:21	Books		attempted murder	140:3
printer	133:31	Born to Trouble (Eric Hebborn)	135:8	gravestone	133:12,14
rag collector / dealer	135:29; 136:28,32-34	L'opera dei Fratelli Zonghi	N137:4	gun	N137:2
rope / cordage		Marbled Paper: its history, techniques and patterns (Richard J. Wolfe)	134:28	mortuary cage	133:11
dealer	134:21; 135:28; 136:28	Nouveau manuel complet du fabricant de papiers de fantaisie (Salomon Aser Fichtenbergin)	134:28,32	suicide	N140:4
starch maker	134:21; 135:29; 136:28	The Mirror and the Light (Hilary Mantel)	N138:2	wall tablet	133:11
stationers	133:18-20,31; 134:17,18,20; 136:5-13	Countries		Legal	
vitriol maker	134:21	Belgium	133:21; 136:4; N137:1	army deserter	N139:4
wire maker / worker	133:1-10; 134:1-11,21; 136:28	China	133:16,27-30; 135:36-41; 136:38-42	child labour	N137:2
Artists		France	133:1,4,21; 134:28-32; 136:2	export duty	133:21
Beatrizet, Nicolas	136:14,17,18,21	Germany	133:8-10,21; 134:1,3,27-29; 135:8,32; N137:1	working hours	N139:4
Cantarini, Simone	135:14			Miscellaneous	
Cranach, Lucas (the younger)	134:2			charity donation	N139:2
David, Jacques-Louis	135:19			export duty on rags	133:21-22
Doré, Gustave	134:27			grammar school	N140:2
Guercino	135:14			holiday home	N140:4

museum	N137:2,3	Papermaking		peat	133:16
poetry	133:10,27,28; 134:37; 135:35; N139:2	dirt	133:16,17	rags	133:12-14,16,17,21; 136:33-36
royal visit	N140:4	drying	136:22	ramie	135:37-40
war bonus	N139:4	dyeing	133:17	resin	134:19
waste paper trade	134:17-19	moulds	133:1-6; 135:10	rice	135:40; N139:3
women	133:12-14,36; 136:33,34; N139:4	parchmentising	133:41-47	smalt	135:33
Paper Objects		rag bleaching	133:16; 136:34	straw	135:33
baking papers	133:44	rag boiling	133:16; 136:33-34,47	Thymelaeaceae	135:40
banknotes	133:44-46; 135:34,35; 136:38-42	rag picking	133:16	ultramarine	135:19
bottles	N138:1	sizing	133:17	wood	133:16
cardboard	135:1,2,5,35	sorting	133:17	Religion	
circular saw	N140:2	waste recovery	133:17	Christian	134:17
drawing board	135:1,4,6	Raw Materials		Jew	134:17,18,28,32
electrical insulation	133:43	alum	134:19	Quaker	134:18
envelopes	136:5,6	bamboo	133:16; 135:36,37,39,40	Television	
fly paper	134:27	beetroot	N139:4	Bargain Hunt	N138:4
lampshades	133:43	blue sandalwood	135:40	Inside the Factory	N138:2
lifeboats	133:30	copperas	134:19	You Bet!	N138:2
marbled paper	134:28-33	cotton wool	133:16	Transport	
millboard	133:20	cotton	136:41,47	boat	N138:2
mounting board	135:2,4,5	esparto grass	133:16,17; 136:29	charabancs	133:35
musical instrument	133:44	flax	136:47	railways	133:41; 136:30-32; N139:4
paper chains	136:13	flour	134:19	Unions	
papier mâché houses	134:19	hemp	136:38,39,41,47	National Union of Paper Workers	N139:4
pasteboard	133:20; 135:1,28	hop plant stalks	133:16	non-union membership	N138:2
pit prop cap	133:43	jute	133:16	Original Society of Papermakers	135:21,34
roof	135:29	micro-fibrillated cellulose (MFC)	N138:1	Paper Maker's Union	N138:2
stamp	134:27	mulberry	135:38-40; 136:38-41	Paper Mill Workers' Union	134:39
vegetable parchment	133:41-47	nettles	133:16	Paper Workers' Union	N139:4
		oats	N139:2	union rights	133:34,35
		paper cups	N140:1		
		paper mulberry	135:37-40; 136:38,39		
		paper towels	N140:1		

ILLUSTRATIONS

Advertising		the Younger)	134:2	Portrait of Madame Récamier	
Baty Dial Micrometers	133:40	Christ and the Woman of Samaria		(Eric Hebborn)	135:19
broadside "Japan Paper Company"	136:3	at the Well (anon)	136:15-20	Portrait of Madame Récamier	
invoice (M. Fichtenberg)	134:29,30	Christ and the Woman of Samaria		(Jacques-Louis David)	135:19
Johnson Superfine	133:42	at the Well (Nicolas Beatrizet)	136:18	Preparatory drawings for Portrait	
Joseph Bardou & Fils	136:34	Christ with the Adulteress (Han van		of a Young Man (Andrea del	
match box – "Fire Engine Safety		Meegeren)	135:8	Sarto)	133:32
Matches"	133:38	Countess Wear Paper Mill		Profile of a Woman (Eric Hebborn)	135:13
match box – "The Dragon Safety		(Michael Stirling)	135:21	Rag Collecting Girls Lining Up	
Matches"	135:42	Examples of quickly drawn		to get Paid (anon)	136:32
prospectus M. Fichtenberg	134:31	brushstrokes on Xuan paper	135:41	Self Portrait (Andrea del Sarto)	133:31
ream label – Pot Paper,		Head of a Philosopher		Stowford Mill, Ivybridge	
Elijah Burbank, Worcester, Miss.	133:10	(Eric Hebborn)	135:16	(J.M.W. Turner)	134:22
Rizla cigarette paper packet	136:34	Head of a Philosopher (Giovanni		Study of a Man Looking Up and	
Sandle Brothers, Wholesale, Export		Battista Tiepolo)	135:16	Study of a Body (Eric Hebborn)	135:17
and Manufacturing Stationers	136:5	Hele Mill (anon)	133:13,33	Study of a Woman with her Hand	
Sankey Green Wire Weaving		Joynson's Paper Mills St Mary		on her Breast (Eric Hebborn)	135:18
Company	134:9	Cray (anon)	133:47	The Fly Paper Merchant	
Soho Oil Painting Boards	135:6	La Sacre Famiglia con San		(Gustave Doré)	134:27
trade card – "At the Paper Mill",		Giovannino (Simone Cantarini)	135:14	The Holy Family (Eric Hebborn)	135:11
Thomas Kinnarsley	133:18	Mendelsches Haus, Nürnberg		The Wire-drawing Mill	
trade card – Thomas Lovewell	133:19	(Johann Alexander Böner)	133:9	(Albrecht Dürer)	133:8
Wm. Joynson & Sons High Class		Mr. Thompson's Wire Mill,		Three Studies of a Horse's Head	
Writing Papers	133:42	Tintern (James Ward)	134:5	(Eric Hebborn)	135:15
Artworks		Paper Bark Maple (Roy Perkinson)	134:11	Virgin Mary (Eric Hebborn)	135:17
A Lady Sitting (Eric Hebborn)	135:14	Part of an ink painting using		Woman Standing on a Rock (	
A Scene of Slaughter (Eric Hebborn)	135:11	Xuan paper (Zhu Da)	135:41	Eric Hebborn)	135:10
A Woman with a Spear		Portrait of a Woman (Eric Hebborn)	135:14	Books	
(Eric Hebborn)	135:18	Portrait of a Young Man		block-printed book of the Song	
An Old Seated Man (Eric Hebborn)	135:12	(Andrea del Sarto)	133:31	dynasty imperial family	135:38
Angel Fighting a Man		Portrait of an Old Man Looking		Blue Paper: The Overlooked History	
(Eric Hebborn)	135:15	Down (Eric Hebborn)	135:13	of Drawing Printing and Writing	
August von Sachen (Lucas Cranach		Portrait of an Old Man Looking		Material 1400-1600 (Thea Burns)	134:34
		Up (Eric Hebborn)	135:12		

export register (Daler Board Co. Ltd)	135:6	Drying Room (Halsey & Davidson)	135:3	Haigh, Rowena (archivist)	136:32
genealogical book of the Song		Envelope Factory (Sandle Brothers)	136:6	Halsey, John (paper converter)	135:3
dynasty imperial family	135:39	Export Department (Sandle Brothers)	136:11	Hebborn, Eric (forger)	135:8,19
ledger (Clifford Milburn Drawing Blocks)	135:5	Japanese Department (Sandle Brothers)	136:8	Hedges, Algy (post boy, Croxley Mills)	133:35
ledger (Winsor & Newton)	135:6	Leather & Fancy Goods Department	136:10	Macdonald, Ron (mouldmaker)	134:10
Letterlocking: The Hidden History of the Letter (Jana Dambrogio & Daniel Starza Smith)	135:42	Noteпад & Writing Pad Showroom (Sandle Brothers)	136:7	Maybrick, Florence	134:27
Mendelsches Hausbuch	133:9,10	Packing Department (Sandle Brothers)	136:9	Mendel, Konrad (trader)	133:9
Nouveau manuel complet du fabricant de papiers de fantasie (M. Fichtenberg)	134:28	Pens in Stationers' Sundries Department (Sandle Brothers)	136:7	mill workers (Countess Wear Paper, Exeter)	135:20
sutra from the Beiliang period	135:37	Picture Postcard & Fancy Jewellery Department (Sandle Brothers)	136:9	office staff (Croxley Mills)	133:34-37
Buildings		Reel Pasting Machine (Halsey & Davidson)	135:5	Pirard, Serge (mouldmaker)	136:4
Back Street, Bradninch	133:13	Stationery Department (Sandle Brothers)	136:6	Potocki, Waclaw (poet)	133:10
Bramford Paper Mills, Suffolk	135:30	Paper Objects / Grades		Rabjohns, Susan (rag worker)	133:14
Corner Brook Paper Mills, Canada	134:27	bamboo paper	135:40	Rag Women (Croxley Mills)	133:36
Fore Street, Bradninch	133:12	banknotes of Yuan dynasty	136:39	Richardson, Charles (engine driver)	136:31
Hele Paper Mill	133:13,14,33	blind stamp of the German Government Printing House	135:32	Schockentzieher, Dietrich (wireworker)	133:9
Hovilanhaara Paper Mill interior	133:30	fibre micrographs	136:40,41	Shooting Club (Croxley Mills)	133:37
Joynson's Paper Mills St Mary Cray	133:47	marbled papers	134:32	staff in charabancs (Croxley Mills)	133:35
Mendelsches Haus, Nürnberg (Johann Alexander Böner)	133:9	paper chains	136:13	Stanyon, Michael (historian)	136:32
Paper Mill at Fort Madison, Iowa	135:19	pit prop cap	133:43	Trotman, Knowles (dandy roll maker)	134:35
Paper Mill in Toscolano Maderno, Lombardy	135:29	treasury note ("Bradbury" £1)	133:45	Trotman, Walter G. (dandy roll maker)	134:35
Plancher-Bas Mill (France)	134:16	vulcanised fibre laminate	133:43	Van Meegeren, Han (forger)	135:9
prefabricated papier mâché houses	134:19	Papermaking		Railways	
premises of Edwin Amies, mould and dandy roll maker	134:9	breakers and beaters at Corbeil-Essonnes, Paris	136:45	Andrew Barclay 'Fireless' Loco, works No. 1434	136:31
Soho Mills, Hackbridge, Surrey	135:4	dandy roll manufacture	134:36	Andrew Barclay 'Fireless' Loco, works No. 2049 number plate	136:32
St Mary Cray Vegetable Parchment Mill	133:44-46	drying sheets on the mould in Tibet	136:22	Andrew Barclay 'Fireless' Loco, works No. 2049	136:31
St Paul's Cathedral, London	136:12	group of breakers and beaters in 1867	136:45	diagram of Croxley Mill internal railway	136:30,31
Stowford Mill, Ivybridge	134:22	machine plate of Nash Mills PM1	N140:4	train (ex. Bowaters Paper Mill, Sittingbourne)	N139:4
The Wire-drawing Mill (Albrecht Dürer)	133:8	men hand-making paper	136:43	Textile Working	
Wire Mill, Tintern	134:5	Nash Mills PM1	N140:4	carding engines (James Kenyon & Son)	136:37
wooden model of Countess Wear Mill	135:22	papermachine in 19 th century	136:44	cotton preparation machinery (James Kenyon & Son)	136:36
Genealogy		paper mill	136:44	ring spinning machinery (James Kenyon & Son)	136:36
family tree – Bowerye / Bowery	134:13	papermachine, Frogmore Mill	N138:4	stationary steam engine (James Kenyon & Son)	136:35
Mortuary Items		parchentising schematic	133:46	weaving shed (James Kenyon & Son)	136:37
gravestone for Jane Mondy	133:12	rag sorting and preparation at Corbeil-Essonnes, Paris	136:46	Topographic Imagery	
gravestone for Susan Rabjohns	133:14	rag sorting and shredding piles of rags	136:47	Datchet Mead and Datchet Ferry	134:12
mortuary cage	133:11	made from cotton, hemp and flax	136:47	Map of Wraysbury, Horton, Datchet and Windsor, 1574	134:13
wall tablet for Russell family	133:11	spherical rag boilers	136:47	Saint John River, Canada	135:7
Moulds		vegetable parchment machine (St Mary Cray Mill)	133:46	OS Map of Exeter, showing Countess Wear Mill	135:20
damaged mould cover from Apsley Mill	133:5	women working in the salle	136:46	Wire Working	
details of watermark wires – fleur-de-lis / GJ – from Nash Mill	133:2	workers operating machinery at Corbeil-Essonnes, Paris	136:44	drawing dies used to produce wire	133:5
two sheet double-faced mould used by John Dickinson at Nash Mill	133:4	working with esparto grass at Tullis Russell's Markinch Mill in Fife	136:29	micrographs of wires	133:6,7
two sheet single-faced mould by Donkin & Davis from Nash Mill	133:3	Portraits		wire drawing equipment	134:2-8
Paper Converters / Manufacturing Stationers		Aczel, George (art restorer)	135:9	wire weaving equipment	134:8,10,36
Account Books in Stationers' Sundries Department (Sandle Brothers)	136:8	André, Louis (paper historian)	133:2	wire-drawing by hand	133:9,10
Books & Games Department (Sandle Brothers)	136:10	Anon (French mouldmaker)	133:4	wire-drawing Mill	133:8
Charterhouse Works, London (Sandle Brothers)	136:13	BAPH group, Lambeth Palace Library	N137:4		
Christmas Card, Birthday Card & Calendar Department (Sandle Brothers)	136:11	Davidson, Benjamin (paper converter)	135:3		
		Eberhard (wireworker)	133:10		
		Finn, Cyril (papermaker)	133:3		
		Fly paper merchant	134:27		
		Georg (wireworker)	133:9		

PAPER MAKERS & RELATED OCCUPATIONS

A.Celli Group (machine maker)	N138:1; N139:1	Bowater	134:39	Cubbridge, William	135:27; 136:27
A.Celli Paper (machine maker)	N139:1	Bowery, Richard	134:14	Curteis, Alfred	133:22
Adam, Alexander	133:22	Bowry, Francis	134:12,13,14	Curties, Thomas	136:28
Ahlstrom	N139:1	Bracken, Jonathan & Sons	133:22		
Aird, William (glue maker)	136:28	Bricknell, Joseph (dealer in paper stuff)	136:28	Daler Board Co. Ltd. (artists' supplier)	135:6
Aldar Tissues (paper converter)	N138:1	Briggs, Charles	133:22	Davidson, C. & Sons	133:22
Allen, James	N138:2	Brittain, Thomas	133:22	Davidson, Joseph (starch maker)	135:29
Allen, John	133:22	Broadbent, William & Son	133:22	Davison & Sons (paper converter)	135:1,2
Allen, Thomas (dealer in paper)	136:28	Brough, William	133:22	Davison, B. & Sons (Hackbridge) Ltd. (paper converter)	135:1,6,7
Alliance for Fibre-Based Packaging (association)	N139:1	Brown, Benjamin	133:22	Davison, B. & Sons (paper converter)	135:1,2
Allnutt, H. & Son	133:22	Brown, James & Co.	133:22	Davison, Benjamin (paper converter)	135:1,2,3
Allnutt, Henry junr.	133:22	Brown, Peter (dealer in paper stuff)	135:29	Davison, Cedric (paper converter)	135:2
Amies, Edwin (mould and dandy maker)	134:9,10	Brown, Stewart & Co.	133:22	De La Rue	135:34,35
Andritz (machine maker)	N138:1; N139:1	Bruce, Henry	133:22	De La Rue, Warren	135:34,35
Annandale, Alexander & Son	133:22	Bruce, Robert	133:22	Dear, Samuel (dealer in rags)	135:29
Annandale, John	135:27	Bryant, Elizabeth	135:27	Delane, Magney & Co.	133:22
Annandale, John & Sons	133:22	Bryant, James	135:28	Demeza, William (papermaker and stationer)	133:19
Ansell, Charles	135:28; 136:28	Budgen, John	135:27	Dewdney, John	133:38
Ansell, George	134:20	Budgen, Thomas	134:20	Dickinson Robinson Group (DRG)	N140:4
Appleton, Edward	135:28; 136:27	Burbage, George	136:27	Dickinson, John & Co.	133:22; N140:4
Appleton, James	134:20	Burnett, Jim (mill manager)	133:15	Dickinson, John Company	133:34
Appleton, William	135:27,28; 136:27	Burnham, William (stationer)	134:21	Dickinson, John	136:30; N139:4
Archer & Sons	133:22	Burt, Henry Charles	133:22	Dixon, Mark (wire worker)	136:28
Arjowiggins	134:39	Busbridge & Co.	133:22	Dodds, Kidd & Co. (stationer)	136:5
Arthur, John	133:22			Donkin, Bryan (machine maker)	134:14
Ashdown, Charles	133:22	Caley	135:31	Dorrick, J. & W.	133:22
Astley, Benjamin	134:20	Cameron, Francis	135:28	Dowding, W.J.	133:22
Austin, G.	133:22	Cameron, Robert	135:28	Drewsen Spezialpapiere	N138:1
		Carrington Wire (wireworkers)	134:8	DS Smith	133:39,40; 134:39; N138:1; N139:1; N140:1
Bage & Cross	136:27	Cartiera Lama di Reno	135:17	Duncan, Alexander & Sons	133:22
Bage, Robert	134:20	Cascades	134:38	Dunthorne, Robert & Son (artists' supplier)	135:1
Bainbridge, C.T.	133:22	CB Paper Sacks (paper converter)	N140:1	Dusautoy, John Abbott	134:20
Ball, George (parchment maker)	136:28	Chadwick & Taylor	133:22	Duxbury, Andrew	133:22
Balston, W. & R.	133:22	Chalmers, David	133:22		
Bankes, Benjamin (wastepaper dealer)	134:17	Chalmers, Thomas	133:22	Eagley Paper Mill Co.	133:22
Barnes, J.	133:22	Chandler, James	133:37	East Lancashire Paper Mill Co.	133:22
Bartlett, John (parchment maker)	134:21	Chapman, Edward	133:22	Eberhard (wireworker)	133:9
Barton-Smith, Charles (manager)	133:34	Clark, Adam	133:22	École Française de Papeterie (training college)	N137:4; N138:3; N139:2; N140:2
Baskett, Amos (labourer)	135:31	Clark, John (rag dealer)	134:21	Edmeads, Robert	136:27
Bates, John	136:27	Clyde Paper Company	133:22	Edwards & Co.	133:22
Batt, Richard	133:22	Coats, Henry (rag merchant)	136:28	Edwards, Thomas	N137:3
Bayldon, G.W. & J.	133:22	Cockburn & Ca.	133:22	Ellis, William (wire drawer)	134:21
Bayley, H.V. & Co.	133:22	Collins, C.R.	133:22	Elsie, John (stationer)	134:20
Bedwell, E. (rag girl)	136:33	Collins, Edward & Son	133:22	Eren Holding	N137:1; N138:1; N140:1
Beilby, J.H.	133:22	Collins, Richard	135:28	ES&A Robinson Ltd.	N140:4
Benders Paper Cups (paper converter)	N139:1	Colman, J. & J.	133:22	Essity	134:38,39; N138:1; N139:1; N140:1
Benson, Thomas & Co.	135:27	Colpac (paper converter)	N139:1	Evance, John (paper converter)	134:21
Bersham Paper Co.	133:22	Combe, Joseph	135:28	Evans & Adlard	133:22
Bevan, Thomas	135:27	Combe, Thomas & Co.	133:22	Evans, J. & E.	133:22
Bewicke, Henry (alum and vitriol maker)	134:21	Company of Mineral and Battery Works (wire makers)	134:5	Evans, Samuel & Co.	133:22
Bielefeld, Charles (designer of papier mâché houses)	134:19	Confederation of Paper Industries – CPI (association)	N139:1; N140:2		
Bigg, John	134:20; 136:28	Cooper, E. (rag girl)	136:33	Fedrigoni	134:38
Bird, John (starch maker)	134:21	Cornelissen, L. & Son (artists' supplier)	135:1,4	Fellowes, John	134:22
Bishop, John (parchment maker)	135:29; 136:28	Coupe, R. & J.	133:22	Fencor Packaging Group (paper converting)	N138:3
Bishop, Samuel (parchment maker)	136:28	Courtney & Stevens	133:22	Ferguson, D.	133:22
Bladon, Samuel (stationer)	133:18	Coutts, James (mill cashier)	133:34	FiberLean Technologies Ltd. (pigment supplier)	N138:1
Blatchford, J.	133:22	Coveris (paper converter)	N139:1	Fichtenberg et Comp. (paper marbler)	134:29
Bleakley & Mitchell	133:22	Cowan, Alexander & Sons	133:22	Fichtenberg, Salomon Aser (paper marbler)	134:28-33
Bloomfield	135:31	Cowan, Charles	134:21	Fielding, John & Co.	133:22
Blum, Horst	N137:4; N138:3; N139:2; N140:2	Craig, David & Co.	133:22	Finn, Cyril	133:3
Bollam Paper Co.	133:22	Craig, R. & Co.	133:22		
		Crompton, J. & T.B.	133:22		
		Crompton, Thomas Bonsor	N138:2		
		Cropper, James plc	134:39; N138:1; N140:1		
		Cropper, James	N139:1		

Fisher, C.	133:22	Hitt, Bill	135:34	Letraset (paper converter)	135:1,6
Fitchew, Ann	136:27	Hobday, J.B.	133:22	Lister & Butterfield	133:22
Fletcher, Robert	134:39	Hobday, L.	136:33	Lister & Wright	133:22
Fletcher, Robert & Sons	133:22	Hobson & Co.	133:22	Little, Charles Hope (manager)	133:34
Floyde, John	134:20	Hodgkinson, W.S. & Co.	133:22	Livermore, Benjamin	136:27
Ford, John (parchment maker)	136:28	Holkernear, Samuel	133:22	Lloyd, Edward	133:22
Ford, T.B.	133:22	Hollingworth & Co.	133:22	Lord, Hannah (wire worker)	134:21
Fourstones	134:39; N137:1	Holman, B.	133:22	Lovewell, Thomas (papermaker and stationer)	133:18,19
Fowler, Joseph	136:28	Horne, Frederick 'Sam' (bargeman)	133:37	Lun, Chai	133:27-29; 135:37
Fowler, William	136:27,28	Hornsby, R. & Son	133:22	Lunnon, Robert	134:20
Fowley, John	136:27,28	Howard, Mary	135:27	Lunnon, T. & W.	133:22
Fox, George (starch maker)	135:29	Howard, William	134:21; 135:27; 136:27		
Francis, Thomas	134:20	Hudson, James	133:22		
Freund, George	134:14	Hughes, Charles (starch maker)	135:29	MacDonald, Ron (mouldmaker)	134:10; 136:4
Fry, William	N137:3	Hughes, John (starch maker)	135:29	MacDonnell, James	133:22
Fryer, Michael Lewis	135:27	Hughes, Joseph & Sons	133:22	Macey & Eives	133:22
Fuller, Gary	N138:4	Hughes, William (starch maker)	135:29	Mack, James	136:27
Fuller, Steve	N138:4	Huhtamaki	134:39; N137:1; N139:1	Madderton & Co. Ltd. (artists' supplier)	135:1
		Hume, David (starch maker)	134:21	Magnall, W. & W.	133:22
Gallon, Thomas & Co.	133:22	Hurcott Paper Mills	134:39	Magnani, Giorgio	135:16,19
Gardiner, M. (rag girl)	136:33	Hurry & Potter	133:22	Manico, E.S.	133:22
Garforth, Peter	134:21	Hurry, Mr	135:30,31	Manor Packaging (paper converting)	N138:3
		Hutton, Thomas (paper seller)	135:29	Marshall, Edward	134:14
Garnett, Peter & Son	133:22			Marshall, John (dandy roll maker)	133:41
Gater, John	135:27; 136:27	Ibbotson, Thomas H.	133:22	Mason, Thomas (starch maker)	134:21
Georg (wireworker)	133:9	Iberboard	134:38	Matthews, Elizabeth (paper sorter)	N140:2
Giles, F.G.	133:22	Ibotson, P. & Sons	133:22	Matthews, Henry John (paper finisher)	N140:2
Gill, Thomas	136:27	Ingham, S.B. & Brother	133:22	Matthews, May (paper bag maker)	N140:2
Gillespie & Mason	133:22	International Paper	134:38; N138:1; N139:1	Matthews, Nellie (paper sorter)	N140:2
Gilling, Robert	135:28	Isaac, J.	133:22	Matthews, Sydney (paper cutter)	N140:2
Gladwin, John	133:22			Matthews, William	N140:2
Gledston, John	135:27	Jackson, Robert & Son (artists' colourmen)	135:1	McDonnell, J. & Co.	133:22
Goodwin, William	134:12	Jaffabox Ltd. (paper converter)	N137:1	McKinley Paper	134:38
Gould, John	135:28	Japan Paper Company (merchant)	136:1-4	McMurray, William	133:22
Graphic Packaging (paper converter)	N139:1	John Hargreaves (Collyhurst & Stalybridge) Ltd. (converter)	N137:1	Mead, James	133:22
Grasham, Michael	134:20	John Roberts Holdings	134:39	Mee, Edward (starch maker)	134:21
Green, J. Barcham	133:22	Johnston, Thomas	135:28; 136:28	Mellor, William	133:22
Greenall, Normal (paper sorter)	N140:3	Johnston, William	136:28	Meredith, George	136:27
Greenall, Roy	N140:3	Jones, J.R.	133:22	Merwin Paper Company	134:13
Greening, N. & Sons (wireworkers)	134:9	Jones, Robert	133:37	Merwin, George Jared	134:13
Greening, Nathaniel (wireworkers)	134:9	Jordan, William	136:27	Messrs. Dewdney	N137:2
Greer, Alfred & Co.	133:22	Joynson, William & Son	133:22	Metsä Tissue	134:39; N137:1; N138:1
Grieve, J. & Co.	133:22	Joynson, William	133:41,42	Middleton, C.G.	133:22
Grosvenor, Chater & Co.	133:22			Middleton, Thos.	135:34
Grove, John	135:28				
		Keith, Archbald & Sons	136:28	Milburn, Clifford & Co. (artists' supplier)	135:1,4,5
Haigh, William	133:22	Keith, Archibald	134:21; 135:28	Milineaux, Joseph	135:28
Hall, Henry	133:22	Kemp, Eric	N139:4	Miller, Edward	136:27
Hall, John (machine maker)	133:41	Kendall, Richard (paper converter)	135:29	Miller, John	135:27
Hall, W.D.	133:22	Kenyon, Geoffrey (felt maker)	136:35	Miller's Drawing Materials Ltd. (artists' supplier)	135:1,6
Halsey & Davison (paper converter)	135:1,2,4,6	Kenyon, James & Son Ltd. (felt maker)	136:35-37	Mills, John	135:27
Halsey, John (paper converter)	135:1,3	Kenyon, James (felt maker)	136:33	Mitchell, J. & W. (paper converter)	135:1
Hammerton, Charles	135:28; 136:27	Kenyon, Myles N. (felt maker)	136:33	MM Packaging Bangor (paper converter)	N140:1
Hammond & Co. (paper converter)	135:1	Kerr, Charles	134:21	Mollatt & Co.	133:22
Harrison & Long	133:22	Kerr, Robert	134:21	Molyneaux, Joseph	136:28
Harvey, Benjamin & Sons	133:22	Kevit, Isaac Abel & Son (parchment maker)	135:29	Monckton, Walter	133:22
Hastings & Mellor	133:22	Kimberly-Clark	134:39; N137:1; N140:1	Mondi	134:38; N137:1; N138:1
Hay, Mr.	N139:2	King, Mary (rag dealer)	135:29	Mondy, Jane (rag worker)	133:13
Hayes, G.W. & Co.	133:22	Kingsford, Sampson	136:29	Morris, Joseph	N137:3
Headen, John (dealer in paper stuff)	135:28	Kingsford, William	136:29	Morris, Richard	N137:3
Heckford, Fred (chemist)	133:34			Morris, William	N137:3
Hedges, Algy (post boy)	133:34			Morton, Selby (starch maker)	134:21
Heinzel	134:38			Murray, Joe	N138:2
Hellier, William	133:13	La Cartiera Miliani	133:39		
Henderson, George (potash maker)	134:21	Ladell & Ibotson	133:22	Nath. Grace & Co.	133:22
Henry, John	133:22	Lamb, John	133:22	Neill, John & Co.	133:22
Herance, Benjamin	134:20	Langley, G.	133:22	Nelson, William	134:20
Heron, Bill	133:37	Lay, Martha	133:41	Newman, James (artists' supplier)	135:1,5
Heywood, Higginbottom, Smith & Co.	133:22	Lay, Samuel	133:41		
Hill, Craig & Co.	133:22	Lechertier Barbe Ltd. (artists' supplier)	135:1		
		Lee, Arthur	135:28; 136:28		

Newton, Bean & Mitchell (machine maker)	N140:3	Rabjohns, Robert (paper mill labourer)	133:14	Sim, William	133:41
Nobbs, Albert (mill engine driver)	136:31	Rabjohns, Susan (rag worker)	133:14	Simmons, Jacob	134:20
Norman, Thomas (paper converter)	136:29	Radway, Carby	135:27	Simmons, Wally (mill engine driver)	136:31
Norris, J.T.	133:22	Rawlins, H.	133:22	Simone, Fin	N138:4
North of Ireland Paper Mills Company	N140:4	Reading, W. (manager)	135:34	Simpson, William & Co.	133:22
Northwood	134:39; N137:1	Recard (machine maker)	N140:1	Simpson, William	133:22
Nova Paper (paper converter)	N138:1	Reece, John	N137:3	Slack, John	133:22
		Reece, Thomas	N137:3	Slade, Nanny	136:27
		Reece, William	N137:3	Slater Harrison (paper converter)	N138:1
		Reeves & Sons Ltd. (artists' supplier)	135:1,2,4,5	Smith, A. & Son	133:22
O'Sullivan, James Bartholomew	N138:3	Reeves, J.F. & Sons	133:22	Smith, Anderson, & Co.	133:22
Ockleston, Thomas & Sons	133:22	Rendall, Thomas	135:28	Smith, J. & J.G.	133:22
Oji Fibre Solutions	134:38	Reno de Medici	134:38	Smith, John	135:28
Oliver Brother & Partington	133:22	Rhodes, George	133:22	Smith, William	134:20
Onboard Corrugated (paper converter)	N138:1	Richardson, Charles (mill engine driver)	136:31	Smithson & Mayfield	133:22
Ord, Christopher	136:27	Richardson, W.H. & A.	133:22	Smurfit Kappa	134:39
Ord, Steven	N138:2	Richardson, Wm. Henry	133:22	Smurfit Westrock	134:38,39
Ormiston Wire Company (wire makers)	134:5,11	Riddle, J.H.	135:34,35	Smyth, James	134:20
Orr, Francis (paper converter)	136:29	Rise, John (parchment maker)	136:28	Smythe, William	135:27
Oswald, Guthries, & Craig	133:22	Rishton Paper Mills	134:39	Solidus Solutions BV	134:38
		Roberson, C. & Co. Ltd. (artists' supplier)	135:1,4,5	Sommerville, A.F.	133:22
Page, F. (rag girl)	136:33	Roberson, Charles & Co. (artists' supplier)	135:1	Sommerville, William & Son	133:22
Paine, J.	133:22	Roberts, Joey	N138:4	Sonoco	134:38; N139:1
Palm Paper	N137:1	Roberts, John	133:22	Southby, A.	133:22
Panther, Charles (parchment maker)	134:21; 135:29	Robertson, Adam	133:22	Spicer Brothers	133:22
Paper Excellence	134:38	Rose, Alexander	133:16	Spicer, Freeman Gage	136:27
Paper Makers Chemical Corporation (chemical supplier)	N139:3	Roseburg Forest Products	134:38	Spicer, J.F.G.	133:22
Papeteries Delcroix	133:41	Rourke, Martin	133:22	Spicer, Ralph	136:27
Parke, T.B.	133:22	Routledge & Co.	133:22	Spicer, Stephen	136:27
Parr, Henry	133:22	Rowney, George & Co. Ltd. (artists' supplier)	135:1,2,4,5	Spielmann, John	134:14
Parry, W. & Sons	133:22	Russell, James	133:11; 135:28	Spurr, James	135:28
Parsons, Mary (rag dealer)	136:28	Russell, Jane	136:27	Spurrell, Joseph (dealer in paper stuff)	136:28
Patterson, Jim	N138:4	RYAM	134:38	Stacey, Abraham (wire worker)	136:28
Pawson, Richard	136:27	Ryan, W.	133:22	Stains / Staines, Thomas	134:20
Pegg, William	133:22	Rylands Brothers (wireworkers)	134:8	Stephenson, George (starch maker)	135:29
Pelta Medical Papers	134:39; N138:1; N140:1	Rylands, John (wireworkers)	134:8	Stevens, Montague	133:22
				Stewart & Brown	133:22
Pewtress & Co.	133:22	Sabert (paper converter)	N139:1	Stocks, Benjamin & Son	133:22
Philp, Robert	133:22	Saica Group	N139:1; N140:1	Stone (stationer)	134:17
Phipps, Christopher	133:22,41	Saica Pack (paper converter)	N138:1	Stradling, W.	133:22
Phipps, Edmund	134:14	Saica Paper UK	N140:1	Street, James Wallis (stationer)	135:27
Phipps, John	133:41	Saker, William E.	133:22	Stretton, George	136:27
Phipps, William	134:20	Salmon, Henry	134:21; 136:28	Stronach, James (starch maker)	134:21
Pim, Edward	134:21	Salmon, Thomas	134:21	Sturman, Paul	133:37
Pirard, Serge (mouldmaker)	136:4	Sandford, J.	133:22	Suzano	N140:1
Pirie, Alexander & Sons	133:22	Sandle Brothers (stationer)	136:5-13	Sweetapple, Thomas	133:22
Pitcairn, John	135:28; 136:28	Sandle, Henry James (stationer)	136:5		
Pitts, Fanny (mill labourer)	135:21	Sandle, John (stationer)	136:5	Taggart, John James	N140:2
Pitts, John	135:21,22	Sankey Green Wire Weaving Company (wiremakers)	134:9	Tait, T. & Sons	133:22
Plaisowe Brothers	133:22	Sappi	134:38; N140:4	Tanner & Budgett	133:22
PMT (machine maker)	N139:1	Saunders, Thomas H.	133:22	Taylor, Clement	134:20
Pollard, George	133:22	Sayer, Thomas (dealer in rags)	135:29	Taylor, John (papermaker & pasteboard maker)	133:20
Pollera, AM	135:10,12	Schockentzieher, Dietrich (wireworker)	133:9	Taylor, John (parchment maker)	136:28
Portal, Henry	134:21	Schumacher Packaging (paper converter)	N138:1	Taylor, John	133:22
Portal, William	135:29	Scott, John	134:20; 135:27	Tempest & Son	133:22
Portals	134:39	Scott, Thomas G.	133:22	Tempest, Harvey & Co.	133:22
Portals Paper	N138:1	Scrutton, Charlie	135:31	Templar, Benone (parchment maker)	134:21
Porter, Robert (starch maker)	134:21	Searle, Bill (millwright)	N140:3	The Chartham Paper Mills Co.	133:22
Postford Paper Mill Co.	135:34	Seary, Thomas & Sons	133:22	The European Carton Makers Association – ECMA (association)	N139:1
Potter, C. & Co.	133:22	Seda (paper converter)	N139:1	The Paper Foundation	N138:4
Price, John (parchment maker)	136:28	Sellers, John	135:28; 136:27	The Vending and Automated Retail Association – AVA (association)	N139:1
ProAmpac (paper converter)	N139:1	Sellers, Rebecca	133:22	Thomas L. Hall, jun.	133:22
Pryke, Jonah (labourer)	135:31	ShiQiao Papermaking Village	N138:2	Thomas, Stephens, & Green	133:22
Pulpex	N138:1; N139:1	Shorrock & Dimmock	133:22	Tod, William & Son	133:22
Pushman, Joseph (dealer in paper stuff)	134:21; 135:28; 136:28			Toscotec (machine maker)	N140:1
Putney Paper	134:38			Towgood Brothers	133:22
				Towgood, Alfred	133:22
				Towgood, Edward & Son	133:22

Towle, John	133:22	Vatch & Son	136:28	Wicks, E. (rag girl)	136:33
Town, Joseph & Sons	133:22	Venables, William	135:27	Wiggins Teape New Zealand Ltd.	
Townsend Hook, C. & Co.	133:22	Voith (machine maker)	N138:1; N140:1	(paper merchant)	135:6
Townsend, Nicholas	133:41	VPK Group (paper converting)	N138:3	Wiggins Teape	133:41; 136:33,34
Tremlett, W. & Co.	133:22			Wiggins, Matthew	135:27
Trotman, Knowles (dandy maker)	134:35-37	Waddington, J.H.	133:22	Wilcock, John	134:20
Trotman, W.K. (dandy maker)	134:35	Wansbrough and Strange	133:22	Wild, Benjamin (wastepaper dealer)	134:17
Trotman, Walter G. (dandy maker)	134:35	Warren, Peter	133:22	Wilkie, William (starch maker)	134:21
Tucker, William	135:27	Warwick, Isaac and Company Ltd.	134:14	Wilkinson, Thomas (paper converter)	136:29
Tullis Russell	136:29	Waterfall, John (glue maker)	136:28	Williams, Edward	N137:3
Tullis, R. & Co.	133:22	Waterlows	135:35	Willmot, George	133:22
Turnbull, Frederick & Samuel & Co.		Watson, D.M.	133:22	Willoughby, T.	N138:2
(paper converter)	135:1	Watteau, Jean-Antoine	135:14	Wilson & Kerr (wire worker)	136:28
Turnbull, Frederick & Samuel		Webmaster (paper converter)	N138:1	Wilson, John (wire worker)	134:21; 136:28
(paper converter)	135:1	Weedon, Thomas & Son	133:22	Wilson, R. (rag girl)	136:33
Turner & Woodhead (starch maker)	136:28	Welsh, John	N137:3	Window, Alice	N137:3
Turner, Charles & Co.	133:22	Wenman, Isaac	134:20	Winsor & Newton Ltd.	
Turner, John	134:14	WEPA	134:39; N137:1; N138:3; N139:1	(artists' supplier)	135:1,2,4,5,6
Turner, R. junr.	133:22	West, George	133:38	Winstone Pulp International	134:38
Tyne Paper Mill Company &		West, Samuel	133:20; 134:17	Wood & Hogg	133:22
William Muschamp	133:22	Weston, John	N137:2	Wood, George & Co.	133:22
Tysum, Joshua (wastepaper dealer)	134:17	Whatman, James	134:20	Wood, John	135:28
		Wheeler, Henry	133:22	Wright, H. & J.W.	133:22
United Wire Works Ltd. (wiremakers)	134:8	Whitaker, Richard	134:20	Wright, W. & J.	133:22
UPM Caledonian	N138:3	White, John (starch maker)	135:29	Wrigley, James & Son	133:22
UPM	134:38,39	Whiteley, John & Son	133:22		
		Whitfield, Joseph	134:20	Youde, George (parchment maker)	136:28
Valmet (machine maker)	N140:1	Whitridge & Co.	133:22	Young, Trotter & Son	133:22

PAPER MILLS

Afonwen Mill, Flint	133:22	Chopwell Paper Mill, Co. Durham	134:20	Hamper Mills, Herts	133:22; 135:27
Alders Mills, Staffs	133:22; 136:27,28; N140:2	Coleshill Mill, Flint	134:39; N137:1; N140:1	Hampton Mill, Kent	133:22
Alfa d'Avignon Mill, France	134:38			Hayle Mill, Kent	133:22
Almasso Mill, Italy	135:16,19	Coltnet Mill, Bucks	134:14	Hazelford Mill, Oxon	135:28; 136:27
Apsley Mill, Herts	133:5,6; 136:30; N139:4	Conqueror Mill, Kent	136:33	Head Weir Mills, Devon	133:22
Arden Mill, Lancs	133:22	Corner Brook Paper Mills, Canada	134:27	Hedge Mill, Bucks	133:22
		Countess Wear Mill, Devon	135:20-22	Hele Paper Mill, Devon	133:12-15,22,33,38
Balerno Bank Mill, Midlothian	133:22	Crabble Mill, Kent	136:33	Herbertshire Works, Stirling	133:22
Balgray Paper Mill, Renfrew	135:28; 136:28	Croxley Mill, Herts	133:34-37; 136:30-32	Hincksey Mill, Oxon	133:22
Ballyclare Mill, Co. Antrim	N140:4			Home Park Mill, Herts	136:30
Barton Mills, Kent	136:29	D'Arblay Mill, France	N138:2	Hoogkerk Mill, Netherlands	134:38
Basted Mills, Kent	133:22	Daily Telegraph Paper Mills, Kent	135:34	Hovilanhaara Paper Mill, Finland	133:30
Batchworth Mills, Herts	136:29	Dalmore Mill, Midlothian	133:22	Hurcott Mill, Worcs	134:39
Bathford Mill, Somerset	134:39; N138:1	Darley Paper Mill, Derby	N138:2	Hürth Mill, Germany	134:38
Bearsted Mill, Kent	133:22	Dartford Mill, Kent	133:41		
Beoly Paper Mill, Worcs	133:22	Dartford Paper Mills, Kent	135:34	Inverary Mills, Aberdeen	133:22
Blendecques Mill, France	134:38	Dean Mills, York	133:22	Inverurie Paper Mill, Aberdeen	N138:2
Bootle Mill, Lancs	134:20	Deddington Paper Mill, Oxon	133:22	Ivy House Mill, Hanley	133:22
Bowaters Paper Mill, Kent	N139:4	Devon Valley Mill, Devon	133:14,15; N137:2,4; N140:2		
Bramford Paper Mill, Suffolk	135:30-31	Disley Mill, Cheshire	N137:1	Joynson's Paper Mills, Kent	133:47
Bridge Hall Mills, Lancs	133:22				
Bridgend Mill, Glamorgan	134:39; N137:1	Eashing Mill, Surrey	135:34	Karioi Pulp Mill, New Zealand	134:38
Britannia Mill, Yorks	133:22	East Malling Mills, Kent	133:22	Kemsley Mill, Kent	133:39,40; 134:39; N138:1
Bromley Mill, Kent	133:19	Ellrick Forest Mill, Kent	135:34		
Brook Mills, Derby	133:22	Elsmere Port Mill, Cheshire	134:39	Kensham Paper Mills, Somerset	133:37
Broughton Mill, Oxon	133:22	Epperstone Mill, Notts	133:22	Kersley Paper Works, Lancs	133:22
Buckland Mills, Kent	133:33,34			Kevoek Mill, Midlothian	133:22
Bucksport Paper Mill, USA	N137:2	Fabriano Mill, Italy	134:38	Kilbury Mills, Devon	133:22
Burnside Mill, Westmorland	134:39; N140:1	Farnworth Mills, Lancs	133:22	Kilkis Mill, Greece	134:38
		Flint Mill, Flint	134:39; N137:1; N140:1	King's Lynn, Norfolk	N137:1
Caledonian Mill, Ayr	134:39	Fort Madison Paper Mill, USA	135:19	Kinleith Mill, Midlothian	133:22
Carrow Works, Norfolk	133:22	Frith House Mills, Yorks	133:22		
Castle Mills, Lancs	133:19	Frogmore Mill, Herts	133:37; 135:22; N138:4; N140:3,4	Lanaken Mill, Belgium	134:38
Catalyst Crofton Mill, Canada	134:38			Lancaster Mill, Lancs	N137:1
Catteshall Mill, Surrey	133:22	Georgetown Mill, USA	134:38	Langcliffe Mill, Yorks	134:39
Chartham Mills, Kent	133:22	Goole Mill, Yorks	134:39; N137:1; N138:1	Langley Mills, Co. Durham	133:22
Cheriton Mills, Kent	133:22	Greenfield Mill, Lancs	134:39	Laxfield Mill, Suffolk	135:30
Chesterfield Mill, Derby	134:39; N137:1			Loch Mill, West Lothian	133:22
Chilworth Paper Mill, Surrey	135:34			Lower Hylme Mill, Yorks	133:22

Lowerhouse Mills, Cheshire	N138:1	Raublic Mill, Germany	134:38	Tarragona Mill, Spain	134:38
Lurgan Works (moulded pulp), Co. Armagh	134:39	Rickford Mill, Glos	133:22	Taverham Mills, Norfolk	133:22
Markinch Mill, Fife	136:29	Rishton Mill, Lancs	134:39; N139:4	Tawd Mill, Lancs	134:38
Marlow Mills, Bucks	133:22	Rotherfield Peppard Mill, Oxon	134:20	Tees Mill, Yorks	133:22
Medway Mill, Kent	133:22; 135:34	Roughway Mill, Kent	133:22	Témiscaming Pulp Mill, Canada	134:38
Melville Paper Mill, Midlothian	135:28	Rutherglen Mill, South Lanarkshire	133:16	Temple Mills, Bucks	133:22
Missoula Mill, USA	134:38	Sapphire Mill, Fife	134:39; N137:1	Thessaloniki Mill, Greece	134:38
Moor Mills, Co. Durham	136:27	Sarrat Mills, Herts	133:22	Thorney Mills, Bucks	133:22
Morda Mills, Salop	133:22	Shiplake Mills, Oxon	133:22	Toscolano Maderno Paper Mill, Italy	135:29
		Shoreham Mill, Kent	133:22	Tovill Mill, Kent	135:33
		Shotton Mill, Deeside	N137:1; N140:1	Townsend Hook Mill, Kent	134:39
Nash Mills, Herts	133:3,4,41; 135:27; 136:30; N138:4; N140:4	Sittingbourne Mill, Kent	133:41	Trenton Mill, Canada	134:38
Newbattle Mills, Midlothian	133:22	Soho Mill, Bucks	133:22	Tuckenhay Mill, Devon	N137:4
Newton Mills, Lancs	133:22	Soho Mills, Surrey (converting site)	135:1,4,5	Turkey Mill, York	133:22
Nivelle Mill, Belgium	133:41	Solesbridge Mill, Herts	133:22	Tyburn Mill, Warws	133:22
Nordland Mill, Germany	134:38	South Tyne Mill, Northumberland	133:22	Vale Mill, Lancs	N140:2
		SSK Mill, Warws	134:39	Valleyfield Paper Mill, Edinburgh	134:21
Oakenholt Mill, Flint	134:38	St. Cuthberts Mill, Somerset	N138:4	Vegetable Parchment Mills, Kent	133:41-47
Old Bawn Mill, Dublin	133:22	St. Leonard's Mill, Midlothian	133:22	Vermont Mill, USA	134:38
Ordsall Mill, Notts	134:20	St. Mary Cray Mill, Kent	133:22,41-47; N138:2		
		St. Neots Paper Mills, Hunts	N140:4	Waterside Mill, Cumbria	134:39
Pandy Mill, Monmouth	N137:3	Stambolijski Mill, Bulgaria	134:38	Waterton Paper Works, Aberdeen	133:22
Penrose Mill, New Zealand	134:38	Standon Mill, Herts	134:20	West Mill, Midlothian	133:22
Phoenix Mill, Kent	136:29	Star Paper Mill, Lancs	N140:2	William Joynson's Mill, Kent	133:41
Plancher-Bas Mill, France	134:17	Stoke Canon Mill, Devon	N137:2	Wilmington Paper Mill, Yorks	133:19
Port Angeles Mill, USA	134:38	Stoneywood Mill, Aberdeen	134:39	Wire Mills, Bucks	134:21
Postford Paper Mills Surrey	135:34	Stowford Paper Mill, Devon	134:22	Witchampton Mill, Dorset	133:22
Postlip Mill, Glos	133:22	Stubbins Mill, Lancs	134:39; N138:1	Woking Mill, Surrey	133:22
Poyle Mills, Bucks	133:22	Stubbins Mill, Lancs	N140:1	Wolvercote Mill, Oxon	133:22
Primrose Mills, Lancs	133:22	Sunny Dale Mill, Yorks	133:22	Woodhall Mill, Midlothian	133:22; N138:4
Prince Albert Pulp Mill, Canada	134:38			Wookey Hole Mill, Somerset	133:22
Prudhoe Mill, Northumberland	134:39	Taplow Mills, Bucks	134:21; 136:29	Wraysbury Paper Mill, Bucks	134:14

WATERMARK ILLUSTRATIONS

A trefoil C	135:11	LAMA	135:18
ALMASSO	135:16		
anchor	135:13	ONE / Bank of England	133:45
crowned shield bearing three fleur-de-lis / STATI PARMENSI	135:13	shield with eagle / AM POLLERA	135:12
crowned shield with eagle / GM	135:18	three hills on a Shield	135:17
eagle	135:11	watermark celebrating The Dresden Paper Exhibition of 1927 (see above)	135:32
Jahresschau Deutscher Arbeit / Dresden 1927 ≈ Das Papier ≈ Joynson Superfine	135:32 133:42		

WATERMARKS

ALMASSO with various shield / GM	135:16,19	Joynson Superfine	133:42
ALMASSO with various shield / MAGNANI	135:16,19	LAMA	135:17,18
ALMASSO	135:15,16		
anchor	135:13,14	One / Bank of England	133:45
armillary sphere	N138:2	Postage	133:45
crowned shield bearing three fleur-de-lis / DUCATTI DI PARMA PIACENZA E STATI ANNESSI.	135:11,12	rampant cerf in a shield surmounted by a cross	136:18
crowned shield bearing three fleur-de-lis / STATI PARMENSI	135:13	shield with eagle / AM POLLERA	135:10,12
crowned shield with eagle / GM	135:18,19	three hills on a shield	135:16,17
eagle	135:10,11	three hills within a circle	135:16
FELLOWS / 1812	134:22	three hills within a double circle	135:16
fleur-de-lis / GJ	133:3	trefoil C	135:10,11
G JONES / 1809	133:3	two crossed arrows straddling a laid line	136:19
Jahresschau Deutscher Arbeit / Dresden 1927 ≈ Das Papier ≈	135:32	unicorn	N138:2
		V	135:15